

Maintenance Manual

Cell Master™ MT821xE

Compact Handheld Base Station Analyzer

MT8212E

2 MHz to 4 GHz Cable and Antenna Analyzer

9 kHz to 4 GHz Spectrum Analyzer

10 MHz to 4 GHz Power Meter

MT8213E

2 MHz to 6 GHz Cable and Antenna Analyzer

9 kHz to 6 GHz Spectrum Analyzer

10 MHz to 6 GHz Power Meter

The Anritsu logo is located in the bottom right corner of the page. It consists of the word "Anritsu" in a stylized, blue, sans-serif font. The letter "A" is unique, with a diagonal line through it.

Table of Contents

Chapter 1—General Information

1-1	Introduction	1-1
1-2	Contacting Anritsu	1-1
1-3	Product Information, Compliance, and Safety	1-1
1-4	Recommended Test Equipment	1-2
1-5	Replaceable Parts	1-6

Chapter 2—Spectrum Analyzer Verification

2-1	Introduction	2-1
2-2	Frequency Accuracy Verification and Adjustment	2-2
2-3	Single Side Band (SSB) Phase Noise Verification	2-4
2-4	Spurious Response (Second Harmonic Distortion) Verification	2-6
2-5	Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy Verification	2-8
	RBW Test	2-8
2-6	Spectrum Analyzer Absolute Amplitude Accuracy Verification	2-9
	50 MHz Amplitude Accuracy Verification	2-9
	Amplitude Accuracy Across Frequency Verification	2-13
2-7	Residual Spurious Response Verification	2-17
	Residual Spurious Response Test with Preamplifier Off	2-17
	Residual Spurious Response Test with Preamplifier On	2-18
2-8	Displayed Average Noise Level (DANL)	2-19
2-9	Third Order Intercept (TOI) Verification	2-21

Chapter 3—Cable and Antenna Analyzer Verification

3-1	Introduction	3-1
3-2	Frequency Accuracy Verification	3-1
3-3	Return Loss Accuracy Verification	3-2

Chapter 4—Power Meter Verification

4-1	Power Meter Level Accuracy	4-1
-----	--------------------------------------	-----

Chapter 5—Option Verification

5-1	Introduction	5-1
5-2	Bias Tee Verification, Option 10	5-2
	Low Current Test Verification	5-2
	High Current Test Verification	5-3
	Fault Verification	5-4
5-3	System Dynamic Range Verification, Option 21	5-5

Table of Contents (Continued)

5-4	ISDB-T and BER Verification, Options 30 and 79	5-6
	Introduction	5-6
	Frequency Accuracy Verification	5-7
	Frequency Lock Range Verification	5-8
	Level Accuracy Verification	5-10
	Displayed Average Noise Level (DANL) Verification	5-13
	Phase Noise Verification	5-13
	BER Measurement Functional Check, Option 79 Only	5-15
5-5	GPS Verification, Option 31	5-17
	Frequency Accuracy Verification	5-17
5-6	ISDB-T SFN Verification, Option 32	5-19
	Introduction	5-19
	Level Accuracy Verification	5-20
	Displayed Average Noise Level (DANL) Verification	5-24
5-7	GSM/GPRS/EDGE Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 40/41/880	5-25
	GSM Signal Analyzer Option Verification (Option 40/41/880)	5-25
	EDGE Burst Power, Frequency Error, and Residual Error Tests (Options 40/41/880)	5-29
5-8	CDMA Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 42/43/884	5-31
	cdmaOne Channel Power, Frequency Error, Rho, and Tau Verification (Option 42/43/884)	5-31
	CDMA2000 Channel Power, Frequency Error, Rho, and Tau Verification (Option 42/43/884)	5-34
5-9	WCDMA/HSDPA Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 44/65/881,	5-35
	WCDMA Absolute Power Accuracy Verification (Option 44/881)	5-35
	WCDMA Occupied Bandwidth (OBW) Verification (Option 44/881)	5-40
	WCDMA RF Channel Power Accuracy (Option 44/881)	5-43
	HSDPA RF Channel Power Accuracy (Option 44/881)	5-45
	Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) Verification (Option 65/881)	5-47
5-10	Fixed WiMAX Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 46/47/885	5-49
	Fixed WiMAX Signal Analyzer Option Verification (Option 46/885)	5-49
	Fixed WiMAX Signal Analyzer Option Verification (Option 47/885)	5-52
5-11	T1 Analyzer Verification, Option 51	5-54
	T1 Clock Frequency Test Verification	5-55
	T1 Transmit Level Test Verification	5-56
5-12	E1 Analyzer Verification, Option 52	5-58
	E1 Clock Frequency Test Verification	5-58
	E1 Transmit Level Test Verification	5-60
5-13	T1/T3 Analyzer Verification, Option 53	5-62
	T1 Clock Frequency Test Verification	5-63
	T1 Transmit Level Test Verification	5-65
	T3 Clock Frequency Test Verification	5-66
	T3 Transmit Level Test Verification	5-67
5-14	TD-SCDMA Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 60/61/882	5-68

Table of Contents (Continued)

5-15	EVDO Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 62/63/884	5-70
	8-PSK Modulation Channel Power, Frequency Error, Rho, and Tau Verification	5-71
	QPSK Modulation Channel Power, Frequency Error, Rho, and Tau Verification	5-72
	16-QAM Modulation Channel Power, Frequency Error, Rho, and Tau Verification	5-73
	Idle Slot Channel Power, Frequency Error, Rho, and Tau Verification, Options 62/63/884	5-74
5-16	DVB-T/H Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 64/57	5-75
	Frequency Accuracy and Residual MER Verification	5-76
	Frequency Lock Range Verification.	5-78
	Level Accuracy Verification	5-79
	Displayed Average Noise Level (DANL) Verification.	5-84
	BER Measurement Functional Check, Option 57 Only	5-85
5-17	DVB-T/H SFN Verification, Option 78.	5-88
	Introduction	5-88
	Level Accuracy Verification	5-89
	Displayed Average Noise Level (DANL) Verification.	5-91
5-18	Mobile WiMAX Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 66/67/885	5-92
	Mobile WiMAX Channel Power Accuracy Tests (Option 66/885)	5-92
	Mobile WiMAX Residual EVM and Frequency Error Tests (Option 67/885)	5-96
5-19	LTE Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 541/542/883.	5-99
	LTE Channel Power Accuracy Tests (Option 541/883).	5-100
	LTE Frequency Error Tests (Option 542/883).	5-102
5-20	TD-LTE Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 551/552/883.	5-104
	TD-LTE Channel Power Accuracy Tests (Option 551/883).	5-105
	TD-LTE Frequency Error Tests (Option 552/883).	5-107

Chapter 6—Battery Information

6-1	Introduction.	6-1
6-2	Battery Pack Removal and Replacement	6-2

Chapter 7—Assembly Replacement

7-1	Replaceable Parts List	7-1
7-2	Opening the Cell Master Case	7-1
7-3	PCB Assembly Removal.	7-3
7-4	SPA Assembly Replacement	7-4
7-5	SPA and MB/VNA N Connector Replacement	7-5
7-6	GPS (Option 31) Replacement.	7-6
7-7	Option Assembly Replacement	7-7
7-8	Motherboard/VNA Assembly Replacement	7-7
7-9	Fan Assembly Replacement	7-8
7-10	LCD Assembly Replacement	7-8
7-11	LCD Backlight PCB Removal and Replacement	7-10
7-12	Keypad and Keypad PCB Replacement	7-12

Table of Contents (Continued)

7-13	Touch Screen Replacement	7-13
------	--------------------------------	------

Chapter 8—Troubleshooting

8-1	Introduction	8-1
8-2	Turn-on Problems	8-1
8-3	Other Problems	8-3

Appendix A—Test Records

A-1	Test Records	A-1
A-2	Test Records for Spectrum Analyzer Verification	A-2
	Frequency Accuracy Verification	A-2
	Single Side Band (SSB) Phase Noise Verification	A-2
	Spurious Response (Second Harmonic Distortion) Verification	A-2
	Spectrum Analyzer Absolute Amplitude Accuracy Verification	A-5
	Spectrum Analyzer Absolute Amplitude Accuracy Verification (continued)	A-7
	Residual Spurious Response Verification	A-11
	Displayed Average Noise Level (DANL)	A-11
	Displayed Average Noise Level (DANL) (continued)	A-12
	Third Order Intercept (TOI) Verification	A-12
A-3	Test Records for Cable and Antenna Analyzer Verification	A-13
	Frequency Accuracy Verification	A-13
	Return Loss Accuracy Verification	A-13
A-4	Test Records for Power Meter Verification	A-14
	Power Meter Level Accuracy	A-14

Table of Contents (Continued)

A-5	Test Records for Options Verification	A-15
	Bias Tee Verification, Option 10	A-15
	System Dynamic Range Verification, Option 21	A-15
	ISDB-T and BER Verification, Options 30 and 79	A-16
	ISDB-T and BER Verification, Options 30 and 79 (continued)	A-17
	ISDB-T and BER Verification, Options 30 and 79 (continued)	A-18
	ISDB-T and BER Verification, Options 30 and 79 (continued)	A-19
	ISDB-T and BER Verification, Options 30 and 79 (continued)	A-20
	ISDB-T and BER Verification, Options 30 and 79 (continued)	A-21
	ISDB-T and BER Verification, Options 30 and 79 (continued)	A-22
	GPS Verification, Option 31	A-23
	ISDB-T SFN Verification, Option 32	A-24
	ISDB-T SFN Verification, Option 32 (continued)	A-25
	ISDB-T SFN Verification, Option 32 (continued)	A-26
	ISDB-T SFN Verification, Option 32 (continued)	A-27
	ISDB-T SFN Verification, Option 32 (continued)	A-28
	ISDB-T SFN Verification, Option 32 (continued)	A-29
	GSM/GPRS/EDGE Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 40/41/880	A-30
	GSM/GPRS/EDGE Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 40/41/880 (continued)	A-31
	CDMA Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 42/43/884	A-32
	CDMA Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 42/43/884 (continued)	A-33
	WCDMA/HSDPA Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 44/65/881,	A-34
	WCDMA/HSDPA Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 44/65/881, (continued)	A-35
	WCDMA/HSDPA Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 44/65/881, (continued)	A-36
	Fixed WiMAX Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 46/47/885 (continued)	A-37
	Fixed WiMAX Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 46/47/885 (continued)	A-38
	T1 Analyzer Verification, Option 51	A-39
	E1 Analyzer Verification, Option 52	A-40
	T1/T3 Analyzer Verification, Option 53	A-41
	T1/T3 Analyzer Verification, Option 53 (continued)	A-42
	TD-SCDMA Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 60/61/882	A-42
	EVDO Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 62/63/884	A-43
	EVDO Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 62/63/884 (continued)	A-44
	DVB-T/H Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 64/57	A-45
	DVB-T/H Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 64/57 (continued)	A-46
	DVB-T/H Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 64/57 (continued)	A-47
	DVB-T/H Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 64/57 (continued)	A-48
	Mobile WiMAX Channel Power Accuracy Tests (Option 66/885)	A-52
	LTE Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 541/542/883	A-54
	LTE Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 541/542/883 (continued)	A-55
	TD-LTE Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 551/552/883	A-56
	TD-LTE Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 551/552/883 (continued)	A-57

Chapter 1 — General Information

1-1 Introduction

This manual provides maintenance instructions for Anritsu Cell Master Models MT8212E and MT8213E.

This manual includes:

- General information in this chapter, including:
 - Lists of necessary test equipment to perform verification testing
 - Table 1-1, “Test Equipment Required for Verifying Spectrum Analyzer Functions”
 - Table 1-2, “Required Equipment for Cable and Antenna Analyzer Verification”
 - Table 1-3, “Required Equipment for Power Meter Functions”
 - Table 1-4, “Additional Test Equipment Required for Verifying Options”
 - Replaceable parts list (Table 1-5)
- Performance verification procedures:
 - Chapter 2, “Spectrum Analyzer Verification”
 - Chapter 3, “Cable and Antenna Analyzer Verification”
 - Chapter 4, “Power Meter Verification”
 - Chapter 5, “Option Verification”
- Battery pack information (Chapter 6, “Battery Information”)
- Parts replacement procedures (Chapter 7, “Assembly Replacement”)
- Blank test records are included in Appendix A-1.

Copy the blank test records from Appendix A-1 and use to record measured values. These test records form a record of the performance of the instrument. Anritsu recommends that you make a copy of the blank test records to document the measurements each time a Performance Verification is performed. Continuing to document this process each time it is performed provides a detailed history of the instrument's performance, allowing trends to be observed.

Familiarity with the basic operation of the front panel keys (for example, how to change measurement mode, preset the instrument, or the meaning of submenu key or **main menu** key) is assumed. Note that submenu key and Soft Key are synonymous, and that **main menu** key and **Function Hard Key** are synonymous.

Caution Before making any measurement, verify that all equipment has warmed up for at least 30 minutes.
--

1-2 Contacting Anritsu

To contact Anritsu, visit the following URL and select the services in your region:

<http://www.anritsu.com/contact-us>.

1-3 Product Information, Compliance, and Safety

Read the Handheld Instruments Product Information, Compliance, and Safety Guide (PN: 10100-00065) for important safety, legal, and regulatory notices before operating the equipment. For additional information and literature covering your product, visit the product page of your instrument and select the Library tab.

1-4 Recommended Test Equipment

The following test equipment is recommended for use in testing and maintaining Anritsu Cell Master Models MT8212E and MT8213E. [Table 1-1](#) is a list of test equipment that is required for verifying the spectrum analyzer functions. [Table 1-2](#) is a list of test equipment that is required for verifying the spectrum analyzer functions. [Table 1-3](#) is a list of test equipment that is required for verifying the power meter functions. [Table 1-4](#) is a list of test equipment that is required for verifying the functions of installed options.

Table 1-1. Test Equipment Required for Verifying Spectrum Analyzer Functions

Instrument	Critical Specification	Recommended Manufacturer/Model
Synthesized Signal Generator	Frequency: 0.1 Hz to 20 GHz, Power Output: +16 dBm, Step attenuator installed	Anritsu Model MG3692A/B/C with Options 2A, 3, 4, 22, 15x ^a (Quantity 2)
Power Meter	Power Range: -70 dBm to +20 dBm	Anritsu Model ML2438A
Power Sensor	Frequency: 10 MHz to 18 GHz Power Range: -67 dB to +20 dB	Anritsu Model MA2442D (Quantity 2)
Frequency Reference	Frequency: 10 MHz	Symmetricon Model RubiSource T&M
Low Pass Filter	50 MHz Low Pass Filter	Anritsu Model 1030-96
Fixed Attenuator	10 dB Attenuation	Aeroflex/Weinschel Model 44-10
Fixed Attenuator	2 dB Attenuation	Aeroflex/Weinschel Model 44-2 (Quantity 2)
Fixed Attenuator	6 dB Attenuation	Aeroflex/Weinschel Model 44-6 (Quantity 2)
Fixed Attenuator	20 dB Attenuation	Aeroflex/Weinschel Model 44-20 (Quantity 2)
Power Splitter	Frequency: DC to 18 GHz	Aeroflex/Weinschel Model 1870A
Adapter	Frequency: DC to 20 GHz N(m) to N(m), 50 ohm	Anritsu Model 34NN50A
Adapter	Frequency: DC to 20 GHz K(m) to N(f), 50 ohm	Anritsu Model 34RKNF50
50 ohm Termination	Frequency: DC to 18 GHz	Anritsu Model 28N50-2
RF Coaxial Cable	Frequency: DC to 18 GHz N(m) to N(m), 50 ohm	Anritsu Model 15NN50-1.5C
Coaxial Cable	BNC(m) to BNC(m), 50 ohm	Anritsu Model 2000-1627-R

a.MG3692A models require Option 15 to achieve power of +16 dBm at 3.5 GHz. MG3692B models do not require Option 15 to achieve power of +16 dBm at 3.5 GHz.

Table 1-2. Required Equipment for Cable and Antenna Analyzer Verification

Instrument	Critical Specification	Recommended Manufacturer/Model
Frequency Counter	Frequency: 2 GHz	Anritsu Model MF2412B
Open/Short	Frequency: DC to 18 GHz	Anritsu Model 22N50
Termination	Frequency: DC to 18 GHz Return Loss: 40 dB min.	Anritsu Model 28N50-2
RF Coaxial Cable	Frequency: DC to 18 GHz N(m) to N(f), 50 ohm	Anritsu Model 15NNF50-1.5C
6 dB Offset Termination	Frequency: DC to 6.0 GHz	Anritsu Model SC7424
20 dB Offset Termination	Frequency: DC to 6.0 GHz	Anritsu Model SC7423

Table 1-3. Required Equipment for Power Meter Functions

Instrument	Critical Specification	Recommended Manufacturer/Model
Synthesized Signal Source	Frequency: 0.1 Hz to 20 GHz Power Output: +13 dBm	Anritsu Model MG3692A or B with options 2A, 4, 22, 15 ^a
Power Meter	Power Range: –70 to +20 dBm	Anritsu Dual Channel Model ML2438A
Power Sensor	Frequency: 10 MHz to 18 GHz Power Range: –67 dB to +20 dB	Anritsu Model MA2442D (Quantity 2)
Fixed Attenuator	10 dB Attenuation	Aeroflex/Weinschel Model 44-10
Power Splitter	Frequency: DC to 18 GHz	Aeroflex/Weinschel Model 1870A
Adapter	Frequency: DC to 20 GHz N(m) to N(m), 50 ohm	Anritsu Model 34NN50A
Adapter	Frequency: DC to 20 GHz K(m) to N(f), 50 ohm	Anritsu Model 34RKNF50
RF Coaxial Cable	Frequency: DC to 18 GHz N(m) to N(m), 50 ohm	Anritsu Model 15NN50-1.5C
Frequency Reference	Frequency: 10 MHz	Symmetricon Model RubiSource T&M

a. Option 15 is required for MG3692A models to achieve power of +13 dBm. MG3692B models do not require Option 15.

Table 1-4. Additional Test Equipment Required for Verifying Options (1 of 3)

Instrument	Critical Specification	Recommended Manufacturer/Model
Synthesizer (Opt. 31)	Frequency: 0.1 Hz to 20 GHz Power Output: +16 dBm	Anritsu Model MG3692A or MG3692B with options 2A, 4, 15, and 22 ^a

Table 1-4. Additional Test Equipment Required for Verifying Options (2 of 3)

Instrument	Critical Specification	Recommended Manufacturer/Model
Vector Signal Generator (Opt. 30, 32, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 46, 47, 57, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 78, 79, 541, 542, 551, 552, 88x)	Frequency: 100 kHz to 3 GHz	Anritsu Model MG3700A with Options MG3700A-002 and MG3700A-021 b. Waveform licenses for TD-SCDMA (MX370001A), LTE (MX370108A) and TD-LTE (MX370110A) are required and must be purchased.
Power Meter	Power Range: -70 to + 20 dBm	Anritsu Model ML2438A
Power Sensor	Frequency: 10 MHz to 18 GHz Power Range: -60 to +20 dBm	Anritsu Model MA2482D with Option 1 (Quantity 2)
Frequency Reference	Frequency: 10 MHz	Symmetricom Model RubiSource T&M
Programmable Attenuator (Opt. 30, 32, 44, 57, 64, 65, 79, 881)	Frequency: DC to 2 GHz Attenuation: 100 dB (1 dB and 10 dB steps)	Anritsu Model MN63A
Bit Error Rate Tester (Opt. 57)	DVB ASI Input	Anritsu MP8931A
Sonet Analyzer (Opt. 51, 52, 53)		Anritsu MP1570A with MP0121A and MP0122A modules
Test Fixture (Opt. 52)		Anritsu PN T3450
Digital Oscilloscope (Opt. 51, 52, 53)		LeCroy Model WaveRunner 62Xi with ET-PMT Electrical Telecom Mask software and TF-ET Telecom Adapter Set
Fixed Attenuator	Frequency Range: DC to 18 GHz Attenuation: 10 dB	Aeroflex/Weinschel Model 44-10 (Quantity 2)
RF Limiter (Opt. 30, 32, 79)		Anritsu Model 1N50C
Power Splitter	Frequency: DC to 18 GHz	Aeroflex/Weinschel Model 1870A
RF Power Amplifier (Opt. 32, 44, 57, 64, 65, 881)	Frequency: 100 to 1000 MHz Gain: 35 dB min	Mini Circuits Model TIA-1000-1R8 (Quantity 2 BNC(m) to N(f) Adapters required)
50 ohm Termination (Opt. 21)	Frequency: DC to 18 GHz	Anritsu Model 28N50-2
50 ohm Termination (Opt. 21)	Frequency: DC to 18 GHz	Anritsu Model 28NF50-2
High Power Load (Opt. 44, 65, 881)	DC to 18 GHz, 10W	Aeroflex/Weinschel Model M1418
Coupler (Opt. 44, 65, 881)	Frequency: 881.5 MHz Coupling Factor: 30 dB	Midwest Microwave Model CPW-5140-30-NNN-05 or CPW-5141-30-NNN-05 Alternative: Anritsu part number 1091-307 [Two SMA(m) to N(f) adapters required.]
Circulator (Opt. 44, 65, 881)	Frequency Range: 800 MHz to 1000 MHz Isolation: 20 dB min	Meca Electronics, Inc. part number CN-0.900 Alternative: Anritsu part number 1000-50 [Two SMA(m) to N(f) adapter and one SMA(m) to SMA(m) Adapter required.]
RF Coaxial Cable	Frequency: DC to 18 GHz N(m) to N(m), 50 ohm	Anritsu Model 15NN50-1.5C (Quantity 3)

Table 1-4. Additional Test Equipment Required for Verifying Options (3 of 3)

Instrument	Critical Specification	Recommended Manufacturer/Model
Coaxial Cable	BNC(m) to BNC(m), 50 ohm	Anritsu Model 2000-1627-R (Quantity 3)
Cable T1 Bantam Plug to Bantam Plug (Opt. 51, 53)		Anritsu PN 806-16 (Quantity 2)
Cable 75 ohm BNC(m) to BNC(m) (Opt. 52, 53)		Anritsu PN 3-806-169 (Quantity 2)
Cable RJ48 to dual Bantam (Opt. 52)		Anritsu PN 806-117
GPS Antenna (Opt. 31)		Anritsu 2000-1528-R
Adapter (Opt. 10)	40 ohm Load	Anritsu Model T2904
Adapter (Opt. 10)	78 ohm Load	Anritsu Model T3536
Adapter (Opt. 10)	105 ohm Load	Anritsu Model T3377
Adapter (Opt. 30, 32, 57, 64, 79)	Frequency: 881.5 MHz BNC(m) to N(f), 50 ohm	ADT-2615-NF-BNM-02 (Quantity 2)
Adapter (Opt. 44, 65, 881)	Frequency: 881.5 MHz SMA(m) to N(f), 50 ohm	Midwest Microwave Model ADT-2582-NF-SMM-02 (Quantity 4) [Required only if Anritsu Coupler and Circulator are used.]
Adapter (Opt. 44, 65, 881)	Frequency: 881.5 MHz SMA(m) to SMA(m), 50 ohm	Midwest Microwave Model ADT-2594-MM-SMA-02 [Required only if Anritsu Coupler and Circulator are used.]
Adapter (Opt. 44, 65, 881)	Frequency: DC to 20 GHz N(m) to N(m), 50 ohm	Maury Microwave Model 8828B Quantity: 2 each [One each required only if Anritsu Coupler and Circulator are used]
Adapter	Frequency: DC to 20 GHz K(m) to N(f), 50 ohm	Anritsu Model 34RKNF50
Adapter	Frequency: DC to 20 GHz N(m) to N(m), 50 ohm	Anritsu Model 34NN50A
Adapter (Opt. 51, 52, 53)	BNC	LeCroy PP090 75 ohm Telecom
Adapter (Opt. 52)		LeCroy AP120 120 ohm Telecom

a. Option 15 is required for MG3692A models to achieve power of +13 dBm. MG3692B models do not require Option 15.

1-5 Replaceable Parts

Table 1-5. List of Replaceable Parts (1 of 2)

Part Number	Description
ND70944<R>	MT8212E MB/VNA/SPA PCB Assy ^a , units without options 57/79 and s/n < 1147089
ND74530<R>	MT8212E MB/VNA/SPA PCB Assy ^a , with 20 MHz IF BW, units without options 57/79 and 1147088 < s/n < 1230032
ND74540<R>	MT8212E MB/VNA/SPA/BER PCB Assy ^a , with 20 MHz IF BW, units with option 57/79 and s/n < 1230032
ND75288<R>	MT8212E MB/VNA/SPA PCB Assy ^a , with 20 MHz IF BW and locking keypad connector, units without options 57/79 and 1230031 < s/n < 1609000
ND75290<R>	MT8212E MB/VNA/SPA/BER PCB Assy ^a , with 20 MHz IF BW and locking keypad connector, units with option 57/79 and 1230031 < s/n < 1609000
3-ND82184<R>	MT8212E MB/VNA/SPA PCB Assy ^a , units without options 57/79, s/n > 1609000
3-ND82185<R>	MT8212E MB/VNA/SPA/BER PCB Assy ^a , units with option 57/79, s/n > 1609000
ND71743<R>	MT8213E MB/VNA/SPA PCB Assy ^a , units without options 57/79 and s/n < 1147089
ND74531<R>	MT8213E MB/VNA/SPA PCB Assy ^a , with 20 MHz IF BW, units without options 57/79 and 1147088 < s/n < 1231006
ND74541<R>	MT8213E MB/VNA/SPA/BER PCB Assy ^a , with 20 MHz IF BW, units with options 57/79 and s/n < 1231006
ND75289<R>	MT8213E MB/VNA/SPA PCB Assy ^a , with 20 MHz IF BW and locking keypad connector, units without options 57/79 and 1231005 < s/n < 1609000
ND75291<R>	MT8213E MB/VNA/SPA/BER PCB Assy ^a , with 20 MHz IF BW and locking keypad connector, units with option 57/79 and 1231005 < s/n < 1609000
3-ND82186<R>	MT8213E MB/VNA/SPA PCB Assy ^a , units without options 57/79 and s/n > 1609000
3-ND82187<R>	MT8213E MB/VNA/SPA/BER PCB Assy ^a , units with option 57/79 and s/n > 1609000
ND70945<R>	T1 Assembly (Option 51)
ND70946<R>	E1 Assembly (Option 52)
ND70947<R>	T3/T1 Assembly (Option 53)
3-67304-8	Model MT8212E ID Label
3-67304-10	Model MT8213E ID Label
3-ND70320<R>	GPS Module (Option 31)
ND72101<R>	Ethernet PCB Assy (Option 411)
3-ND82741	Ethernet PCB Assy (Option 413)
3-ND82421<R>	CPRI PCB Assy (Option 751 AND 759)
3-15-147	LCD Display, used with Inverter PCB (unit s/n less than 1329107, plus unit s/n 1332170)
3-15-165	LCD Display (unit serial number range 1329106 < s/n < 1609000, except unit s/n 1332170)
3-15-174	LCD Display for unit s/n > 1609000
3-68567-3	Inverter PCB (used on unit s/n less than 1329107, plus unit s/n 1332170)
2000-1654-R	Soft Carrying Case
ND73191	Front Case with Gasket (excludes Model ID label, LCD, touch screen, encoder, and keypad assemblies.)
ND74508	Front Case Kit (includes Keypad PCB, Rubber Keypad, Keypad Washers, Keypad Screws, Encoder, Encoder Knob, Speaker Assembly with gaskets)
ND73199	Back Case (Excludes Tilt Bail)

Table 1-5. List of Replaceable Parts (2 of 2)

Part Number	Description
ND73201	Battery Door
633-75	7500 mAH Li-Ion Battery Pack
3-513-100	RF In Connector and RF Out Connector
40-187-R	AC to DC Power Converter
3-410-103	Encoder (excluding knob)
3-61360-2	Knob (excluding encoder)
ND73200	Tilt Bail Assy
ND81940	Fan Assembly
ND75294	Main Numeric Keypad PCB (Non-Locking connector)
3-ND80115	Main Numeric Keypad PCB (Locking connector)
3-72773	Rubber Keypad
3-72767	Keypad Washer
3-905-2744	Keypad Screw
ND73192	Speaker
3-69770-3	Top Bumper (Blue)
3-69771-3	Bottom Bumper (Blue)
3-72758	Vent 1 (Fan Vent, above battery door)
3-72759	Vent 2 (Intake Vent, top vent on keypad side)
3-72760	Vent 3 (Battery Vent, bottom vent on keypad side)
3-72771	Cable, Keypad to Main PCB, 15 cm, non-locking connectors
3-74842-3	Cable, Keypad to Main PCB, 15 cm, locking connectors
3-72770	Cable, Keypad to Inverter PCB, 6 cm
3-71625-1	Cable, LCD to Keypad, units with LCD Display 3-15-165
3-70675-1	Cable, LCD to Keypad, units with LCD Display 3-15-174
3-72621-4	Cable, LCD to Main PCB, units with LCD Display 3-15-147 and 3-15-165
3-70674-4	Cable, LCD to Main PCB, units with LCD Display 3-15-174
3-803-110	Cable, Ribbon, 2x20, Main to SPA PCB
3-806-197	Cable, MMCX-MMCX, DSP to SPA PCB, units without BER
3-68764-3	Cable, MMCX-MMCX, 205 mm, J1 to J6, units with BER
3-68764-4	Cable, MMCX-MMCX, 215 mm, J2 to J3, units with BER
3-68764-5	Cable, MMCX-MMCX, 215 mm, J4 to J4, units with BER
3-68764-6	Cable, MMCX-MMCX, 225 mm, J61 to J5, units with BER
3-ND80480	Touch Screen with Protective Film
2000-1797-R	Protective Film (Touch Screen not included)

a. When ordering the Main PCB Assembly, in order to ensure installation of correct options, all options that are installed on the instrument must be declared on the order. The options are listed and shown in the **System** / Status display.

Chapter 2 — Spectrum Analyzer Verification

2-1 Introduction

These tests verify that the Spectrum Analyzer of the MT821xE Cell Master is functional. The functional tests include:

- [“Frequency Accuracy Verification and Adjustment” on page 2-2](#)
- [“Single Side Band \(SSB\) Phase Noise Verification” on page 2-4](#)
- [“Spurious Response \(Second Harmonic Distortion\) Verification” on page 2-6](#)
- [“Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy Verification” on page 2-8](#)
- [“Spectrum Analyzer Absolute Amplitude Accuracy Verification” on page 2-9](#)
- [“Residual Spurious Response Verification” on page 2-17](#)
- [“Displayed Average Noise Level \(DANL\)” on page 2-19](#)
- [“Third Order Intercept \(TOI\) Verification” on page 2-21](#)

2-2 Frequency Accuracy Verification and Adjustment

The following procedure is used to verify and adjust the CW frequency accuracy of the Spectrum Analyzer in the MT821xE Cell Master. Adjustment to the frequency accuracy can be performed on instruments using Application Package version 1.56 or greater.

Equipment Required

- Anritsu MG3692X Synthesized Signal Source
- 10 MHz Reference Standard
- Anritsu 34RKNF50 50 ohm Adapter
- Anritsu 15NN50-1.5C RF Coaxial Cable
- BNC male to BNC male Coaxial Cable

Procedure

1. Connect the 10 MHz Reference source to the Anritsu MG3692X Synthesized Signal Source.

Caution Do not connect the external 10 MHz Reference to the Cell Master.

2. Turn On the 10 MHz Reference Standard and the Anritsu MG3692X Synthesized Signal Source.
3. Set the MG3692X output to 1 GHz CW, with an RF Output Level of -30 dBm.
4. Connect the output of the source to the RF In of the Cell Master.
5. Turn On the Cell Master.
6. Press the **Shift** key and then the **Mode** (9) key. Rotate the knob to highlight **Spectrum Analyzer** and then press the **Enter** key to switch to Spectrum Analyzer mode.
7. Press the **Shift** key, then the **Preset** (1) key, and then the **Preset** submenu key to reset the instrument to the default starting conditions.
8. Press the **Shift** key, then the **Sweep** (3) key, then the **Sweep Mode** key, and then the **Performance** submenu key.
9. Press the **Amplitude** main menu key, and then press the **Reference Level** submenu key.
10. Use the keypad to enter -10 and press the **dBm** submenu key.
11. Press the **Span** submenu key, use the keypad to enter 10, and press the **kHz** submenu key.
12. Press the **BW** submenu key and press the **RBW** submenu key.
13. Use the keypad to enter 100 and press the **Hz** submenu key.
14. Press the **VBW** submenu key, use the keypad to enter 30, and then press the **Hz** submenu key.
15. Press the **Freq** main menu key and press the **Center Freq** submenu key.
16. Use the keypad to enter 1 and press the **GHz** submenu key.
17. Press the **Marker** main menu, then the **More** submenu key, set Counter Marker to On, press the **Back** submenu key, and then press the **Peak Search** submenu key.

Note Without the Counter Marker On, the frequency resolution will not allow viewing to kHz accuracy.

18. Verify that the marker frequency is $1 \text{ GHz} \pm 1.5 \text{ kHz}$ ($\pm 1.5 \text{ ppm}$). If the marker frequency is within the specification, record in [Table A-1, “Spectrum Analyzer Frequency Accuracy”](#) on page A-2, skip [Step 19](#) through [Step 21](#), and proceed to [Step 22](#). If the marker frequency is outside the specification, proceed to the next step for adjustment.

Note	The following steps to adjust the frequency accuracy can be performed on instruments with Application Package 1.56 or greater. The Application Package version can be found in the System > Status menu as “Package Version”.
-------------	---

19. Perform [Step 19](#) through [Step 21](#) only if the previous step is out of specification. Press and hold the **Shift** key while simultaneously pressing the 9-5-3 keys all at once. Three quick beeps sound, and a **Frequency Calibration** soft key is displayed.
20. Press the **Frequency Calibration** soft key. The 10 MHz Ref DAC number will be shown and can be adjusted to bring the marker frequency within specification. Larger DAC numbers will decrease the measured frequency, and smaller DAC numbers will increase the measured frequency.
21. Adjust the DAC number by entering a new DAC value and pressing the **Decimal** soft key. The instrument will take a few seconds to update, and then the peak can be remeasured using **Marker**, **Peak Search**. The System menu returns the **Frequency Calibration** soft key if readjustment is necessary. Continue adjusting the DAC value until the peak search marker value is within specification. After the instrument is adjusted, turn the instrument power off and back on to remove the Frequency Calibration menu. Record the marker frequency in [Table A-1, “Spectrum Analyzer Frequency Accuracy”](#) on page A-2.
22. Set the MG3692X frequency to 3.9 GHz and then 5.9 GHz (for MT8213E only).
23. Set the MT821xE center frequency to 3.9 GHz and then 5.9 GHz (for MT8213E only).
24. Press the **Marker** main menu, then the **More** submenu key, set Counter Marker to On, press the **Back** submenu key, and then press the **Peak Search** submenu key.
25. Verify that the marker frequency is $3.9 \text{ GHz} \pm 5.85 \text{ kHz}$ ($\pm 1.5 \text{ ppm}$) and then $5.9 \text{ GHz} \pm 8.85 \text{ kHz}$ ($\pm 1.5 \text{ ppm}$) for the MT8213E only, and record in [Table A-1](#).

Note	If the instrument fails the “Frequency Accuracy Verification and Adjustment” test, contact your local Anritsu Service Center (anritsu.com/contact-us).
-------------	--

2-3 Single Side Band (SSB) Phase Noise Verification

This test is used to verify the single side band (SSB) phase noise of the spectrum analyzer in the MT821xE Cell Master.

Equipment Required

- Anritsu MG3692X Synthesized Signal Source
- 10 MHz Reference Standard
- Anritsu 34RKNF50 50 ohm Adapter
- Anritsu 15NN50-1.5C RF Coaxial Cable

Procedure

1. Connect the 10 MHz reference source to the Anritsu MG3692X Synthesized Signal Source.
2. Turn On the 10 MHz reference source and the Anritsu MG3692X Synthesized Signal Source.
3. Set the MG3692X output to 1.00 GHz CW, with an RF output level of +0 dBm.
4. Connect the output of the MG3692X Synthesized Signal Source to the RF In connector of the Cell Master.
5. Turn on the Cell Master.
6. Press the **Shift** key and then the **Mode** (9) key. Rotate the knob to highlight Spectrum Analyzer and then press the **Enter** key to switch to Spectrum Analyzer mode.
7. Press the **Shift** key, the **Preset** (1) key, and then the Preset submenu key to reset to the default starting conditions.
8. Press the **Shift** key, then the **Sweep** (3) key, then the Sweep Mode key, and then press the Performance submenu key.
9. Press the **Amplitude** main menu key, then press the Reference Level submenu key.
10. Use the keypad to enter 0 and press the dBm submenu key.
11. Press the Atten Lvl submenu key, use the keypad to enter 15, and press the dB submenu key.
12. Press the **Freq** main menu key and press the Center Freq submenu key.
13. Use the keypad to enter 1.00 and press the GHz submenu key.
14. Press the Span submenu key, use the keypad to enter 110, and press the kHz submenu key.
15. Press the BW submenu key and press the RBW submenu key.
16. Use the keypad to enter 1 and press the kHz submenu key.
17. Press the VBW submenu key and use the keypad to enter 3, then press the Hz submenu key.
18. Press the **Shift** key and then press the **Trace** (5) key. Then press the Trace A Operations submenu key.
19. Press the # of Averages submenu key, use the keypad to enter 7, then press the **Enter** key.
20. Wait until the Trace Count displays “7/7”.
21. Press the **Marker** key and press the Peak Search submenu key.
22. Press the Delta On/Off submenu key to turn Delta On.
23. Use the keypad to enter 10 and press the kHz submenu key.
24. Enter the measured value in [Table A-2, “Spectrum Analyzer SSB Phase Noise Verification” on page A-2](#).
25. Subtract 30 dB from the average value and verify that the result is less than –100 dBc/Hz (for 10 kHz offset) or less than –105 dBc/Hz (for 100 kHz offset) or less than –115 dBc/Hz (for 1 MHz offset), and record the Calculated Value results in [Table A-2](#).

For example: $-70 \text{ dBc measured} - 30 \text{ dB} = -100 \text{ dBc/Hz}$

26. Repeat [Step 23](#) through [Step 25](#) for 100 kHz (set Span to 220 kHz) and 1 MHz offset (set Span to 2.04 MHz). Enter the test results and calculations in the appropriate rows of [Table A-2](#).

2-4 Spurious Response (Second Harmonic Distortion) Verification

The following test is used to verify the input related spurious response of the spectrum analyzer in the MT821xE Cell Master.

Equipment Required

- Anritsu MG3692X Synthesized Signal Source
- 10 MHz Reference Standard
- Anritsu 34RKNF50 50 ohm Adapter or equivalent
- Anritsu 15NN50-1.5C RF Coaxial Cable
- Anritsu 1030-96 50 MHz Low Pass Filter
- BNC male to BNC male Coaxial Cable

Procedure

1. Connect the 10 MHz reference source to the Anritsu MG3692X Synthesized Signal Source.
2. Turn On the 10 MHz reference source and the Anritsu MG3692X Synthesized Signal Source.
3. Set the MG3692X output to 50.1 MHz CW, with an RF Output Level of –30 dBm.
4. Connect one end of the 50 MHz Low Pass Filter to the output of the source and the other end to the Cell Master RF In with the coaxial cable.
5. Turn On the Cell Master.
6. Press the **Shift** key and then the **Mode** (9) key. Rotate the knob to highlight **Spectrum Analyzer** and then press the **Enter** key to switch to Spectrum Analyzer mode.
7. Press the **Shift** key, the **Preset** (1) key, and then the **Preset** submenu key to reset to the default starting conditions.
8. Press the **Shift** key, then the **Sweep** (3) key, then the **Sweep Mode** key, and then press the **Performance** submenu key.
9. Press the **Amplitude** main menu key and then press the **Reference Level** submenu key.
10. Use the keypad to enter –27 and press the **dBm** submenu key.
11. Press the **Atten Lvl** submenu key and enter 0, then press the **dB** submenu key.
12. Press the **Freq** main menu key and press the **Center Freq** submenu key.
13. Use the keypad to enter 50.1 and press the **MHz** submenu key.
14. Press the **Span** submenu key, use the keypad to enter 100, and press the **kHz** submenu key.
15. Press the **BW** submenu key and press the **RBW** submenu key.
16. Use the keypad to enter 1 and press the **kHz** submenu key.
17. Press the **VBW** submenu key. Use the keypad to enter 10 and then press the **Hz** submenu key.
18. Press the **Amplitude** main menu key.
19. Press the **Detection** submenu key, and then the **Peak** submenu key.
20. Press the **Shift** key and then press the **Trace** (5) key. Then press the **Trace A Operations** submenu key.
21. Press the **# of Averages** submenu key, use the keypad to enter 5, and then press the **Enter** key.
22. Wait until the Trace Count displays “5/5”.
23. Press the **Marker** key and press the **Peak Search** submenu key.
24. Record the amplitude for 50.1 MHz. Use [Table A-3, “Spectrum Analyzer Spurious Response \(Second Harmonic Distortion\)”](#) on page A-2.
25. Press the **Freq** main menu key and press the **Center Freq** submenu key.

26. Use the keypad to enter 100.2 and press the MHz submenu key.
27. Press the **Shift** key and then press the **Trace** (5) key. Then press the Trace A Operations submenu key.
28. Press the **# of Averages** submenu key, use the keypad to enter 5, and then press the **Enter** key.
29. Wait until the Trace Count displays “5/5”.
30. Press the **Marker** key and press the **Peak Search** submenu key.
31. Record the amplitude for 100.2 MHz in the test records. Use [Table A-3](#).
32. Calculate the second Harmonic level in dBc by subtracting the 50.1 MHz amplitude from the 100.2 MHz amplitude using the following formula:

Second Harmonic Level Amplitude at 100.2 MHz =
100.2 MHz amplitude - 50.1 MHz amplitude = _____ dBc
33. Verify that the calculated Second Harmonic Level is ≤ -56 dBc and record in the test records.
Use [Table A-3](#).

2-5 Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy Verification

The following test is used to verify the resolution bandwidth accuracy of the spectrum analyzer in the MT821xE Cell Master.

Equipment Required

- Anritsu MG3692X Synthesized Signal Source
- 10 MHz Reference Standard
- Anritsu 34RKNF50 50 ohm Adapter
- Anritsu 15NN50-1.5C RF Coaxial Cable
- BNC male to BNC male Coaxial Cable

Procedure

1. Connect the 10 MHz reference source to the Anritsu MG3692X Synthesized Signal Source and the MT821xE Cell Master.
2. Turn On the MG3692X, set the frequency to 1 GHz CW, and set the level to –30 dBm.
3. Connect the output of the Anritsu MG3692X Synthesized Signal Source to the MT821xE Spectrum Analyzer RF In.
4. Turn On the MT821xE Cell Master.
5. Press the **Shift** key and then the **Mode** (9) key. Rotate the knob to highlight **Spectrum Analyzer** and then press the **Enter** key to switch to Spectrum Analyzer mode.
6. Press the **Shift** key, the **Preset** (1) key, and then the **Preset** submenu key to reset to the default starting conditions.
7. Press the **Shift** key, then the **Sweep** (3) key, then the **Sweep Mode** key, and then press the **Performance** submenu key.
8. Press the **Amplitude** main menu key and then press the **Reference Level** submenu key.
9. Use the keypad to enter –10 and press the **dBm** submenu key.
10. Press the **Atten Lvl** submenu key and enter 0, then press the **dB** submenu key.
11. Press the **Scale** submenu key and enter 10, then press the **dB/div** submenu key.
12. Press the **Freq** main menu key and press the **Center Freq** submenu key.
13. Use the keypad to enter 1 and press the **GHz** submenu key.

RBW Test

14. Press the **Span** submenu key, use the keypad to enter the span that is listed in the test records. Refer to the **Span** column of [Table A-4, “Spectrum Analyzer Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy” on page A-3](#).
15. Press the **BW** submenu key and press the **RBW** submenu key.
16. Use the keypad to enter 3 and press the **MHz** submenu key.
17. Set the **VBW** from the value listed in the test records. Refer to the **VBW** column of [Table A-4](#).
18. Press the **Shift** key, press the **Measure** (4) key, then press the “Power and Bandwidth” soft key, and then press the **OCC BW** submenu key.
19. Press the **dBc** submenu key and enter 3, then press the **Enter** key.
20. Press the **OCC BW On/Off** submenu key to turn On occupied bandwidth.
21. Record the **OCC BW** reading in the test records. Use the **Measured Value** column of [Table A-4](#).
22. Verify that the **OCC BW** reading frequency is within 10% of the **RBW**.
23. Repeat [Step 14](#) through [Step 22](#) for the other settings.

2-6 Spectrum Analyzer Absolute Amplitude Accuracy Verification

The tests in this section verify the absolute amplitude accuracy of the Spectrum Analyzer in the MT821xE Cell Master. The two parts of this test are “[50 MHz Amplitude Accuracy Verification](#)” immediately below and “[Amplitude Accuracy Across Frequency Verification](#)” on page 2-13.

50 MHz Amplitude Accuracy Verification

Equipment Required

- Anritsu MG3692X Synthesized Signal Source
- 10 MHz Reference Standard
- Anritsu ML2438A Dual Channel Power Meter
- Anritsu MA2442D High Accuracy Power Sensors (2)
- Anritsu 34NN50A 50 ohm Adapter
- Anritsu 34RKNF50 50 ohm Adapter
- Anritsu 15NN50-1.5C RF Coaxial Cable
- Aeroflex/Weinschel 1870A Power Splitter
- Aeroflex/Weinschel 44-10 10 dB Fixed Attenuator

Setup

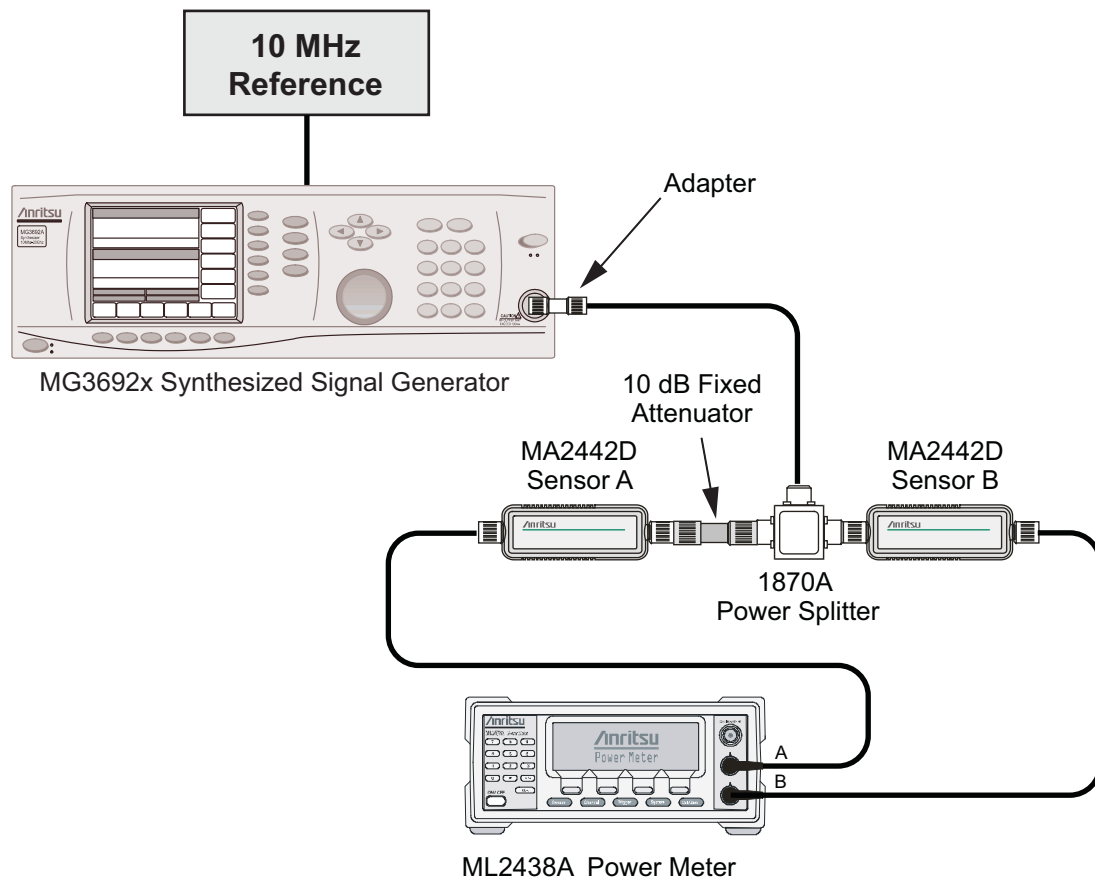


Figure 2-1. Absolute Amplitude Accuracy Verification Pretest Setup

Test Setup Components Characterization

1. Turn On the ML2438A Power Meter, the MG3692X Signal Source, and the MT821xE Cell Master.
2. On the power meter, press the **Channel** soft key, the **Setup** soft key, and then the **Channel** soft key to display **Channel 2 Setup** menu.
 - a. Press the **Input** key twice to set the Input Configuration to B.
 - b. Press the **Sensor** key to display both Sensor A and Sensor B readings.
 - c. Connect the power sensors to the power meter and calibrate the sensors.
 - d. Connect the Power Splitter to the MG3692X Output, and connect Sensor B to one of the Power Splitter Outputs.
3. Install the 10 dB Fixed Attenuator to the other Power Splitter Output, and then connect Sensor A to the end of the attenuator as shown in [Figure 2-1 on page 2-9](#).
4. Set the MG3692X to a frequency of 50 MHz.
5. On the Power Meter, press the **Sensor** key, the **Cal Factor** soft key, and then the **Freq** soft key.
 - a. Use the keypad to enter 50 MHz as the input signal frequency. Do this for both Sensor A and Sensor B, which sets the power meter to the proper power sensor calibration factor.
 - b. Press the **Sensor** key on the power meter to display the power reading.
6. Starting with 0 dBm, adjust the power level of the MG3692x to get a reading on Sensor A that matches the power level in the **Test Power Level at 50 MHz** column of [Table A-5, “Spectrum Analyzer 50 MHz Absolute Amplitude Accuracy Setup Table” on page A-4](#).
7. Record the Sensor B reading in the **Required Sensor B Reading** column of [Table A-5](#).
8. Repeat [Step 6](#) and [Step 7](#) for the other input levels from –4 dBm to –50 dBm, as listed in [Table A-5](#).

Caution Before continuing, allow a 30 minute warm-up period for the internal circuitry to stabilize.

Measuring the Instrument for 50 MHz Amplitude Accuracy

1. Remove Sensor A, add the adapter, and connect it to the Spectrum Analyzer RF In connector of the MT821xE Cell Master as shown in [Figure 2-2](#).

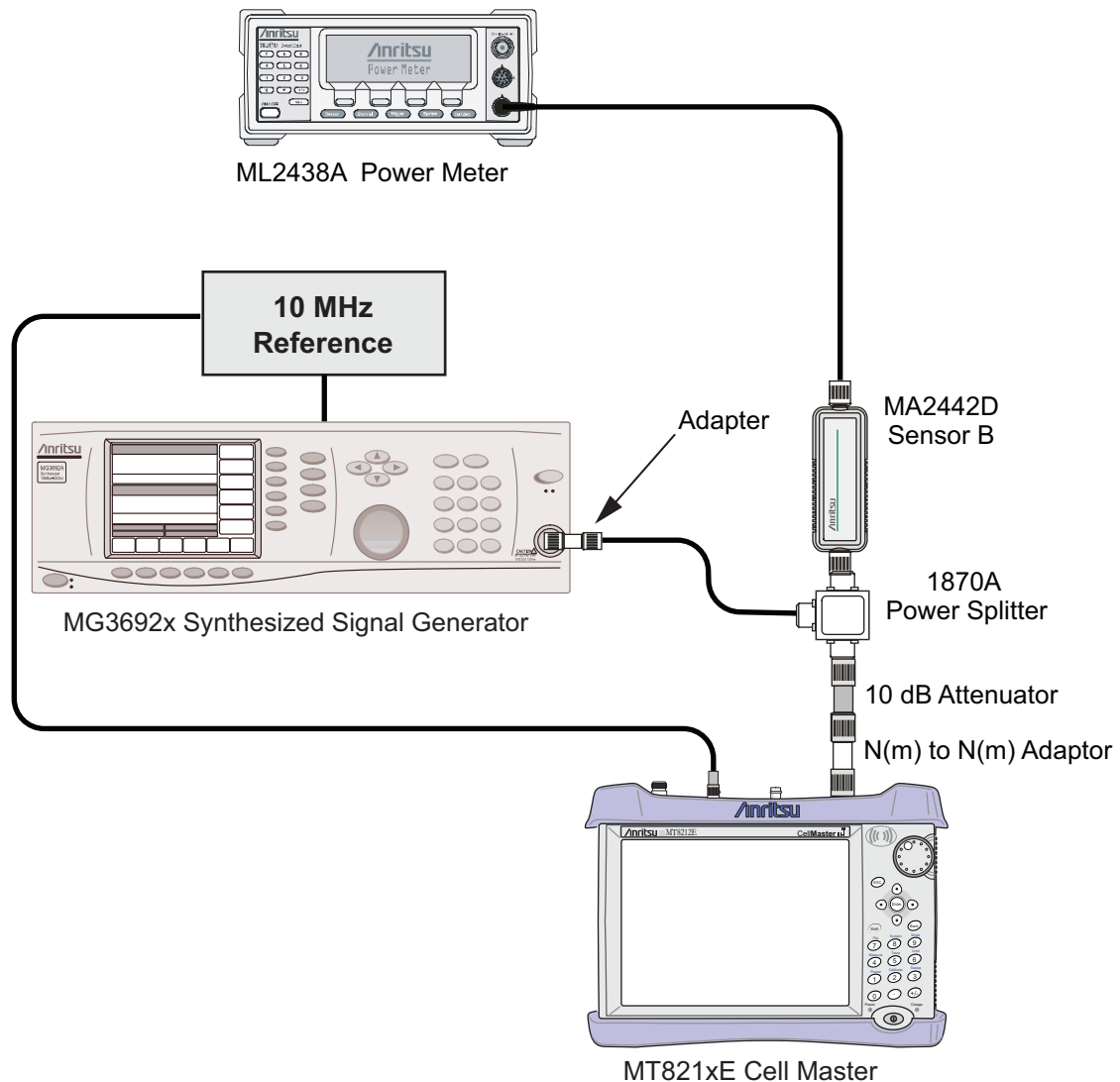


Figure 2-2. Absolute Amplitude Accuracy Verification Test Setup

2. On the MT821xE, press the **Shift** key and then the **Mode** (9) key. Rotate the knob to highlight Spectrum Analyzer and then press the **Enter** key to switch to Spectrum Analyzer mode.
3. Press the **Shift** key, the **Preset** (1) key, and then the Preset submenu key to reset to the default starting conditions.
4. Press the **Shift** key, then the **Sweep** (3) key, then the Sweep Mode submenu key, and then press the Performance submenu key.
5. Press the **Freq** main menu key and press the Center Freq submenu key.
6. Use the keypad to enter 50 and press the MHz submenu key.
7. Press the BW submenu key and the RBW submenu key.
8. Use the keypad to enter 1 and press the kHz submenu key.
9. Press the VBW submenu key and use the keypad to enter 10, then press the Hz submenu key.

10. Press the **Span** submenu key, use the keypad to enter 10, and press the **KHz** submenu key.
11. Press the **Amplitude** main menu and then press the **Reference Level** submenu key.
12. Use the keypad to enter 10 and press the **dBm** submenu key.
13. Press the **Atten Lvl** submenu key and enter 30, then press the **dB** submenu key.
14. Adjust the source power so that the power meter displays the corresponding desired Sensor B reading as recorded for 0 dBm in the **Required Sensor B Reading** column of [Table A-5 on page A-4](#).
15. Press the **Marker** main menu and press the **Peak Search** submenu key.
16. Record the Marker 1 amplitude reading in the **0 dBm** row of [Table A-6, "Spectrum Analyzer 50 MHz Absolute Amplitude Accuracy" on page A-5](#).
17. Verify that the Marker 1 amplitude reading is within the specification.
18. Repeat [Step 14](#) through [Step 17](#) for the other power level settings. Refer to [Table A-5](#) for Required Sensor B Readings. Use [Table A-6](#) to record test results. The last two settings are with the pre-amp turned on, to ensure pre-amp functionality.

Amplitude Accuracy Across Frequency Verification

This procedure is the second test that is used to verify the absolute amplitude accuracy of the Spectrum Analyzer in the MT821xE Cell Master. The first test was described in [Section “50 MHz Amplitude Accuracy Verification” on page 2-9](#).

Equipment Required

- Anritsu MG3692X Synthesized Signal Source
- Anritsu ML2438A Dual Channel Power Meter
- Anritsu MA2442D High Accuracy Power Sensors (2)
- 10 MHz Reference Standard
- Anritsu 34NN50A 50 ohm Adapter
- Anritsu 34RKNF50 50 ohm Adapter
- Anritsu 15NN50-1.5C RF Coaxial Cable
- Aeroflex/Weinschel 1870A Power Splitter
- Aeroflex/Weinschel 44-10 10 dB Fixed Attenuator

Test Setup Component Characterization

1. Connect both MA2442D power sensors to the power meter and calibrate the sensors.
2. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 2-3](#).

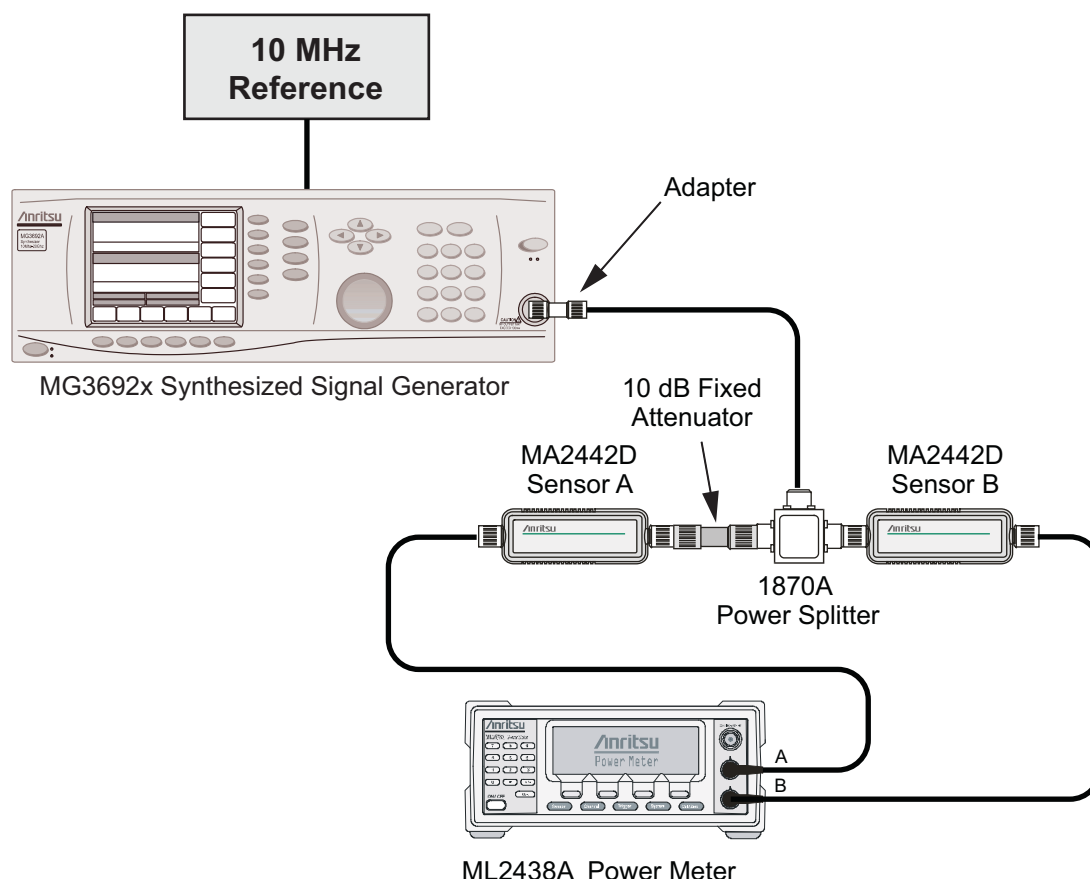


Figure 2-3. Fixed Level with Varying Frequency Setup

3. Set the power meter to display both Channel A and Channel B. Press the **Sensor** key, the Cal Factor soft key, and then the Freq soft key. Use the keypad to enter the value matching the frequency of the MG3692x as the input signal frequency, which sets the power meter to the proper power sensor calibration factor. Repeat for Channel B. Press the **System** key to display the power reading.
4. Set the MG3692x frequency to 10.1 MHz and adjust the level so that the Sensor A reading is $-2 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.1 \text{ dB}$.
5. Record the Sensor B reading into the -2 dBm column of [Table A-7](#), “Spectrum Analyzer Absolute Amplitude Accuracy Across Frequency Setup Table” on page A-6.
6. Adjust the MG3692x output level so that the Sensor A reading is $-30 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.1 \text{ dB}$.
7. Record the Sensor B reading into the -30 dBm column of [Table A-7](#).
8. Adjust the MG3692x output level so that the Sensor A reading is $-50 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.1 \text{ dB}$.
9. Record the Sensor B reading into the -50 dBm column of [Table A-7](#).
10. Repeat [Step 2](#) through [Step 9](#) for all of the frequencies that are listed in [Table A-7](#).

Caution Before continuing, allow a 30 minute warm-up for the internal circuitry to stabilize.

Setup

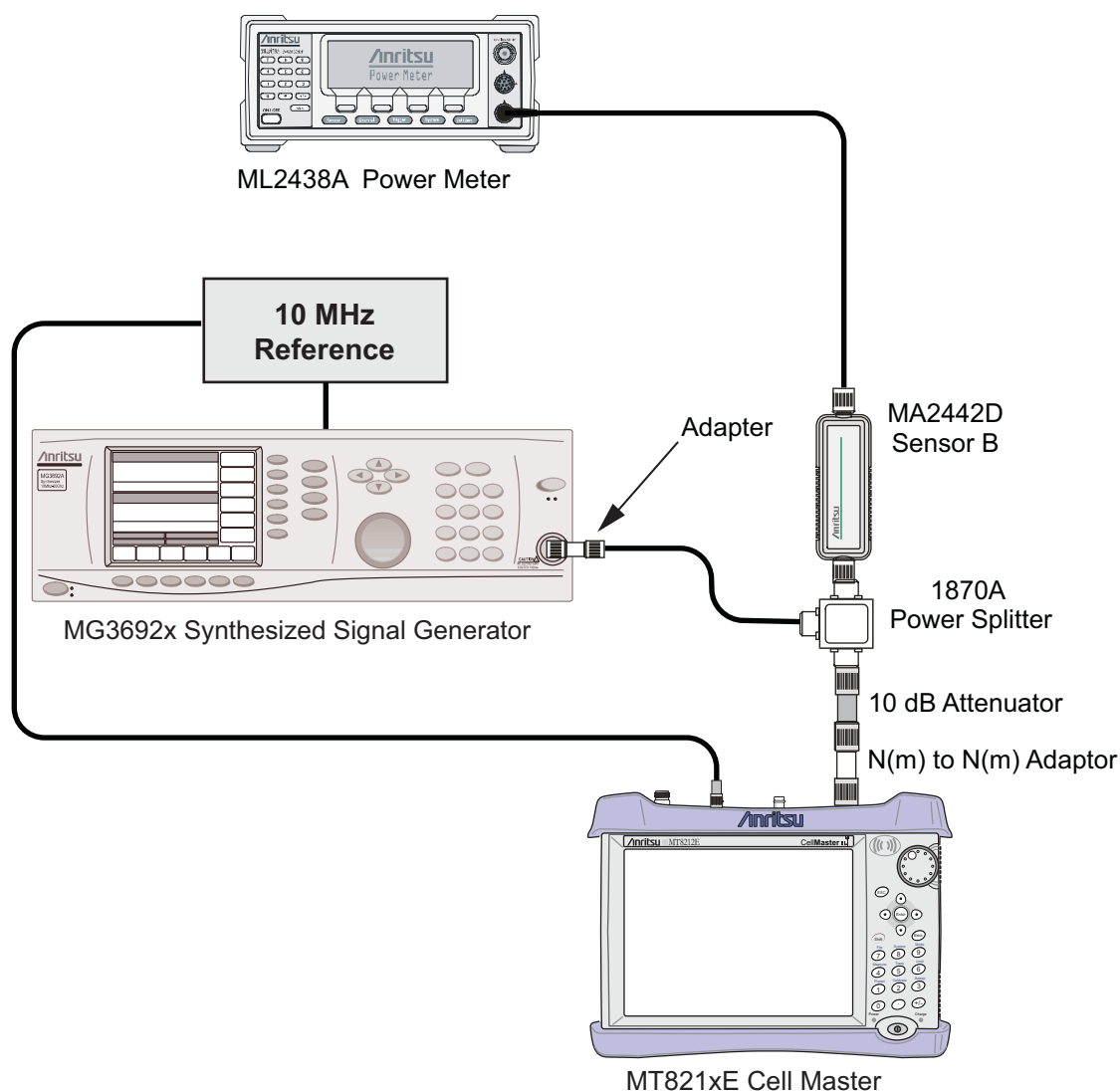


Figure 2-4. Absolute Amplitude Accuracy Across Frequency Verification Test Setup

Measuring Amplitude Accuracy Across Frequency

1. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 2-4](#).

Caution

To maintain test setup integrity, do not disconnect Sensor B, the power splitter, or the fixed attenuator.

2. Set the MT821xE to Spectrum Analyzer mode and then preset the instrument.
3. Press the **Shift** key, the **Sweep** (3) key, then the Sweep Mode key, and then press the Performance submenu key.
4. Press the BW submenu key. Then set the RBW to 1 kHz and the VBW to 10 Hz.
5. Press the Span submenu key, set span to 10 kHz.
6. Press the Freq soft key and set the Center Frequency to 10.1 MHz.
7. Press the Amplitude soft key and set the Reference Level to -40 dBm and turn the Pre-Amp On.

8. Set the Attenuation Level to 15 dB.
9. Set the power meter to display Channel B. Press the **Sensor** key, the Cal Factor soft key, and then the Freq soft key. Use the keypad to enter the value matching the frequency of the MG3692x as the input signal frequency, which sets the power meter to the proper power sensor calibration factor. Press the **System** key to display the power reading. [Table A-7](#)
10. Set the MG3692x frequency to 10.1 MHz.
11. Adjust the MG3692x output power so that the power meter displays a reading which matches the Sensor B reading for **-50 dBm** in [Table A-7](#).
12. Press the **Marker** key and press the **Peak Search** submenu key.
13. Record the Marker 1 amplitude reading in [Table A-8](#), “Spectrum Analyzer Absolute Amplitude Accuracy Across Frequency”.
14. Verify that the Marker 1 amplitude reading is within the specification.
15. Repeat [Step 6](#) to [Step 14](#) for other frequencies, input power, reference level, attenuation and pre-amp settings in [Table A-8](#).

2-7 Residual Spurious Response Verification

The following two tests are used to verify the residual spurious response of the Spectrum Analyzer of the MT821xE Cell Master. They are performed using the positive peak detection mode. The two parts to this test are the “[Residual Spurious Response Test with Preamp Off](#)” immediately below, and the “[Residual Spurious Response Test with Preamp On](#)” on page 2-18.

Residual Spurious Response Test with Preamp Off

Equipment Required

- Anritsu 28N50-2 50 ohm Termination

Procedure

1. Connect the 50 ohm Termination to the MT821xE Spectrum Analyzer RF In connector.
2. Press the **On/Off** key to turn On the MT821xE Cell Master.
3. On the MT821xE:
 - a. Press the **Shift** key and then the **Mode** (9) key.
 - b. Rotate the knob to highlight **Spectrum Analyzer** and then press the **Enter** key to switch to Spectrum Analyzer mode.
4. Press the **Shift** key, the **Preset** (1) key, and then the Preset submenu key to reset the instrument to the default starting conditions.
5. Press the **Shift** key, then the **Sweep** (3) key, then the Sweep Mode key, and then press the Performance submenu key.
6. Press the **Amplitude** main menu, then press the Reference Level submenu key.
7. Use the keypad to enter -40 and press the dBm submenu key.
8. Press the Atten Lvl submenu key and enter 0, then press the dB submenu key.
9. Ensure that the Pre Amp On/Off submenu key is in the Off position.
 - If the preamp is On, press the Pre Amp On/Off submenu key to turn it Off.
10. Press the Amplitude soft key, then press the Detection submenu key, and then press the Peak soft key.
11. Press the **Freq** main menu key and press the Start Freq submenu key.
12. Use the keypad to enter 10 and press the MHz submenu key.
13. Press the Stop Freq submenu key, enter 50, and press the MHz submenu key.
14. Press the BW submenu key and press the RBW submenu key.
15. Use the keypad to enter 1 and press the kHz submenu key.
16. Press the VBW submenu key, use the keypad to enter 300, and then press the Hz submenu key.
17. Wait until one sweep is completed.
18. Press the **Marker** main menu and press the Peak Search submenu key.
19. Verify that the Marker 1 amplitude reading is less than -90 dBm.

Note

If a spur larger than -90 dBm appears, then wait another full sweep and observe whether the spur re-appears at the same point on the second sweep.

If the spur does not appear at the same point on the second sweep, then the spur on the first sweep was not real.

20. Record the “Marker 1 amplitude” reading into [Table A-9, “Spectrum Analyzer Residual Spurious with Preamp Off” on page A-11.](#)
21. Repeat [Step 11](#) through [Step 20](#) for the other frequency band settings in [Table A-9](#) as applicable to the instrument under test.

Residual Spurious Response Test with Preamp On

Equipment Required

- Anritsu 28N50-2 50 ohm Termination

Procedure

1. Connect the 50 ohm Termination to the MT821xE Spectrum Analyzer RF In connector.
2. Press the **On/Off** key to turn On the MT821xE Cell Master.
3. On the MT821xE, press the **Shift** key and then the **Mode** (9) key. Rotate the knob to highlight **Spectrum Analyzer**, and then press the **Enter** key to switch to Spectrum Analyzer mode.
4. Press the **Shift** key, the **Preset** (1) key, and then the Preset submenu key to reset the instrument to the default starting conditions.

Caution Before continuing, allow a 30 minute warm-up period for the internal circuitry to stabilize.

5. Press the **Shift** key, then the **Sweep** (3) key, then the Sweep Mode key, and then press the Performance submenu key.
6. Press the **Amplitude** main menu, then press the Reference Level submenu key.
7. Use the keypad to enter -50 and press the dBm submenu key.
8. Press the Atten Lvl submenu key and enter 0, then press the dB submenu key.
9. Ensure that the Pre Amp On/Off submenu key is in the On position. If the pre amp is Off, press the Pre Amp On/Off submenu key to turn it On.
10. Press the Amplitude soft key, then press the Detection submenu key, and then press the Peak soft key.
11. Press the BW submenu key and press the RBW submenu key.
12. Use the keypad to enter 10 and press the kHz submenu key.
13. Press the VBW submenu key and use the keypad to enter 1, then press the kHz submenu key.
14. Press the **Freq** main menu key and press the Start Freq submenu key.
15. Use the keypad to enter 10 and press the MHz submenu key.
16. Press the Stop Freq submenu key, enter 1, and press the GHz submenu key.
17. Wait until one sweep is completed.
18. Press the **Marker** main menu and press the Peak Search submenu key.
19. Record the “Marker 1 amplitude” reading in the test records and verify that it is less than -90 dBm. Use [Table A-10, “Spectrum Analyzer Residual Spurious with Preamp On” on page A-11.](#)
20. Repeat [Step 14](#) through [Step 19](#) for the other Start and Stop frequencies as applicable for the instrument under test, and record the results in [Table A-10.](#)

Note

If a spur larger than -90 dBm appears, then wait another full sweep and observe whether the spur re-appears at the same point on the second sweep.

If the spur does not appear at the same point on the second sweep, then the spur on the first sweep was not real.

2-8 Displayed Average Noise Level (DANL)

The following test is used to verify the Displayed Average Noise Level (DANL) of the spectrum analyzer systems in the MT821xE Cell Master. This test is performed using the RMS detection mode.

Equipment Required

- Anritsu 28N50-2 50 ohm Termination

Procedure

1. Connect the 50 ohm Termination to the MT821xE Spectrum Analyzer RF In connector.
2. Press the **On/Off** key to turn On the MT821xE Cell Master.
3. On the MT821xE, press the **Shift** key and then the **Mode** (9) key. Rotate the knob to highlight **Spectrum Analyzer** and then press the **Enter** key to switch to Spectrum Analyzer mode.
4. Press the **Shift** key, the **Preset** (1) key, and then the **Preset** submenu key to reset the instrument to the default starting conditions.

Caution Before continuing, allow a 30 minute warm-up period for the internal circuitry to stabilize.

5. Press the **Shift** key, then the **Sweep** (3) key, then the **Sweep Mode** key, and then press the **Performance** submenu key.
6. Press the **Amplitude** main menu key, then press the **Reference Level** submenu key.
7. Use the keypad to enter -20 and press the **dBm** submenu key.
8. Press the **Atten Lvl** submenu key and enter 0 , then press the **dB** submenu key.
9. Ensure that the **Pre Amp** is **Off**.
10. Press the **Amplitude** main menu key, then press the **Detection** submenu key, and then press the **RMS/AVG** soft key.
11. Press the **BW** submenu key and press the **RBW** submenu key.
12. Use the keypad to enter 100 and press the **kHz** submenu key.
13. Press the **VBW** submenu key.
14. Use the keypad to enter 1 and press the **kHz** submenu key.
15. Press the **Freq** main menu key and press the **Start Freq** submenu key.
16. Use the keypad to enter 10 and press the **MHz** submenu key.
17. Press the **Stop Freq** submenu key, enter 2.4 , and press the **GHz** submenu key.
18. Wait until one sweep is completed.
19. Press the **Marker** main menu key, and then press **Peak Search** submenu key.
20. Record the Marker reading into the test records. Use the **Measured Value at 100 kHz RBW** column of [Table A-11, "Spectrum Analyzer DANL with Pre Amp Off" on page A-11](#).

Note The noise floor consists of totally random signals in which a spur is a fixed spike of varying amplitude that is always visible.

21. Repeat [Step 15](#) through [Step 20](#) for the other frequency settings in [Table A-11](#) that are applicable for the instrument under test. Change the **VBW** setting as indicated in the **VBW** column of [Table A-11](#).

22. For each measured 100 kHz RBW value in the test record, convert it to 1 Hz RBW value by subtracting 50 dB. For example:
$$-100 \text{ dBm} - 50 \text{ dB} = -150 \text{ dBm}$$

For example, if the marker shows a value of -100 dBm at 100 kHz RBW, then the calculated value at 1 Hz RBW is -150 dBm .
23. Enter the calculated values in the test records. Use the **Calculated for 1 Hz RBW** column of [Table A-11](#).
24. Verify that the calculated value is less than or equal to the value in the **Specification** column of [Table A-11](#).
25. Press the **Amplitude** main menu, then press the **Reference Level** submenu key.
26. Use the keypad to enter -50 and press the **dBm** submenu key.
27. Press the **Pre Amp On/Off** submenu key to turn the preamplifier On.
28. Repeat [Step 11](#) through [Step 24](#).
29. Record the Marker reading and calculated value in the test record using [Table A-12](#), “Spectrum Analyzer DANL with Pre Amp On” on page A-12.

2-9 Third Order Intercept (TOI) Verification

The following test verifies the Third Order Intercept point (also known as TOI or IP3) of the Spectrum Analyzer in the MT821xE

Equipment Required

- Anritsu MG3692x Synthesizer (Quantity 2)
- Anritsu ML2438A Power Meter
- Anritsu MA2442D Power Sensor
- Fixed Attenuator, Aeroflex/Weinschel Model 44-2 (Quantity 2)
- Fixed Attenuator, Aeroflex/Weinschel Model 44-6 (Quantity 2)
- Fixed Attenuator, Aeroflex/Weinschel Model 44-20 (Quantity 2)
- Power Splitter, Aeroflex/Weinschel Model 1870A
- Adapter, Anritsu Model 34NN50A
- 10 MHz Reference Standard

Procedure for 800 MHz TOI

1. Connect the 10 MHz Reference from the frequency reference to the 10 MHz Reference input connections of the two MG3692x synthesizers and the MT821xE.
2. Zero/cal the MA2442D Power Sensor, and set the calibration factor of the sensor to 800 MHz.
3. Connect the MA2442D Power Sensor to the input of the 1870A splitter.
4. Connect the 28 dB of Attenuation to each output side of the 1870A splitter.
5. Connect one MG3692x to one 28 dB attenuator, and connect the other MG3692x to the other 28 dB attenuator. (The normal RF output connections will become input connections, and the normal input connection will become the RF output connection.)
6. Set one MG3692x to 799.951 MHz, and set the other MG3692x to 800.051 MHz.
7. Turn Off the RF Output of one MG3692x and turn On the other RF Output. Set the level of the MG3692x that is On so that the MA2442D power sensor reads –20 dBm.
8. Turn Off the MG3692x that is On and turn On the MG3692x that is Off. Set the level so that the MA2442D power sensor reads –20 dBm.
9. Disconnect the MA2442D from the splitter and connect the splitter to the MT821xE RF In port using the 34NN50A adapter.
10. Turn On the RF Output of the Synthesizer that is Off, so that both MG3692x synthesizers are On.
11. Press the **On/Off** key to turn On the MT821xE Cell Master.

Caution Before continuing, allow a 30 minute warm-up period for the internal circuitry to stabilize.

12. Put MT821xE into **Spectrum Analyzer** Mode and Preset the instrument.
13. Using the Frequency menu, set the Center Frequency to 799.851 MHz and set the Span to 100 Hz.
14. Using the BW menu, set the RBW to 10 Hz and set VBW to 1 Hz.
15. Using the Amplitude menu, set the Reference Level to –15 dBm, ensure that the Pre Amp is Off, set Attenuation Level to 10 dB, and press the **Detection** submenu key, and press RMS/Avg.
16. Using the Marker menu, press **Peak Search** and write down the level value.
17. Using the Frequency menu, set the Center Frequency to 800.151 MHz.
18. Using the Marker menu, press **Peak Search** and write down the level value.

19. Choose the larger of the two values from [Step 16](#) and [Step 18](#) and put this value into the following equation as the “max” variable:

$$\text{TOI} = -20 + [(-20 - \text{max}) / 2] \text{ dBm}$$

20. Record the **Measured Max Value** and **Calculated TOI** values into the test record using [Table A-13](#), “Third Order Intercept (TOI) Verification” on page A-12.

Procedure for 2400 MHz TOI

1. Connect the 10 MHz Reference from the frequency reference to the 10 MHz Reference input connections of the two MG3692x synthesizers and the MT821xE.
2. Zero/cal the MA2442D Power Sensor, and set the calibration factor of the sensor to 2400 MHz.
3. Connect the MA2442D Power Sensor to the input of the 1870A splitter.
4. Connect the 28 dB of Attenuation to each output side of the 1870A splitter.
5. Connect one MG3692x to one 28 dB attenuator and connect the other MG3692x to the other 28 dB attenuator. (The normal RF output connections will become input connections, and the normal input connection will become the RF output connection.)
6. Set one MG3692x to 2399.951 MHz and set the other MG3692x to 2400.051 MHz.
7. Turn Off the RF Output of one MG3692x, and turn On the other RF Output. Set the level of the MG3692x that is On so that the MA2442D sensor reads –20 dBm.
8. Turn Off the MG3692x that is On, and turn On the MG3692x that is Off. Set the level so that the MA2442D reads –20 dBm.
9. Disconnect the MA2442D from the splitter, and connect the splitter to the MT821xE RF In port using the 34NN50A adapter.
10. Turn On the RF Output of the Synthesizer that is Off, so that both MG3692x Synthesizers are On.
11. Press the **On/Off** key to turn On the MT821xE Cell Master.

Caution Before continuing, allow a 30 minute warm-up period for the internal circuitry to stabilize.

12. Put MT821xE into **Spectrum Analyzer** mode and Preset the instrument.
 13. Using the Frequency menu, set the Center Frequency to 2399.851 MHz, and set the Span to 100 Hz.
 14. Using the BW menu, set the RBW to 10 Hz and VBW to 1 Hz.
 15. Using the Amplitude menu, set the Reference Level to –15 dBm, ensure that the Pre Amp is Off, set Attenuation Level to 10 dB, press the **Detection** submenu key, and press RMS/Avg.
 16. Using the Marker menu, press **Peak Search** and write down the level value.
 17. Using the Frequency menu, set the Center Frequency to 2400.151 MHz.
 18. Using the Marker menu, press **Peak Search** and write down the level value.
 19. Choose the larger of the two values from [Step 16](#) and [Step 18](#), and put this value into the following equation as the “max” variable.
- $$\text{TOI} = -20 + [(-20 - \text{max}) / 2] \text{ dBm}$$
20. Record the **Measured Max Value** and **Calculated TOI** value into the test record using [Table A-13](#), “Third Order Intercept (TOI) Verification” on page A-12.

Chapter 3 — Cable and Antenna Analyzer Verification

3-1 Introduction

These tests verify that the Cable and Antenna Analyzer of the Model MT821xE Cell Master is functional. The functional tests include:

- [“Frequency Accuracy Verification”](#)
- [“Return Loss Accuracy Verification” on page 3-2](#)

3-2 Frequency Accuracy Verification

The following test is used to verify the CW frequency accuracy of the RF source in the MT821xE in Cable and Antenna Analyzer mode.

Equipment Required

- Frequency Counter, Anritsu Model MF2412B
- RF Coaxial Cable, Anritsu Model 15NNF50-1.5C

Procedure

1. Verify that the MT821xE is in **Cable and Antenna Analyzer** mode and preset the instrument.
2. Verify that no external 10 MHz reference is connected to the MT821xE.
3. Press **Shift** then the **Sweep** key.
4. Verify that the RF Immunity is set to High.
5. Press the **Freq/Dist** key and set both the Start Freq and Stop Freq to 2 GHz.
6. Connect the RF cable from the MT821xE VNA Reflection RF Out to the Frequency Counter.
7. Turn on the Frequency Counter and press the **Preset** key.
8. Record the frequency data in [Table A-14, “VNA Frequency Accuracy” on page A-13](#).

3-3 Return Loss Accuracy Verification

The following test can be used to verify the accuracy of return loss measurements. Measurement calibration of MT821xE in Cable and Antenna Analyzer mode is required for this test.

Equipment Required

- Open/Short, Anritsu Model 22N50
- Termination, Anritsu Model 28N50-2
- 6 dB Offset Termination, Anritsu Model SC7424
- 20 dB Offset Termination, Anritsu Model SC7423

Procedure

1. Verify that the MT821xE is in **Cable and Antenna Analyzer** mode and preset the instrument.
2. Press the **Measurement** key, then press the Return Loss submenu key.
3. Press the **Shift** key, then press the **Calibrate** (2) key.
4. Press the **Start Cal** submenu key. Follow the instructions on the screen to perform a calibration.
5. After the calibration is complete, install the 20 dB offset termination.
6. Press the **Amplitude** key, set Top to 17 dB, and set Bottom to 23 dB.
7. Verify that the trace is between 18.4 dB and 21.6 dB.
8. Press the **Marker** key and press the Marker to Peak submenu key. Record the marker value, then press the Marker to Valley submenu key and record the marker value. Record the worst case of the two values into [Table A-15, “VNA Return Loss Accuracy Verification” on page A-13](#).
9. Remove the 20 dB offset and install the 6 dB offset.
10. Press the **Amplitude** key, set Top to 4.0 dB, and set Bottom to 8.0 dB.
11. Verify that the trace is between 5 dB and 7 dB.
12. Press the **Marker** key and press the Marker to Peak submenu key. Record the marker value, then press the Marker to Valley submenu key and record the marker value. Record the worst case of the two values into [Table A-15](#).

Chapter 4 — Power Meter Verification

4-1 Power Meter Level Accuracy

The following test verifies the level accuracy of the Power Meter function in the MT821xE.

Equipment Required

- Anritsu MG3692X Synthesized Signal Source
- Anritsu ML2438A Dual Channel Power Meter
- Anritsu MA2442D High Accuracy Power Sensors (2)
- 10 MHz Reference Standard
- Anritsu 34NN50A 50 ohm Adapter
- Anritsu 34RKNF50 50 ohm Adapter
- Anritsu 15NN50-1.5C RF Coaxial Cable
- Aeroflex/Weinschel 1870A Power Splitter
- Aeroflex/Weinschel 44-10 10 dB Fixed Attenuator

Setup

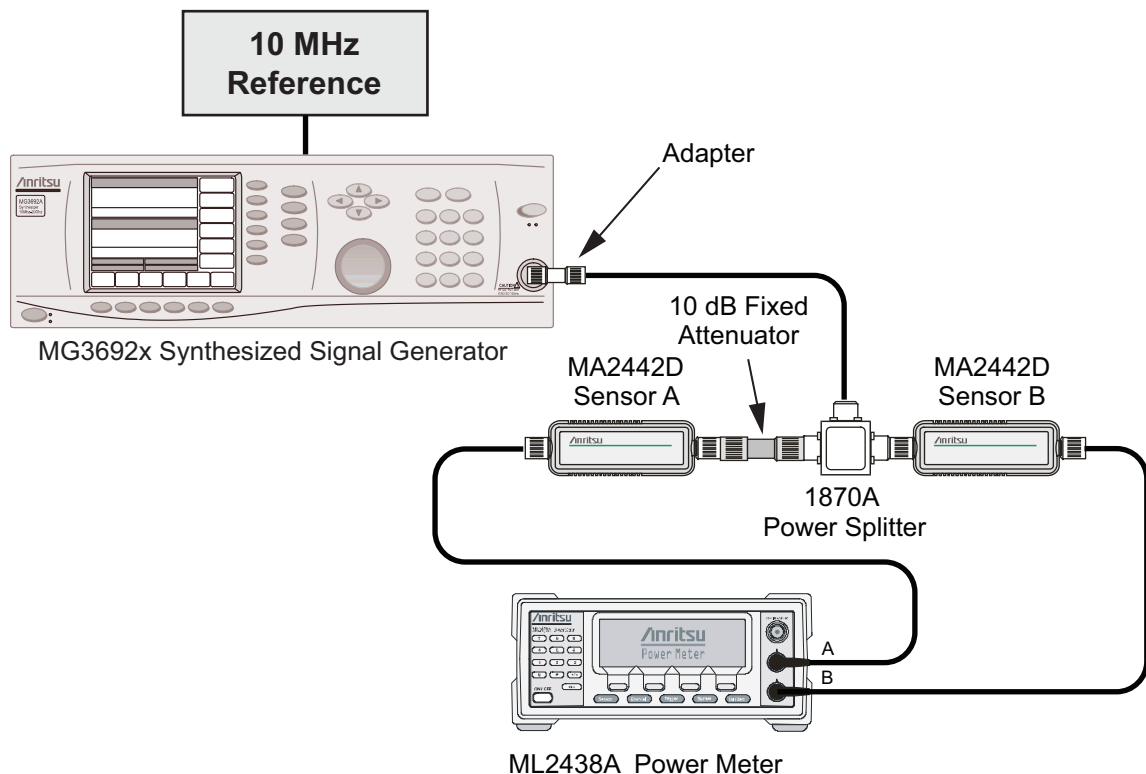


Figure 4-1. Power Meter Measurement Accuracy

Procedure Component Characterization:

1. Connect both MA2442D power sensors to the power meter and calibrate the sensors.
2. Connect the model 1870A power splitter to the MG3692A/B output, and connect Sensor B to one power splitter output as shown in [Figure 4-1 on page 4-1](#).
3. Install the 10 dB Fixed Attenuator to the other power splitter output, and then connect Sensor A to the end of the Attenuator.
4. Set the power meter to display both Channel A and Channel B. Press the **Sensor** key, the **Cal Factor** soft key, and then the **Freq** soft key. Use the keypad to enter the value matching the frequency of the MG3692A/B as the input signal frequency, which sets the power meter to the proper power sensor calibration factor. Repeat for Channel B. Press the **System** key to display the power reading.
5. Adjust the power level of the MG3692A/B to get a reading on Sensor A that matches the power level (within ± 0.1 dB) in the first column of [Table A-16, “Characterization Chart for Power Meter Verification” on page A-14](#).
6. Record the Sensor B reading in the **Required Sensor B Reading** column of [Table A-16](#).
7. Repeat [Step 5](#) and [Step 6](#) for the other power level in the first column of [Table A-16](#), recording the Sensor B reading in the second column.
8. Repeat [Step 4](#) through [Step 7](#) for the next input frequency.

Power Meter Measurement Accuracy Procedure

1. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 4-2](#).

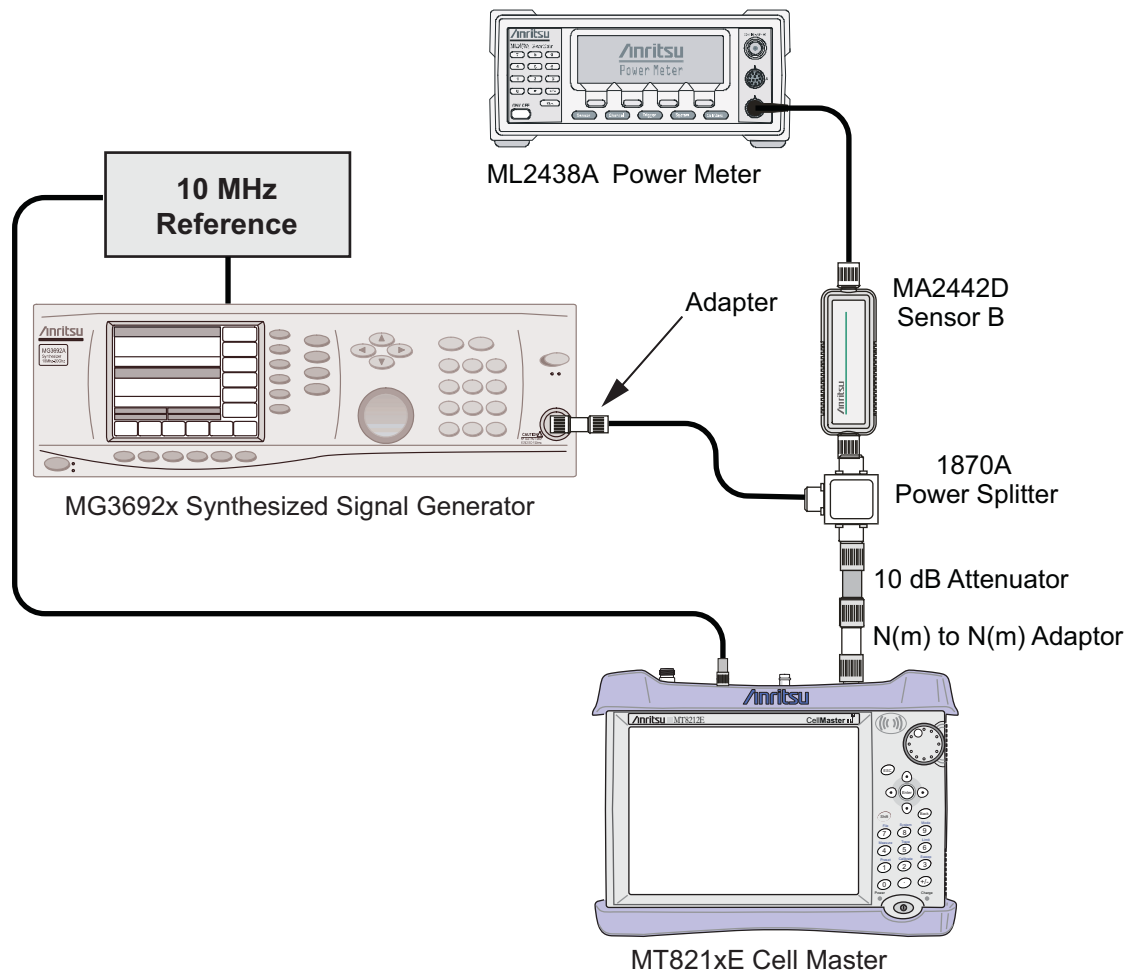


Figure 4-2. Power Meter Measurement Accuracy

2. Verify that the MT821xE is in the **Power Meter** mode and preset the instrument.
3. Set the MT821xE span to 3 MHz.
4. Set the MT821xE center frequency to 50 MHz.
5. Adjust the MG3692A/B power so that the power meter Sensor B matches the Sensor B value shown in [Table A-16](#), “[Characterization Chart for Power Meter Verification](#)” on page A-14.
6. Record the reading on the MT821xE display in [Table A-17](#), “[Internal Power Meter Accuracy Verification](#)” on page A-14.
7. Repeat [Step 5](#) through [Step 6](#) for the next test power level in [Table A-16](#).
8. Repeat [Step 4](#) through [Step 6](#) for the next test frequency in [Table A-16](#).

Chapter 5 — Option Verification

5-1 Introduction

This chapter describes the verification process for options that are available for the MT821xE Cell Master. The option verification tests are:

- “Bias Tee Verification, Option 10” on page 5-2
- “System Dynamic Range Verification, Option 21” on page 5-5
- “ISDB-T and BER Verification, Options 30 and 79” on page 5-6
- “GPS Verification, Option 31” on page 5-17
- “ISDB-T SFN Verification, Option 32” on page 5-19
- “GSM/GPRS/EDGE Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 40/41/880” on page 5-25
- “CDMA Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 42/43/884” on page 5-31
- “WCDMA/HSDPA Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 44/65/881,” on page 5-35
- “Fixed WiMAX Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 46/47/885” on page 5-49
- “T1 Analyzer Verification, Option 51” on page 5-54
- “E1 Analyzer Verification, Option 52” on page 5-58
- “T1/T3 Analyzer Verification, Option 53 ” on page 5-62
- “TD-SCDMA Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 60/61/882” on page 5-68
- “EVDO Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 62/63/884” on page 5-70
- “DVB-T/H Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 64/57” on page 5-75
- “DVB-T/H SFN Verification, Option 78” on page 5-88
- “Mobile WiMAX Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 66/67/885” on page 5-92
- “LTE Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 541/542/883” on page 5-99
- “TD-LTE Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 551/552/883” on page 5-104

5-2 Bias Tee Verification, Option 10

This test verifies that the optional Bias Tee in the MT821xE Cell Master is functional. These tests include:

- “Low Current Test Verification”
- “High Current Test Verification” on page 5-3
- “Fault Verification” on page 5-4

Low Current Test Verification

The tests in this section verify the Bias Tee Option 10 low current operation of the MT821xE in Cable and Antenna Analyzer mode.

Equipment Required

- Anritsu 40-187-R External Power Supply
- Anritsu T3377 105 ohm Load

Procedure

1. Connect the external power supply (Anritsu PN 40-187-R) to the MT821xE Cell Master.
2. Press the **On/Off** key to turn On the MT821xE.
3. Set the MT821xE to **Cable and Antenna Analyzer** mode and preset the instrument.
4. Press the **Shift** key, and then the **System** (8) key, then press the Applications Options submenu key.

Low Current Test

1. Press the Bias Tee Voltage submenu key and change voltage from 15 V to 12 V and confirm that the Current soft key is set to Low.
2. Connect the Anritsu T3377 105 ohm load to the RF In test port.
3. Press the Bias Tee On/Off submenu key to turn On the Bias Tee.
4. Record the Voltage and Current readings that are displayed on the left side of the screen into the **105 ohm Load Low Current** section of [Table A-18, “Option 10 Bias-Tee” on page A-15](#). Verify that the voltage and current readings are within the specifications.
5. Press the Bias Tee On/Off submenu key to turn Off the Bias Tee.
6. Repeat [Step 3](#) through [Step 5](#), entering each of the voltage settings that are listed in the **105 ohm Load Low Current** section of [Table A-18](#).

High Current Test Verification

The tests in this section verify the Bias Tee Option 10 high current operation of the MT821xE in Cable and Antenna Analyzer mode.

Equipment Required

- Anritsu 40-187-R External Power Supply
- Anritsu T2904 40 ohm Load
- Anritsu T3536 78 ohm Load

Procedure

1. Connect the external power supply (Anritsu PN 40-187-R) to the MT821xE Cell Master.
2. Press the **On/Off** key to turn On the MT821xE.
3. Set the MT821xE to **Cable and Antenna Analyzer** mode and preset the instrument.
4. Press the **Shift** key, and then the **System** (8) key, and then press the Applications Options submenu key.

High Current Test

1. Press the **Bias Tee Voltage** submenu key and verify that the voltage setting is 15 V. Confirm that the **Current** soft key is set to High.
2. Connect the Anritsu T2904 40 ohm load to the RF In test port.
3. Press the **Bias Tee On/Off** submenu key to turn On the Bias Tee.
4. Record the Voltage and Current readings that are displayed on the left side of the screen in the **40 ohm Load High Current** section of [Table A-18](#). Verify that the voltage and current readings are within the specifications.
5. Press the **Bias Tee On/Off** submenu key to turn Off the Bias Tee. Disconnect the Anritsu T2904 40 ohm load and connect the Anritsu T3536 78 ohm load to the RF In port.
6. Press the **Bias Tee Voltage** submenu key and enter 32 V.
7. Press the **Bias Tee On/Off** submenu key to turn On the Bias Tee.
8. Record the Voltage and Current readings that are displayed on the left side of the screen in the **78 ohm Load High Current** section of [Table A-18](#). Verify that the voltage and current readings are within the specifications.
9. Press the **Bias Tee On/Off** submenu key to turn Off the Bias Tee.

Fault Verification

The tests in this section verify the Bias Tee Option 10 fault condition of the MT821xE in Cable and Antenna Analyzer mode.

Equipment Required

- Anritsu 40-187-R External Power Supply
- Anritsu T2904 40 ohm Load

Procedure

1. Connect the external power supply (Anritsu PN 40-187-R) to the MT821xE Cell Master.
2. Press the **On/Off** key to turn On the MT821xE.
3. Set the MT821xE to **Cable and Antenna Analyzer** mode and preset the instrument.
4. Press the **Shift** key, and then the **System** (8) key, and then press the Applications Options submenu key.

Fault Test

5. Press the Bias Tee submenu key and confirm that the Current submenu key is set to Low.
6. Press the Bias Tee Voltage submenu key and enter 32 V.
7. Connect the Anritsu T2904 40 ohm load to the RF In port.
8. Press the Bias Tee On/Off submenu key to turn On the Bias Tee.
9. Verify that the instrument indicates a “**Bias-T Fault Condition**” and makes a clicking sound, and that the Bias Tee current reading that is displayed on the left side of the screen is 0 mA.
10. Press the Bias Tee On/Off submenu key to turn Off the Bias Tee.

5-3 System Dynamic Range Verification, Option 21

The following test can be used to verify the system dynamic range, when using Option 21, 2 Port Transmission Measurement Mode.

Equipment Required

- Termination, Anritsu Model 28N50-2
- Termination, Anritsu Model 28NF50-2
- RF Coaxial Cable, Anritsu Model 15NN50-1.5C

Procedure

1. Verify that the MT821xE is in **Transmission Measurement** mode and preset the instrument.
2. Press the **Shift** key, then press the **Sweep** (3) key.
3. Verify that the High Dynamic Range is set to On
4. Verify that the Output Power is set to High.
5. Press the **Measure** main menu key.
6. Press the **Start Cal** submenu key and follow the on-screen instructions to perform calibration.
7. After the calibration is complete, disconnect one end of the cable and connect loads so that both the RF Out (Reflection In) and RF In ports are terminated.
8. Press the **Sweep/Setup** main menu key, and press the **Averaging** submenu key. Confirm that **Averaging Off** is selected, indicated by the red dot in the top right-hand corner.
9. Press the **Amplitude** main menu key and set the Top to -50 dB and Scale to 10 dB/div.
10. For MT8212E Cell Masters, verify that the trace is below -80 dB for the entire frequency band (2 MHz to 4 GHz). Record the peak value in [Table A-19, “VNA System Dynamic Range Verification” on page A-15](#).
11. For MT8213E Cell Masters, verify that the trace is below -80 dB from 2 MHz to 4 GHz, and verify that the trace is below -70 dB from 4 GHz to 6 GHz. Record the peak value for each of the two segments in [Table A-19](#).

5-4 ISDB-T and BER Verification, Options 30 and 79

Introduction

The tests in this section verify the performance of the optional ISDB-T Signal Analyzer option of the MT821xE. These tests include:

- [“Frequency Accuracy Verification” on page 5-7](#)
- [“Frequency Lock Range Verification” on page 5-8](#)
- [“Level Accuracy Verification” on page 5-10](#)
- [“Displayed Average Noise Level \(DANL\) Verification” on page 5-13](#)
- [“Phase Noise Verification” on page 5-13](#)
- [“BER Measurement Functional Check, Option 79 Only” on page 5-15](#)

Equipment Required

- Anritsu MG3700A Vector Signal Generator
- Anritsu MN63A Programmable Attenuator
- Anritsu ML2438A Power Meter
- Anritsu MA2482D Power Sensors (2)
- Anritsu 1N50C RF Limiter
- Anritsu 34NN50A Adapter
- Anritsu 15NNF50-1.5C RF Coaxial Cables (3)
- Aeroflex/Weinschel 1870A Power Splitter
- Aeroflex/Weinschel 44-10 10 dB Fixed Attenuator
- Mini-Circuits TIA-1000-1R8 RF Power Amplifier
- Midwest Microwave ADT-2615-NF-BNM-02 Adapters (2)
- 10 MHz Reference Standard

Frequency Accuracy Verification

The test in this section can be used to verify the frequency accuracy of the MT821xE in ISDB-T Signal Analyzer mode.

Setup

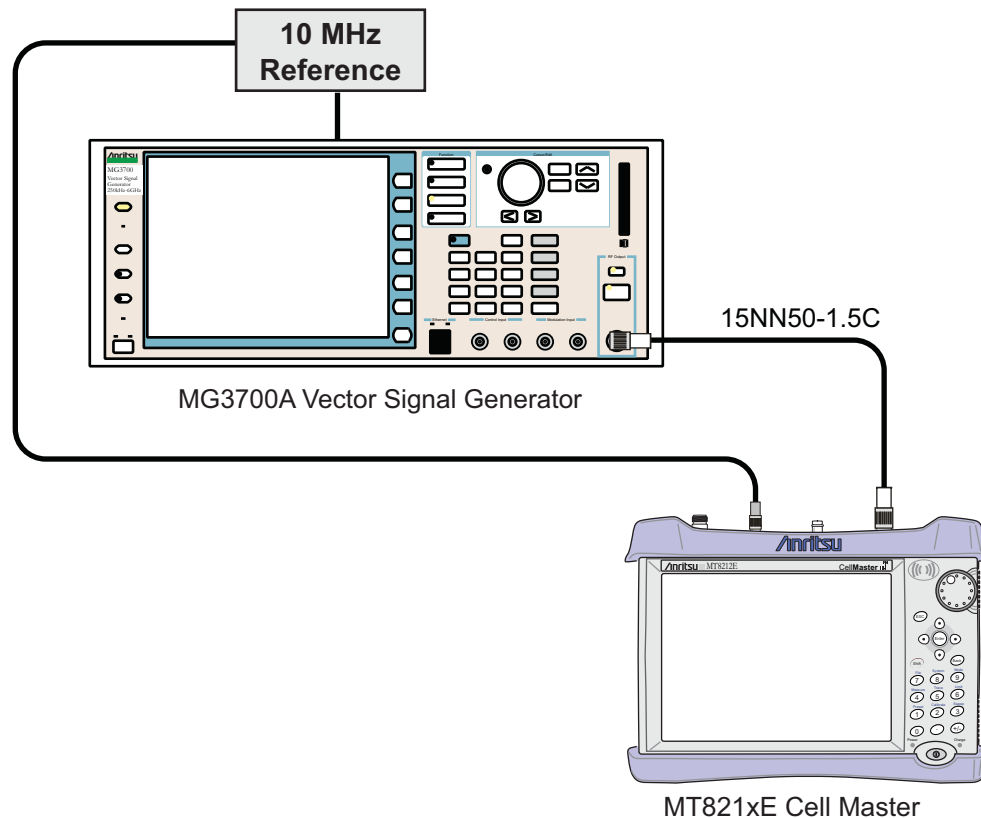


Figure 5-1. ISDB-T Signal Analyzer Test Setup

Procedure

1. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 5-1](#).
2. On MG3700A press the **Preset** key (Yellow key on the upper left-hand side)
3. Press the **Down Arrow** key to select Yes.
4. Press the **Set** key.

Note The MG3700A has two **Set** keys, and that they both have the same function.

5. Press the (F1) soft key to select Load File to Memory.
6. Press the (F1) soft key again to select Select Package.
7. Using the **Down Arrow** key, step through the selection list until the “**Digital_Broadcast**” option is highlighted.
8. Press the **Set** key.
9. Press the F6 (Return) soft key.
10. Press the **Set** key.

11. Using the **Down Arrow** key, step through the selection list until the “**Digital_Broadcast**” option is highlighted.
12. Press the **Set** key.
13. Using the **Down Arrow** key, step through the selection list until the “**ISDB-T_1layer_1ch**” option is highlighted.
14. Press the **Set** key.
15. Set the frequency to 473.14285714 MHz.
16. Set the level to –20 dBm.
17. Confirm that the **Modulation On/Off** key and the **Output** key both have LEDs On.
18. Set the mode of the MT821xE to **ISDB-T Signal Analyzer**. Press the **Shift** key, the **Preset** (1) key, and then press the **Preset** submenu key to reset the instrument.
19. Confirm that the Channel is set to 13.
20. Press the **Meas Selection** main menu key, then press **Modulation Analysis**.
21. On the MT821xE, press the **Frequency/Level** main menu key, set the Reference Level to –20dBm.
22. Press the **Meas Setup** main menu key and then the **Meas Mode** submenu key.
23. Use the rotary knob to highlight “**Average**” and then press the **Enter** key.
24. Set the Average Count to 10.
25. Wait until the Average (10/10) appears at the top of the display.
26. Record the frequency error as shown on the MT821xE display into [Table A-20, “ISDB-T Signal Analyzer Frequency Accuracy” on page A-16](#).
27. Press the **Frequency/Level** main menu key, and set the MT821xE to Channel 38.
28. Set the frequency of the MG3700A to 623.14285714 MHz.
29. On the MT821xE, press the **Execute Measure** main menu key.
30. Wait until the Average (10/10) appears at the top of the display.
31. Record the frequency error as shown on the MT821xE display into [Table A-20](#).
32. Set the MT821xE to Channel 62.
33. Set the frequency of the MG3700A to 767.14285714 MHz.
34. Press the **Execute Measure** main menu key.
35. Wait until the Average (10/10) appears at the top of the display.
36. Record the frequency error as shown on the MT821xE display into [Table A-20](#).
37. On the MG3700A, set the frequency to 473.14285714 MHz and set the output level to –50 dBm.
38. On the MT821xE, press the **Frequency/Level** main menu key, then press the **Pre Amp** submenu key to turn Pre Amp On.
39. Set the Reference Level to –50dBm and change the channel to 13.
40. Press the **Execute Measure** main menu key.
41. Repeat [Step 25](#) through [Step 36](#) and record the results in [Table A-20](#).

Frequency Lock Range Verification

The test in this section can be used to verify the frequency lock range of the MT821xE in ISDB-T Signal Analyzer mode.

Procedure

1. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 5-1 on page 5-7](#).
2. Preset the MG3700A.
3. Load the “**ISDB-T_1layer_1ch**” pattern on the MG3700A. Refer to “[Frequency Accuracy Verification on page 5-7](#)” if needing help on loading patterns.
4. Set the frequency to 473.23285714 MHz.
5. Set the level to –20 dBm.
6. Confirm the **Modulation On/Off** key and the **Output** key both have LEDs On.
7. Set the mode of the MT821xE to **ISDB-T Signal Analyzer**. Press the **Shift** key, the **Preset** (1) key, and then press the **Preset** submenu key to reset the instrument.
8. On the MT821xE, press the **Frequency/Level** main menu key, and confirm that Channel is set to 13.
9. Set the Reference Level to –20 dBm.
10. Press the **Meas Selection** main menu key and press **Modulation Analysis**.
11. Press the **Meas Setup** main menu key and then the **Meas Mode** submenu key.
12. Use rotary knob to highlight “**Average**” and press the **Enter** key.
13. Press the **Average Count** submenu key, then enter **10** and press the **Enter** key.
14. Wait until Average (10/10) appears at the top of the display.
15. Record the Frequency Error in [Table A-21, “ISDB-T Signal Analyzer Frequency Lock Range” on page A-16](#).
16. On the MG3700A, set the frequency to 473.05285714 MHz.
17. Press **Execute Measure** to read the new frequency.
18. Wait until Average (10/10) appears at the top of the display.
19. Record the frequency error in [Table A-21](#).

Level Accuracy Verification

The tests in this section verify the level accuracy of the MT821xE in ISDB-T Signal Analyzer mode.

Setup

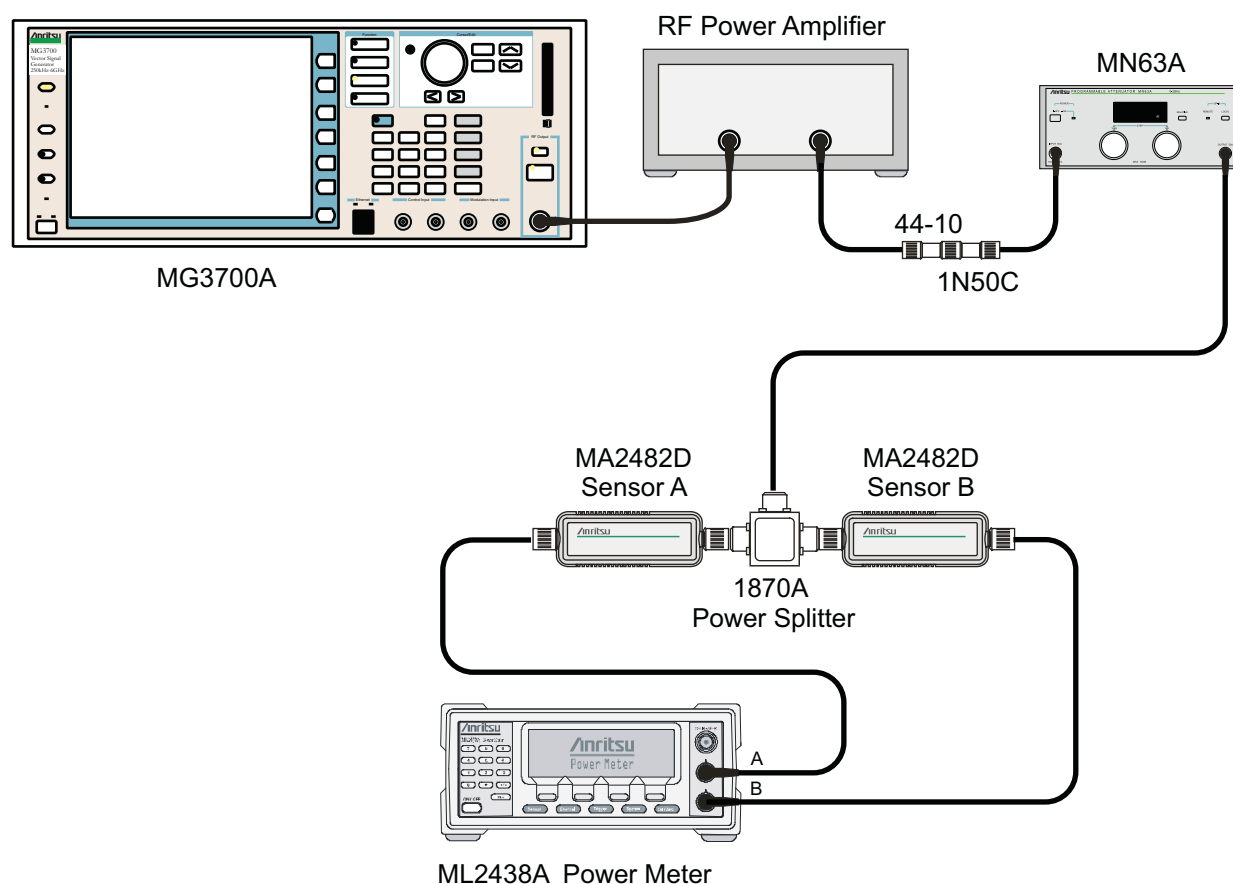


Figure 5-2. ISDB-T Level Accuracy and 1 dB Compression Level Pre-test Setup

Procedure

1. Perform Zero/Cal on Sensor A and Sensor B of the power meter. Set the calibration factor of both sensors to 473 MHz.
2. Confirm that the Power Amplifier is off.
3. Connect the MG3700A Signal Generator, Power Amplifier with N(f)-BNC(m) adapters, RF Limiter, MN63A Programmable Attenuator, Power Divider, Power Meter, and Power Sensors as shown in [Figure 5-2](#).
4. Preset the MG3700A.
5. Load the “ISDB-T_1layer_1ch” pattern on the MG3700A. Refer to [“Frequency Accuracy Verification” on page 5-7](#) if needing help on loading patterns.
6. Set the MG3700A frequency to 473.14285714 MHz.
7. Set the MG3700A level to -25 dBm.
8. Confirm that the **Modulation On/Off** key and the **Output** key both have LEDs On.
9. Turn On the power amplifier and allow it to warm up for at least 5 minutes.
10. Adjust the MN63A attenuator so that the Sensor A reading is $-10 \text{ dBm} \pm 1 \text{ dB}$. Record the attenuation reading in the **AT(-10)** column of [Table A-22, “Level Accuracy Verification, AT\(-10\)” on page A-16](#).

11. On the MG3700A, adjust the power level so that the Power Meter Sensor A reading is $-10.0 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.2 \text{ dB}$.
12. Record Power Meter Sensor A reading and Sensor B reading in [Table A-22](#).
13. Subtract Sensor A reading from Sensor B reading and record the result in the $\Delta AB(-10)$ column of [Table A-22](#).
14. Calculate the AT(set) values for Test Levels -10 dBm through -45 dBm and record the values into the **AT(set) column** of [Table A-24](#), “ISDB-T Signal Analyzer Level Accuracy Measurement Channel = 13ch at 473.14285714 MHz” on page A-18.
15. Remove Sensor A from the Power Splitter and then connect the Power Splitter to the MT821xE Spectrum Analyzer RF In with an N male to N male adapter as shown in [Figure 5-3](#).

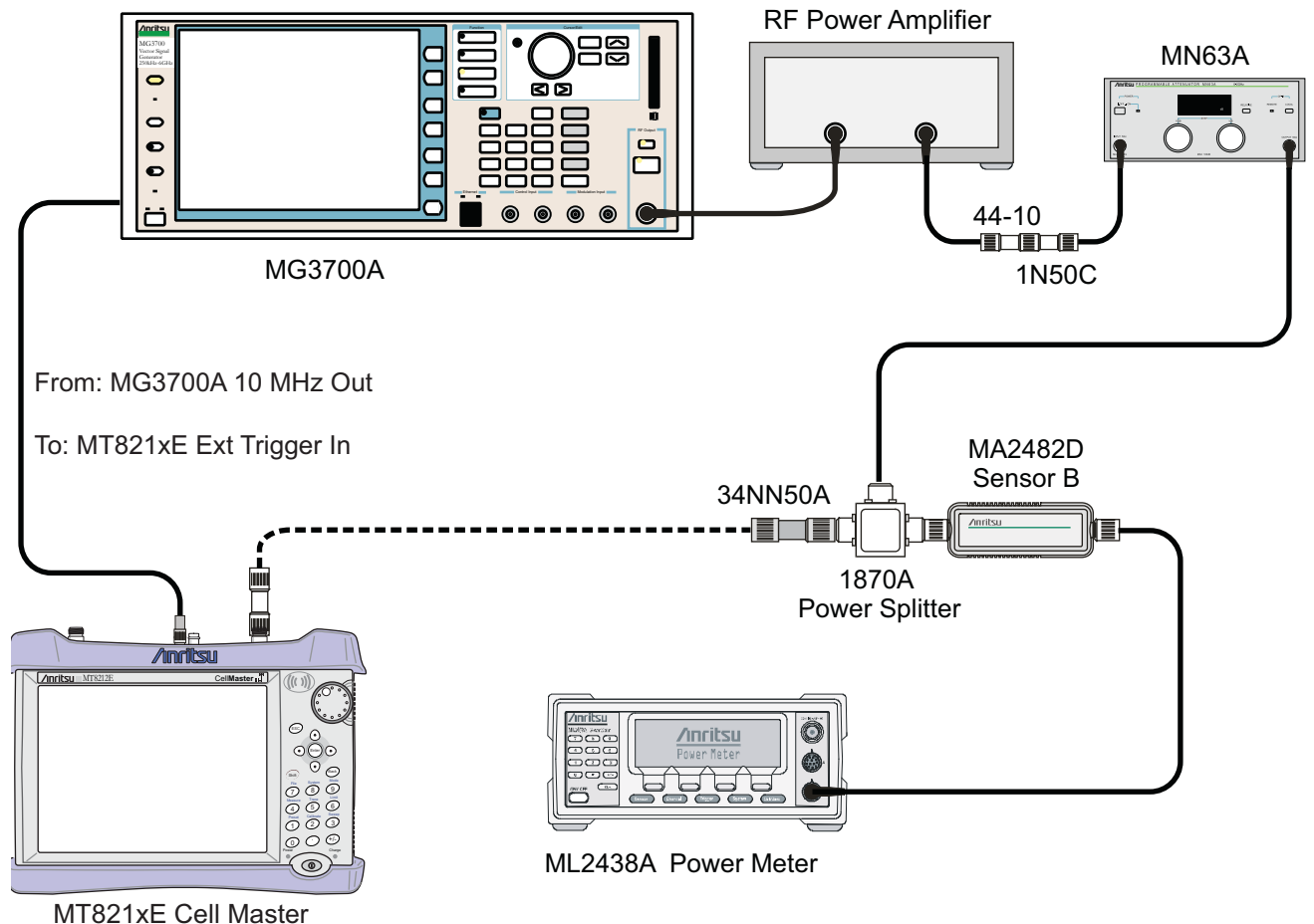


Figure 5-3. ISDB-T Level Accuracy and 1 dB Compression Level Post-test Setup

16. Record the new Power Meter Sensor B reading to the **SB(-10)** box in [Table A-24](#).
17. On the MT821xE, set the mode to **ISDB-T Signal Analyzer** and preset the instrument.
18. Press the **Meas Selection** main menu key, confirm that Field Strength is selected.
19. Press the **Frequency/Level** main menu key, ensure that Channel is 13 and that Pre Amp is Off.
20. Change the Reference Level to -10 dBm .
21. Press the **Meas Setup** main menu key and then the **Meas Mode** submenu key.
22. Use **Up/Down** arrow keys, highlight **Average**, and then press the **Enter** key.
23. Change the Average Count to 50.

24. After Average (50/50) appears at the top of the display, record the Channel Power from the MT821xE into the **M(Level)** column under **Pre Amp Off** in [Table A-24](#).
25. Calculate the Deviation using the following formula:
- $$\text{Deviation} = M(\text{Level}) - SB(-10) - \Delta AB(-10) - AT(-10) + AT(\text{set})$$

Note Because $AT(-10)$ is the same as $AT(\text{set})$, $[-AT(-10) + AT(\text{set})] = 0$

26. Record the result into the **Dev** column under **Pre Amp Off** in [Table A-24](#) and verify that it's within specification.
27. Set the MN63A attenuation to the next **AT(set)** value in [Table A-24](#).
28. Press the **Frequency/Level** main menu key and set the Reference Level of the MT821xE to -15 dBm.
29. After Average (50/50) appears, record the -15 dBm channel power from the MT821xE to the **M(Level)** column under **Pre Amp Off** in [Table A-24](#).
30. Calculate the Deviation using the following formula:
- $$\text{Deviation} = M(\text{Level}) - SB(-10) - \Delta AB(-10) - AT(-10) + AT(\text{set})$$
31. Record the result into the **Dev** column under **Pre Amp Off** in [Table A-24](#) and verify that it's within specification.
32. Set the MN63A attenuation to the next **AT(set)** value in [Table A-24](#).
33. Set the Reference Level of MT821xE to -20 dBm.
34. After Average (50/50) appears, record the -20 dBm Channel Power from the MT821xE into the **M(Level)** column under **Pre Amp Off** in [Table A-24](#).
35. Calculate the Deviation using the following formula:
- $$\text{Deviation} = M(\text{Level}) - SB(-10) - \Delta AB(-10) - AT(-10) + AT(\text{set})$$
36. Record the result into the **Dev** column under **Pre Amp Off** in [Table A-24](#) and verify that it's within specification.
37. Press the **Frequency/Level** main menu key and set Pre Amp to On. Change the Reference Level if required.
38. After Average (50/50) appears, record the -20 dBm Channel Power from the MT821xE into the **M(Level)** column under **Pre Amp On** in [Table A-24](#).
39. Calculate the Deviation using the following formula:
- $$\text{Deviation} = M(\text{Level}) - SB(-10) - \Delta AB(-10) - AT(-10) + AT(\text{set})$$
40. Record the result into the **Dev** column under **Pre Amp On** in [Table A-24](#) and verify that it's within specification.
41. Repeat [Step 32](#) through [Step 40](#) for test levels -25 dBm to -45 dBm. Change Reference Level and switch Pre Amp per the **Pre Amp On** or **Pre Amp Off** columns in the test record.
42. Turn Off the power amplifier, disconnect the power splitter from the MT821xE, and re-connect Sensor A to the power splitter as shown in [Figure 5-2](#) on [page 5-10](#).
43. Set the MN63A attenuation to 10 dB.
44. Set the MG3700A level to -60 dBm.
45. Turn On the power amplifier and allow it to warm up for at least 5 minutes.
46. Adjust the MN63A attenuator so that the Sensor A reading is -50 dBm ± 1 dB. Record the attenuation reading in [Table A-23](#), "[Level Accuracy Verification, AT\(-50\)](#)" on [page A-17](#) as **AT(-50)**.
47. On the MG3700A, adjust power level so that the Power Meter Sensor A reading is -50.0 dBm ± 0.2 dB.
48. Record Power Meter Sensor A and Sensor B readings in [Table A-23](#).

49. Subtract Sensor A reading from Sensor B reading and record the result in the $\Delta AB(QP50)$ column of [Table A-23](#).
50. Calculate the **AT(set)** values for test levels –55 dBm through –84 dBm and record the values into the **AT(set)** column in [Table A-24](#).
51. Remove Sensor A from the Power Splitter and then connect the Power Splitter to the MT821xE Spectrum Analyzer RF In with an N male to N male adapter.
52. Record the new Power Meter Sensor B reading into the **SB(–50)** box in [Table A-24](#).
53. Repeat [Step 32](#) through [Step 40](#) for Test levels –50 dBm to –84 dBm. Change Reference Level and switch Pre Amp per the **Pre Amp On** and **Pre Amp Off** columns in the test record. Use the following formula to calculate Deviation:

$$\text{Deviation} = M(\text{Level}) - SB(-50) - \Delta AB(-50) - AT(-50) + AT(\text{set})$$
54. Repeat [Step 5](#) through [Step 53](#) for frequencies 623.14285714 MHz (Ch 38) and 767.14285714 MHz (Ch 62). Set the calibration factor of both power sensors to 623 MHz or 767 MHz, as required.
55. Record the results in [Table A-25](#), “ISDB-T Signal Analyzer Level Accuracy Measurement Channel = 38ch at 623.14285714 MHz” on page A-19 and [Table A-26](#), “ISDB-T Signal Analyzer Level Accuracy Measurement Channel = 62ch at 767.14285714 MHz” on page A-20.

Displayed Average Noise Level (DANL) Verification

The tests in this section verify the DANL of the MT821xE in ISDB-T Signal Analyzer mode.

Procedure

1. Set the mode of the MT821xE to **ISDB-T Signal Analyzer** and preset the instrument.
2. Install a 50 ohm termination to the Spectrum Analyzer RF In connector.
3. Press the **Meas Selection** main menu key, then press **Field Strength**.
4. Press the **Freq/Level** main menu key and confirm that the Channel is set to 13 and that Pre Amp is Off.
5. Set the Reference Level to –25 dBm.
6. Press the **Meas Setup** main menu key. Change Meas Mode to **Average** and leave Average Count set to 50.
7. After Average (50/50) appears, record the Channel Power in [Table A-27](#), “ISDB-T Signal Analyzer DANL with Pre Amp Off” on page A-21.
8. Set the Reference Level to –50 dBm and the Pre Amp to On.
9. After Average (50/50) appears, record the Channel Power in [Table A-28](#), “ISDB-T Signal Analyzer DANL with Pre Amp On” on page A-21.
10. Change the channel to 38. Set the Pre Amp to Off.
11. Repeat [Step 5](#) through [Step 9](#) for Channel 38
12. Change the channel to 62. Set the Pre Amp to Off.
13. Repeat [Step 5](#) through [Step 9](#) for Channel 62.

Phase Noise Verification

This test verifies the phase noise measurements of the MT821xE in the ISDB-T Signal Analyzer mode.

1. Connect the 10 MHz Frequency Reference signal to the MG3700A and the MT821xE.
2. Set the MG3700A frequency to 473.14285714 MHz. Set the level to –10 dBm.
3. Press the **Mod On/Off** key so that the LED is Off.
4. Input the RF signal from MG3700A into the MT821xE Spectrum Analyzer RF In.

5. Set the mode of the MT821xE to **ISDB-T Signal Analyzer** and preset the instrument.
6. Press the **Frequency/Level** main menu key and confirm that the instrument is set to Channel 13. Change the Reference Level to -10 dBm and ensure that the Pre Amp is Off.
7. Press the **Meas Selection** main menu key and press Phase Noise (red dot appears on label).
8. Press the **Meas Setup** main menu key and then the Meas Mode submenu key. Use the **Down Arrow** key to select **Average** and press the **Enter** key.
9. Wait until Average counter displays (10/10).
10. Record the 10 kHz and the 100 kHz phase noise readouts in [Table A-29](#), “ISDB-T Signal Analyzer Phase Noise” on page A-22.
11. Record the Frequency Error in [Table A-29](#).
12. Set the frequency of the MG3700A to 623.14285714 MHz and change the MT821xE Channel to 38.
13. Wait until the Average counter displays (10/10).
14. Record the 10 kHz and the 100 kHz phase noise readouts in [Table A-29](#).
15. Record the Frequency Error in [Table A-29](#).
16. Set the frequency of the MG3700A to 767.14285714 MHz and change the MT821xE Channel to 62.
17. Wait until Average counter displays (10/10).
18. Record the 10 kHz and the 100 kHz phase noise readouts in [Table A-29](#).
19. Record the Frequency Error in [Table A-29](#).

BER Measurement Functional Check, Option 79 Only

This section provides the procedures to check the functionality of the BER measurement hardware that is included with Option 79 in the Cell Master ISDB-T Analyzer.

Equipment Required:

- Anritsu MG3700A Vector Signal Generator
- RF Coaxial Cable, Anritsu Model 15NN50-1.5C

Procedure:

1. Turn On the MG3700A and the Cell Master.
2. Connect the MG3700A Signal Generator and Cell Master as shown in [Figure 5-1 on page 5-7](#).
3. On the MG3700A, press the yellow **Preset** key, located on the upper-left side of the instrument.
4. Press the **Down Arrow** key to select **Yes**.
5. Press the **Set** key (Note that two **Set** keys are available and they both do the same thing).
6. Set the MG3700A Frequency to 473.142857 MHz.
7. Press the **Baseband** key.
8. Press the **More** key, located at the bottom of the row.
9. Press the F5 Pattern Combination soft key as required until **Edit** appears.
10. Press the **More** key.
11. Press the F3 soft key so that **Output B** appears.
12. Press the **Baseband** key and then the F1 soft key.
13. Press the F2 soft key so that **Memory A** is highlighted.
14. Press the F1 key and use the **Down Arrow** key to highlight **Digital_Broadcast**.
15. Press the **Set** key.
16. Use the **Arrow** key to highlight **ISDBT_6M_AWGN** and press the **Set** key. If an Overwrite question appears, then answer **Yes**.
17. Press the F2 soft key so that **Memory B** is highlighted.
18. Highlight **ISDBT_3_LAYER** and press the **Set** key. If an Overwrite question appears, then answer **Yes**.
19. Press the F6 (Return) soft key.
20. Use the **Arrow** keys to highlight the blank line between **Pattern:[** and the small green **A** memory symbol.
21. Press the **Set** key.
22. Ensure that **Digital_Broadcast** is highlighted and press the **Set** key.
23. Ensure that **ISDBT_6M_AWGN** is highlighted and press the **Set** key.
24. Use the **Arrow** keys to highlight the blank line between **Pattern:[** and the small violet **B** memory symbol.
25. Press the **Set** key.
26. Ensure that **Digital_Broadcast** is highlighted and press the **Set** key.
27. Ensure that **ISDBT_3_LAYER** is highlighted and press the **Set** key.
28. Press the **MOD On/Off** and **Output** keys so that both LEDs are On (illuminated).
29. Adjust the Level so that the MG3700A reads -25.0 dBm.
30. Set the Cell Master to **ISDB-T Signal Analyzer** mode and preset the instrument.
31. Ensure that the Channel is set to 13, press **Auto Reference Level**, and ensure that the Pre Amp is set to Off.

32. Press the **Meas Selection** main menu key, then press BER. Press the **Stop Measurement** main menu key.
33. To verify option 79 is functional, press the **Start Measurement** main menu key and verify the Signal Sync turns from Unlocked to Locked.

5-5 GPS Verification, Option 31

This test verifies that the optional GPS receiver of the MT821xE Cell Master is functional.

Frequency Accuracy Verification

The test in this section verifies the Spectrum Analyzer Frequency Accuracy with GPS Option 31 of the MT821xE Cell Master in Spectrum Analyzer mode.

Equipment Required

- Anritsu MG3692X Signal Generator
- 10 MHz Reference Standard
- Anritsu 34RKNF50 50 ohm Adapter
- Anritsu 15NN50-1.5C RF Coaxial Cable
- Anritsu 2000-1528-R GPS Antenna

Procedure

1. Connect the GPS antenna to the GPS Antenna connector on the MT821xE. On the MT821xE, change the mode to **Spectrum Analyzer** and preset the instrument.

Note

If a fixed GPS antenna is not available, then the Anritsu 2000-1528-R GPS antenna can be used for this test.

Confirm that the Anritsu 2000-1528-R GPS antenna is in direct line-of-sight relationship to the satellites, by placing the antenna outside without any obstructions.

2. Press the **Shift** key and then the **System** key.
3. Press the GPS submenu key, then press the GPS On/Off submenu key to turn the GPS On.
4. When the GPS fix is acquired, the GPS indicator at the top of the LCD display turns green.
5. The latitude and the longitude are also displayed next to the GPS indicator.
6. Wait for approximately three minutes after the Reference Source indicator in the lower left-hand corner of the LCD display has changed to GPS High Accuracy.

Note

If a GPS fix is acquired by using the Anritsu 2000-1528-R GPS antenna placed outside, then bringing the instrument inside will cause a loss of satellite tracking. A red cross will appear on the green GPS indicator, and the Reference Source indicator will change to "Int Std Accy". The following test verifies frequency accuracy to a lesser specification.

7. Connect the external 10 MHz Reference to the Anritsu MG3692x Signal Generator.

Caution

Do not connect the external 10 MHz Reference to the MT821xE Cell Master.

8. Connect the output of the Signal Generator to the Spectrum Analyzer RF In of the MT821xE.
9. Set the MG3692x output to 4 GHz CW, with an RF output level of -30 dBm.
10. On the MT821xE, press the **Amplitude** key, and set the Reference Level to -10 dBm.
11. Press the **Freq** main menu key and set the center frequency to 4.0 GHz.
12. Press the **Span** main menu key and set the span to 10 kHz.
13. Press the **BW** main menu key and set RBW to 100 Hz.

14. Press the VBW submenu key and set to 30 Hz.
15. Press the **Marker** key, and press the **Peak Search** submenu key.
16. Note the Reference Source value and use the appropriate table row to record the data in the following steps.
17. Record the marker frequency in the **Measured Value** column of [Table A-30, “Option 31 GPS Receiver” on page A-23](#).
18. Subtract the marker value from 4 GHz and record the result in the **Error column** of [Table A-30](#). Verify that it's within specification.
19. If the value of Reference Source indicates GPS High Accuracy, then remove the GPS antenna and wait until the Reference Source indicates Int Std Accy and repeat [Step 16](#) through [Step 18](#).

5-6 ISDB-T SFN Verification, Option 32

Introduction

The tests in this section verify the performance of the optional ISDB-T SFN Analyzer option of the MT821xE. These tests include:

- [“Level Accuracy Verification” on page 5-20](#)
- [“Displayed Average Noise Level \(DANL\) Verification” on page 5-24](#)

Equipment Required

- Anritsu MG3700A Vector Signal Generator
- Anritsu MN63A Programmable Attenuator
- Anritsu ML2438A Power Meter
- Anritsu MA2482D Power Sensors (2)
- Anritsu 1N50C RF Limiter
- Anritsu 34NN50A Adapter
- Anritsu 15NNF50-1.5C RF Coaxial Cables (3)
- Aeroflex/Weinschel 1870A Power Splitter
- Aeroflex/Weinschel 44-10 10 dB Fixed Attenuator
- Mini-Circuits TIA-1000-1R8 RF Power Amplifier
- Midwest Microwave ADT-2615-NF-BNM-02 Adapters (2)

Level Accuracy Verification

The tests in this section verify the level accuracy of the MT821xE in ISDB-T SFN Signal Analyzer mode.

Setup

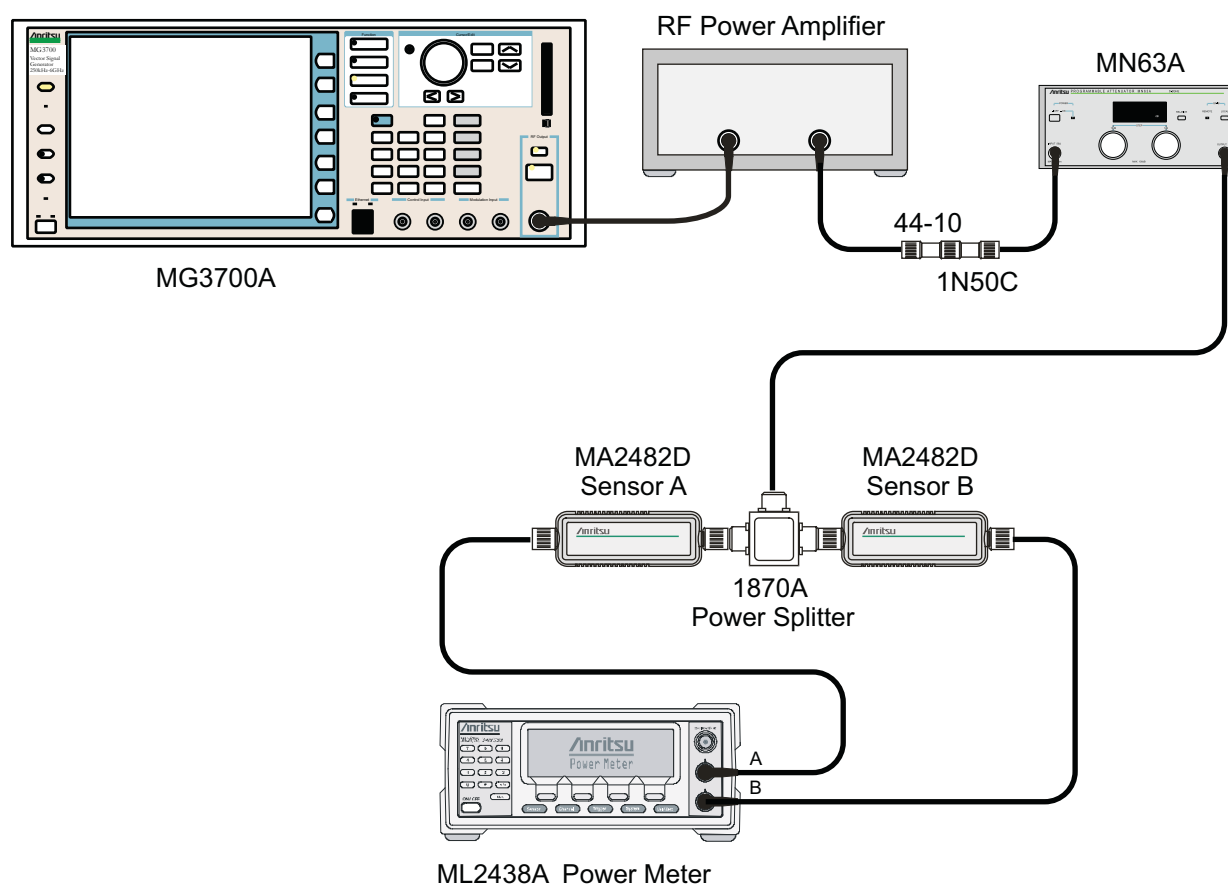


Figure 5-4. ISDB-T SFN Level Accuracy and 1 dB Compression Level Pre-test Setup

Procedure

1. Confirm that the Power Amplifier is Off.
2. Perform a Zero/Cal on Sensor A and Sensor B of the power meter. Set the calibration factor of both sensors to 473 MHz.
3. Connect the MG3700A Signal Generator, Power Amplifier with N(f)-BNC(m) adapters, RF Limiter, MN63A Programmable Attenuator, Power Divider, Power Meter, and Power Sensors as shown in [Figure 5-4](#).
4. On the MG3700A, press the **Preset** key (Yellow key on the upper left-hand side).
5. Press the **Down Arrow** key to select Yes.
6. Press the **Set** key.

Note The MG3700A has two **Set** keys, and they both have the same function.

7. Press the (F1) soft key to select “**Load File to Memory**”.
8. Press the (F1) soft key again to select “**Select Package**”.

9. Using the **Down Arrow** key, step through the selection list until the “**Digital_Broadcast**” option is highlighted.
10. Press the **Set** key.
11. Press the F6 (Return) soft key.
12. Press the **Set** key.
13. Using the **Down Arrow** key, step through the selection list until the “**Digital_Broadcast**” option is highlighted.
14. Press the **Set** key.
15. Using the **Down Arrow** key, step through the selection list until the “**ISDB-T_1layer_1ch**” option is highlighted.
16. Press the **Set** key.
17. Set the MG3700A frequency to 473.14285714 MHz.
18. Set the level to –25 dBm.
19. Confirm that the **Modulation On/Off** key and the **Output** key both have LEDs On.
20. Turn On the power amplifier and allow it to warm up for at least 5 minutes.
21. Adjust the MN63A attenuator so that the Sensor A reading is –10 dBm $\pm$ 1 dB. Record the attenuation reading as **AT(–10)** in [Table A-31, “ISDB-T SFN Level Accuracy Verification, AT\(–10\)” on page A-24](#).
22. On the MG3700A, adjust power level so that the Power Meter Sensor A reading is –10.0 dBm $\pm$ 0.2 dB.
23. Record Power Meter Sensor A and Sensor B readings in [Table A-31](#).
24. Subtract Sensor A reading from Sensor B reading and record the result in the **$\Delta AB(–10)$** column of [Table A-31](#).
25. Calculate the **AT(set)** values for Test Levels –10 dBm through –45 dBm and record the values in the **AT(set)** column of [Table A-32, “ISDB-T SFN Analyzer Level Accuracy Measurement Channel = 13ch at 473.14285714 MHz” on page A-25](#).
26. Remove Sensor A from the Power Splitter and then connect the Power Splitter to the MT821xE Spectrum Analyzer RF In with an N male to N male adapter, as shown in [Figure 5-5 on page 5-22](#).
27. Record the new Power Meter Sensor B reading into the **SB(–10)** box in [Table A-32](#).
28. On the MT821xE, set the mode to **ISDB-T SFN Analyzer** and preset the instrument.
29. Press the **Meas Setup** main menu key, and change the Meas Mode to Continuous.
30. Press the **Frequency/Level** main menu key, confirm that the Channel is 13 and that Pre Amp is Off.
31. Change the Reference Level to –10 dBm.
32. After the Measuring percentage gets to 100%, record the Channel Power from the MT821xE into the **M(Level)** column under **Pre Amp Off** in [Table A-32](#).
33. Calculate the Deviation using the following formula:

$$\text{Deviation} = M(\text{Level}) - SB(-10) - \Delta AB(-10) - AT(-10) + AT(\text{set})$$

Note Since AT(–10) is the same as AT(set), $[- AT(-10) + AT(\text{set})] = 0$

34. Record the result into the **Dev** column under **Pre Amp Off** in [Table A-32](#) and verify that it’s within specification.
35. Set the MN63A attenuation to the next **AT(set)** value in [Table A-32](#).

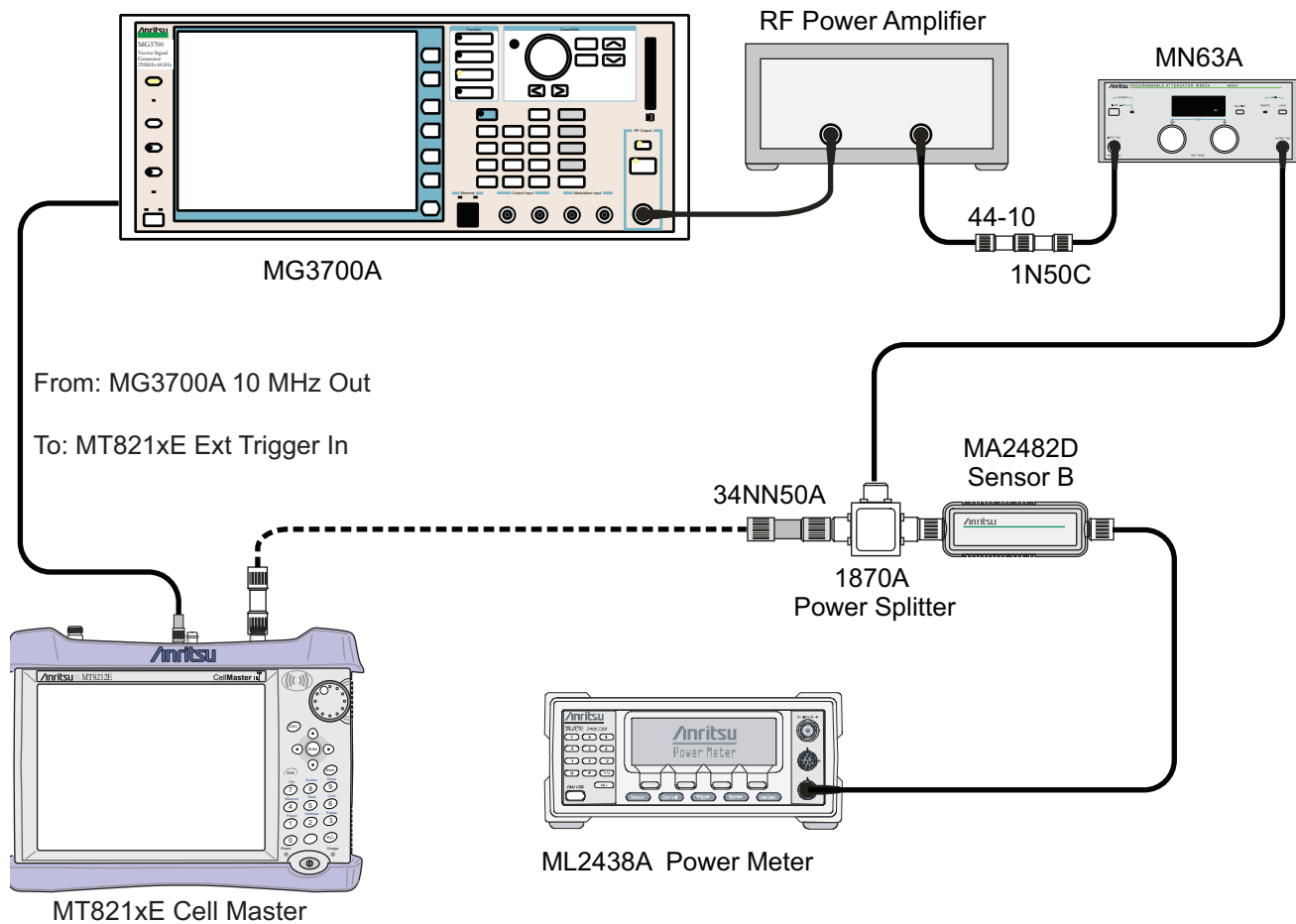


Figure 5-5. ISDB-T SFN Level Accuracy and 1 dB Compression Level Post-test Setup

36. Press the **Frequency/Level** main menu key and set the Reference Level of the MT821xE to -15 dBm.
37. After the Measuring percentage gets to 100%, record the -15 dBm Channel Power from the MT821xE to the **M(Level)** column under **Pre Amp Off** in [Table A-32](#).
38. Calculate the Deviation using the following formula:

$$\text{Deviation} = M(\text{Level}) - SB(-10) - \Delta AB(-10) - AT(-10) + AT(\text{set})$$
39. Record the result into the **Dev** column under **Pre Amp Off** in [Table A-32](#) and verify that it's within specification.
40. Set the MN63A attenuation to the next **AT(set)** value in [Table A-32](#).
41. Set the Reference Level of the MT821xE to -20 dBm.
42. After the Measuring percentage gets to 100%, record the -20 dBm Channel Power from the MT821xE into the **M(Level)** column under **Pre Amp Off** in [Table A-32](#).
43. Calculate the Deviation using the following formula:

$$\text{Deviation} = M(\text{Level}) - SB(-10) - \Delta AB(-10) - AT(-10) + AT(\text{set})$$
44. Record the result to the **Dev** column under **Pre Amp Off** in [Table A-32](#) and verify that it's within specification.
45. Press the **Frequency/Level** main menu key and set Pre Amp to On. Change Reference Level if required.

46. After the Measuring percentage gets to 100%, record the **–20 dBm** Channel Power from the MT821xE into the **M(Level)** column under **Pre Amp On** in [Table A-32](#).
47. Calculate the Deviation using the following formula:

$$\text{Deviation} = M(\text{Level}) - SB(-10) - \Delta AB(-10) - AT(-10) + AT(\text{set})$$
48. Record the result to the **Dev** column under **Pre Amp On** in [Table A-32](#) and verify that it's within specification.
49. Repeat [Step 40](#) through [Step 48](#) for Test Levels **–25 dBm** to **–45 dBm**. Change Reference Level and switch Pre Amp per the **Pre Amp On** and **Pre Amp Off** columns in [Table A-32](#).
50. Turn Off the power amplifier, disconnect the power splitter from the MT821xE, and re-connect Sensor A to the power splitter, as shown in [Figure 5-4 on page 5-20](#).
51. Set the MN63A attenuation to 10 dB.
52. Set the MG3700A level to **–60 dBm**.
53. Turn On power amplifier and allow it to warm up for at least 5 minutes.
54. Adjust the MN63A attenuator so that the Sensor A reading is **–50 dBm ± 1 dB**. Record the attenuation reading as **AT(–50)** in [Table A-33, “ISDB-T SFN Level Accuracy Verification, AT\(–50\)” on page A-26](#).
55. On the MG3700A, adjust power level so that the Power Meter Sensor A reading is **–50.0 dBm ± 0.2 dB**.
56. Record Power Meter Sensor A and Sensor B readings in [Table A-33](#).
57. Subtract Sensor A reading from Sensor B reading and record the result in the **ΔAB(–50)** column of [Table A-33](#).
58. Calculate the **AT(set)** values for Test Levels **–55 dBm** through **–84 dBm** and record the values into the **AT(set)** column in [Table A-32](#).
59. Remove Sensor A from the Power Splitter and then connect the Power Splitter to the MT821xE Spectrum Analyzer RF In with an N male to N male adapter.
60. Record the new Power Meter Sensor B reading into the **SB(–50)** box in [Table A-32](#).
61. Repeat [Step 40](#) through [Step 48](#) for Test levels **–50 dBm** to **–84 dBm**. Change Reference Level and switch Pre Amp On or Off per the **Pre Amp On** or **Pre Amp Off** column in [Table A-32](#). Use the following formula to calculate Deviation:

$$\text{Deviation} = M(\text{Level}) - SB(-50) - \Delta AB(-50) - AT(-50) + AT(\text{set})$$
62. Repeat [Step 17](#) through [Step 61](#) for frequencies **623.14285714 MHz (Ch 38)** and **767.14285714 MHz (Ch 62)**. Set the calibration factor of both power sensors to 623 MHz or 767 MHz, as required.
63. Record the results in [Table A-34, “ISDB-T SFN Analyzer Level Accuracy Measurement Channel = 38ch at 623.14285714 MHz” on page A-27](#) and [Table A-35, “ISDB-T SFN Signal Analyzer Level Accuracy Measurement Channel = 62ch at 767.14285714 MHz” on page A-28](#).

Displayed Average Noise Level (DANL) Verification

The tests in this section verify the DANL of the MT821xE in ISDB-T SFN Signal Analyzer mode.

Procedure

1. Set the mode of the MT821xE to **ISDB-T SFN Signal Analyzer** and preset the instrument.
2. Install a 50 ohm termination to the Spectrum Analyzer RF In connector.
3. Confirm that the Channel is set to 13 and Pre Amp is Off.
4. Set the Reference Level to -25 dBm.
5. Press the **Meas Setup** main menu key. Change Meas Mode to Continuous.
6. After Measuring percentage gets to 100%, record the Channel Power in [Table A-36, “ISDB-T SFN Analyzer DANL with Pre Amp Off” on page A-29](#).
7. Set the Reference Level to -50 dBm and the Pre Amp to On.
8. After Average (50/50) appears, record the Channel Power in [Table A-37, “ISDB-T SFN Analyzer DANL with Pre Amp On” on page A-29](#).
9. Change the channel to 38. Set the Pre Amp to Off.
10. Repeat [Step 4](#) through [Step 8](#) for Channel 38
11. Change the channel to 62. Set the Pre Amp to Off.
12. Repeat [Step 4](#) through [Step 8](#) for Channel 62.

5-7 GSM/GPRS/EDGE Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 40/41/880

The tests in this section verify that the optional GSM/GPRS/EDGE Signal Analyzer functions correctly in the MT821xE Cell Master. The tests are as follows:

- [“GSM Signal Analyzer Option Verification \(Option 40/41/880\)”](#)
- [“EDGE Burst Power, Frequency Error, and Residual Error Tests \(Options 40/41/880\)” on page 5-29](#)

GSM Signal Analyzer Option Verification (Option 40/41/880)

The tests in this section verify the function of the optional GSM Signal Analyzer in Model MT821xE Cell Master.

Equipment Required

- Anritsu MG3700A Vector Signal Generator
- Anritsu ML2438A Power Meter
- Anritsu MA2482D Power Sensor
- Anritsu 34NN50A Adapter (2)
- Anritsu 15NNF50-1.5C RF Coaxial Cable
- Aeroflex/Weinschel 1870A Power Splitter
- Anritsu PN 2000-1627-R Coaxial Cables (2)
- 10 MHz Reference Standard

Setup

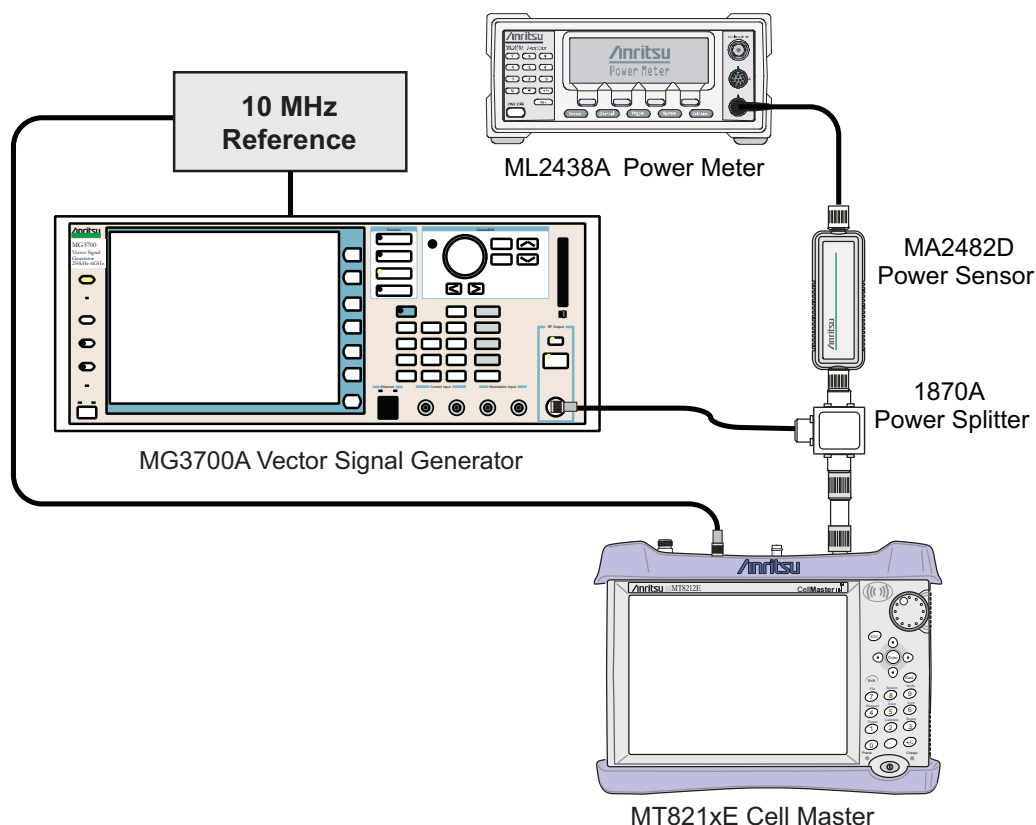


Figure 5-6. GSM/EDGE Signal Analyzer Option Verification

Procedure

1. Calibrate the power sensor prior to connecting to the power splitter.
2. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 5-6](#).
3. On the power meter, press the **Sensor** key, the Cal Factor soft key, and then the FREQ soft key. Use the keypad to enter 850 MHz as the input signal frequency, which sets the power meter to the proper power sensor calibration factor. Press the **System** key to display the power reading.
4. On the power meter, press the **Sensor** key, the Setup soft key, and then the MODE soft key until **Measurement MODE** is Mod average. Press the **System** key to display the power reading.
5. Set the MT821xE mode to **GSM/GPRS/EDGE Signal Analyzer**. Press **Shift** and press **Preset (1)** to preset the MT821xE.
6. On the MG3700A, press the **Preset** key (Yellow key on the upper left hand side).
7. Press the **Down Arrow** key or turn the knob to select Yes.
8. Press the **Set** key.

Note The MG3700A has two **Set** keys, and they both have the same function.

9. Press the (F1) soft key to select Load File to Memory.

10. Press the (F1) soft key again to select **Select Package**.
11. Using the **Down Arrow** key, step through the selection list until the “**GSM**” option is highlighted.
12. Press the **Set** key.
13. Press the F6 (Return) soft key.
14. Press the **Set** key. The **Select Package** box appears. Use the rotary knob to highlight **GSM** and press the **Set** key to select.
15. Another File List appears. Use the rotary knob to select **GsmBurst_1slot** and press the **Set** key to select.
16. Press the **MOD On/Off** key to turn the Modulation LED On and verify that the “**Playing**” indicator in the center of the LCD is flashing.
17. Press the **Frequency** key and enter 850 MHz.
18. Press the **Level** key, enter -10 , and press the dBm submenu key.
19. Adjust the MG3700A output so that the power meter reads $-10\text{ dBm} \pm 0.2\text{ dB}$.
20. On the MT821xE, press the **Freq** main menu key and set 850 MHz as the Center Frequency.
21. Press the **Measurements** main menu key and press **GSM/EDGE Summary** (a red dot appears on the label when active).
22. For an MT821xE with Option 40 or 880 (GSM/GPRS/EDGE RF Measurements), take the displayed Burst Power value and subtract an offset of 9.2 dB. Then subtract this value from the power meter reading in [Step 19](#). Then record the calculated Burst Power error and the displayed value of Freq Error in section **At 850 MHz, -10 dBm Level, TCH Pattern** in [Table A-38](#), “[Option 40/880 GSM/GPRS/EDGE RF Measurements](#)” on page A-30.
23. For an MT821xE with Option 41 or 880 (GSM/GPRS/EDGE Demodulator), record the displayed Phase Err RMS (deg) in section **At 850 MHz, -10 dBm Level, TCH Pattern** in [Table A-39](#), “[Option 41/880 GSM/GPRS/EDGE Demodulator](#)” on page A-31.
24. Verify that the measured value in [Step 22](#) or [Step 23](#) (or both) are within specifications.
25. On the MG3700A, change the selected signal pattern to **GsmBurst_8slot**.
26. Adjust the Level of the MG3700A so that the power meter reads $-50\text{ dBm} \pm 0.2\text{ dB}$. Then wait 15 seconds to allow the MT821xE to update its measured results.
27. For an MT821xE with Option 40 or 880 (GSM/GPRS/EDGE RF Measurements), take the displayed Burst Power value and subtract an offset of 0.2 dB. Then subtract this value from the power meter reading in [Step 26](#). Then record the calculated Burst Power error and the displayed value of Freq Error in section **At 850 MHz, -50 dBm Level, TCH ALL Pattern** in [Table A-38](#).
28. For an MT821xE with Option 41 or 880 (GSM/GPRS/EDGE Demodulator), record the displayed Phase Err RMS (deg) in section **At 850 MHz, -50 dBm Level, TCH ALL Pattern** in [Table A-39](#).
29. Verify that the measured value in [Step 27](#) or [Step 28](#) (or both) are within specifications.
30. Change the frequency of MG3700A to 1800 MHz.
31. On the power meter, press the **Sensor** key, the **Cal Factor** soft key, and then the **FREQ** soft key. Use the keypad to enter 1800 MHz as the input signal frequency, which sets the power meter to the proper power sensor calibration factor. Press the **System** key to display the power reading.
32. Adjust the level of the MG3700A so that the power meter reads $-10\text{ dBm} \pm 0.2\text{ dB}$.
33. On the MT821xE, set the Center Frequency to 1800 MHz. Then wait 15 seconds to allow the MT821xE to update its measured results.
34. For an MT821xE with Option 40 or 880 (GSM/GPRS/EDGE RF Measurements), take the displayed Burst Power value and subtract an offset of 0.2 dB. Then subtract this value from the power meter reading in [Step 32](#). Then record the calculated Burst Power error and the displayed value of Freq Error in section **At 1800 MHz, -10 dBm Level, TCH ALL Pattern** in [Table A-38](#).

35. For an MT821xE with Option 41 or 880 (GSM/GPRS/EDGE Demodulator), record the displayed Phase Err RMS (deg) in section **At 1800 MHz, –10 dBm Level, TCH ALL Pattern** in [Table A-39](#).
36. Verify that the measured values in [Step 34](#) or [Step 35](#) (or both) are within specifications.
37. On the MG3700A, change the selected pattern to **GsmBurst_1slot**.
38. Adjust the level of the MG3700A so that the power meter reads $-50 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.2 \text{ dB}$. Then wait 15 seconds to allow the MT821xE to update its measured results.
39. For an MT821xE with Option 40 or 880 (GSM/GPRS/EDGE RF Measurements), take the displayed Burst Power value and subtract an offset of 9.2 dB. Then subtract this value from the power meter reading in [Step 38](#). Then record the calculated Burst Power error and the displayed value of Freq Error in section **At 1800 MHz, –50 dBm Level, TCH Pattern** in [Table A-38](#).
40. For an MT821xE with Option 41 or 880 (GSM/GPRS/EDGE Demodulator), record the displayed Phase Err RMS (deg) in section **At 1800 MHz, –50 dBm Level, TCH Pattern** in [Table A-39](#).
41. Verify that the measured values in [Step 39](#) or [Step 40](#) (or both) are within specifications.

EDGE Burst Power, Frequency Error, and Residual Error Tests (Options 40/41/880)

The tests in this section verify the function of the optional GSM Signal Analyzer in Model MT821xE Cell Master.

Equipment Required

- Anritsu MG3700A Vector Signal Generator
- Anritsu ML2438A Power Meter
- Anritsu MA2482D Power Sensor
- Anritsu 34NN50A Adapter
- Anritsu 15NN50-1.5C RF Coaxial Cable
- Aeroflex/Weinschel 1870A Power Splitter
- Anritsu PN 2000-1627-R Coaxial Cables (2)
- 10 MHz Reference Standard

Procedure

1. Confirm that the equipment settings are unchanged from the previous test. Refer to [Figure 5-6 on page 5-26](#).
2. On the MG3700A, change the selected pattern to **DL_MCS-9_1SLOT**.
3. Adjust the level of the MG3700A so that the power meter reads $-50 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.2 \text{ dB}$. Then wait 15 seconds to allow the MT821xE to update its measured results.
4. For an MT821xE with Option 40 or 880 (GSM/GPRS/EDGE RF Measurements), take the displayed Burst Power value and subtract an offset of 9 dB. Then subtract this value from the power meter reading in [Step 3](#). Then record the calculated Burst Power error and the displayed value of Freq Error in section **At 1800 MHz, -50 dBm Level, DL_MCS-9_1SLOT Pattern** in [Table A-38 on page A-30](#).
5. For an MT821xE with Option 41 or 880 (GSM/GPRS/EDGE Demodulator), record the displayed EVM (rms) in section **At 1800 MHz, -50 dBm Level, DL_MCS-9_1SLOT Pattern** in [Table A-39 on page A-31](#).
6. Verify that the measured values in [Step 4](#) or [Step 5](#) (or both) are within specifications.
7. On the MG3700A, change the selected pattern to **DL_MCS-9_4SLOT**.
8. Adjust the level of the MG3700A so that the power meter reads $-10 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.2 \text{ dB}$. Then wait 15 seconds to allow the MT821xE to update its measured results.
9. For an MT821xE with Option 40 or 880 (GSM/GPRS/EDGE RF Measurements), take the displayed Burst Power value and subtract an offset of 3 dB. Then subtract this value from the power meter reading in [Step 8](#). Then record the calculated Burst Power error and the displayed value of Freq Error in section **At 1800 MHz, -10 dBm Level, DL_MCS-9_4SLOT Pattern** in [Table A-38](#).
10. For an MT821xE with Option 41 or 880 (GSM/GPRS/EDGE Demodulator), record the displayed EVM (rms) in section **At 1800 MHz, -10 dBm Level, DL_MCS-9_4SLOT Pattern** in [Table A-39](#).
11. Verify that the measured values in [Step 9](#) or [Step 10](#) (or both) are within specifications.
12. Change the frequency of MG3700A to 850 MHz.
13. On the power meter, press the **Sensor** key, the Cal Factor soft key, and then the FREQ soft key. Use the keypad to enter 850 MHz as the input signal frequency, which sets the power meter to the proper power sensor calibration factor. Press the **System** key to display the power reading.
14. Adjust the level of the MG3700A so that the power meter reads $-50 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.2 \text{ dB}$.
15. On the MT821xE, set the Center Frequency to 850 MHz. Then wait 15 seconds to allow the MT821xE to update its measured results.

16. For an MT821xE with Option 40 or 880 (GSM/GPRS/EDGE RF Measurements), take the displayed Burst Power value and subtract an offset of 3 dB. Then subtract this value from the power meter reading in [Step 14](#). Then record the calculated Burst Power error and the displayed value of Freq Error in section **At 850 MHz, –50 dBm Level, DL_MCS-9_4SLOT Pattern** in [Table A-38](#).
17. For an MT821xE with Option 41 or 880 (GSM/GPRS/EDGE Demodulator), record the displayed EVM (rms) in section **At 850 MHz, –50 dBm Level, DL_MCS-9_4SLOT Pattern** in [Table A-39](#).
18. Verify that the measured values in [Step 16](#) or [Step 17](#) (or both) are within specifications.
19. On the MG3700A, change the selected pattern to **DL_MCS-9_1SLOT**.
20. Adjust the level of the MG3700A so that the power meter reads $-10 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.2 \text{ dB}$. Then wait 15 seconds to allow the MT821xE to update its measured results.
21. For an MT821xE with Option 40 or 880 (GSM/GPRS/EDGE RF Measurements), take the displayed Burst Power value and subtract an offset of 9 dB. Then subtract this value from the power meter reading in [Step 20](#). Then record the calculated Burst Power error and the displayed value of Freq Error in section **At 850 MHz, –10 dBm Level, DL_MCS-9_1SLOT Pattern** in [Table A-38](#).
22. For an MT821xE with Option 41 or 880 (GSM/GPRS/EDGE Demodulator), record the displayed EVM (rms) in section **At 850 MHz, –10 dBm Level, DL_MCS-9_1SLOT Pattern** in [Table A-39](#).
23. Verify that the measured values in [Step 21](#) or [Step 22](#) (or both) are within specifications.

5-8 CDMA Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 42/43/884

The tests in this section verify the optional CDMA Signal Analyzer functions in Anritsu Model MT821xE Cell Master. The tests are as follows:

- “cdmaOne Channel Power, Frequency Error, Rho, and Tau Verification (Option 42/43/884)”
- “CDMA2000 Channel Power, Frequency Error, Rho, and Tau Verification (Option 42/43/884)”

cdmaOne Channel Power, Frequency Error, Rho, and Tau Verification (Option 42/43/884)

Equipment Required

- Anritsu MG3700A Vector Signal Generator
- Anritsu ML2438A Power Meter
- Anritsu MA2482D Power Sensor
- Anritsu 34NN50A Adapter
- Anritsu 15NN50-1.5C RF Coaxial Cable
- Aeroflex/Weinschel 1870A Power Splitter
- Anritsu PN 2000-1627-R Coaxial Cables (3)
- 10 MHz Reference Standard

Setup

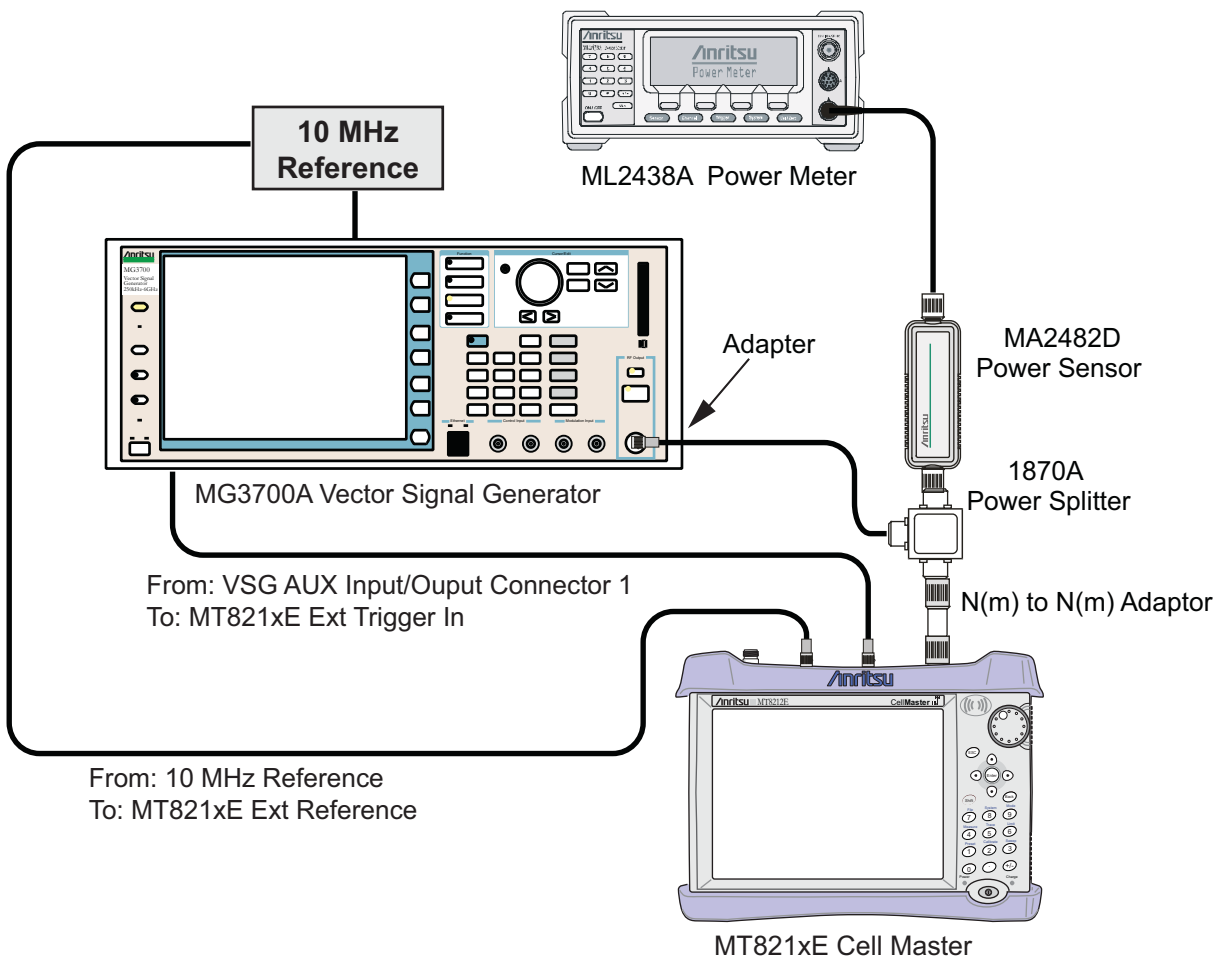


Figure 5-7. CDMA Signal Analyzer Option Verification

Procedure

1. Calibrate the power sensor prior to connecting to the power splitter.
2. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 5-7](#).
3. On the power meter, press the **Sensor** key, the **Cal Factor** soft key, and then the **FREQ** soft key. Use the keypad to enter 870.3 MHz as the input signal frequency, which sets the power meter to the proper power sensor calibration factor. Press the **System** key to display the power reading.
4. Set the MT821xE mode to **CDMA Signal Analyzer**. Press **Shift** and press **Preset** (1) to preset the MT821xE.
5. On the MG3700A, press the **Preset** key (Yellow key on the upper left hand side).
6. Press the **Down Arrow** key or turn the knob to select Yes.
7. Press the **Set** key.

Note The MG3700A has two **Set** keys, and they both have the same function.

8. Press the (F1) soft key to select Load File to Memory.
9. Press the (F1) soft key again to select Select Package.
10. Using the **Down Arrow** key, step through the selection list until the “**CDMA2000**” option is highlighted.

11. Press the **Set** key.
12. Press the F6 (Return) soft key.
13. Press the **Set** key. The **Select Package** box appears. Use the rotary knob to highlight “**CDMA2000**” and press the **Set** key to select.
14. Another File List appears. Use the rotary knob to select “**FWD_RC1-2_9channel**” and press the **Set** key to select.
15. Press the **MOD On/Off** key to turn the Modulation LED On and verify that the “**Playing**” indicator in the center of the LCD is flashing.
16. Press the **Frequency** key, enter 870.03 MHz.
17. Press the **Level** key, enter –30 and press the dBm submenu key.
18. Adjust the MG3700A output so that the power meter reads –30 dBm $\pm$ 0.2 dB.
19. On the MT821xE, press the **Freq** main menu key and set 870.03 MHz as Center Frequency.
20. Press the **Measurements** main menu key and press CDMA Summary (a red dot appear on the label when active).
21. Press the **Setup** main menu key and press PN Setup. Then change PN Trigger to Ext by pressing the PN Trigger submenu key twice. Then wait 15 seconds to allow the MT821xE to update its measured results.
22. For an MT821xE with Option 42 or 884 (CDMA RF Measurements), subtract the displayed Channel Power value from the power meter reading in [Step 18](#). Then record the calculated Channel Power error in section **At 870.03 MHz, –30 dBm Level, cdmaOne** in [Table A-40, “Option 42/884 CDMA RF Measurements”](#) on page A-32.
23. For an MT821xE with Option 43 or 884 (cdmaOne and CDMA2000 1xRTT Demodulator), record the displayed Freq Error, Rho, and Tau in section **At 870.03 MHz, –30 dBm Level, cdmaOne** in [Table A-41, “Option 43/884 cdmaOne and CDMA2000 1xRTT Demodulator”](#) on page A-33.
24. Verify that the measured values in [Step 22](#) or [Step 23](#) (or both) are within specifications.
25. On the power meter, press the **Sensor** key, the Cal Factor soft key, and then the FREQ soft key. Use the keypad to enter 1930 MHz as the input signal frequency, which sets the power meter to the proper power sensor calibration factor. Press the **System** key to display the power reading.
26. Set the MG3700A frequency to 1930.05 MHz.
27. Adjust the MG3700A output so that the power meter reads –30 dBm $\pm$ 0.2 dB.
28. On the MT821xE, press the **Freq** main menu key and set 1930.05 MHz as Center Frequency. Then wait 15 seconds to allow the MT821xE to update its measured results.
29. For an MT821xE with Option 42 or 884 (CDMA RF Measurements), subtract the displayed Channel Power value from the power meter reading in [Step 27](#). Then record the calculated Channel Power error in the test record in section **At 1930.05 MHz, –30 dBm Level, cdmaOne** in [Table A-40](#).
30. For an MT821xE with Option 43 or 884 (cdmaOne and CDMA2000 1xRTT Demodulator), record the displayed Freq Error, Rho, and Tau in section **At 1930.05 MHz, –30 dBm Level, cdmaOne** in [Table A-41](#).
31. Verify that the measured values in [Step 29](#) or [Step 30](#) (or both) are within specifications.

CDMA2000 Channel Power, Frequency Error, Rho, and Tau Verification (Option 42/43/884)

The tests in this section verify the function of the optional CDMA Signal Analyzer in Model MT821xE Cell Master.

Equipment Required

- Anritsu MG3700A Vector Signal Generator
- Anritsu ML2438A Power Meter
- Anritsu MA2482D Power Sensor
- Anritsu 34NN50A Adapter
- Anritsu 15NN50-1.5C RF Coaxial Cable
- Aeroflex/Weinschel 1870A Power Splitter
- Anritsu PN 2000-1627-R Coaxial Cables (2)
- 10 MHz Reference Standard

Procedure

1. Confirm that the equipment settings are unchanged from the previous test. Refer to [Figure 5-7 on page 5-32](#).
2. On the MG3700A, change the selected pattern to **“FWD_RC3-5_9channel”**.
3. Adjust the level of the MG3700A so that the power meter reads $-30 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.2 \text{ dB}$. Then wait 15 seconds to allow the MT821xE to update its measured results.
4. For an MT821xE with Option 42 or 884 (CDMA RF Measurements), subtract the displayed Channel Power value from the power meter reading in [Step 3](#). Then record the calculated Channel Power error in section **At 1930.05 MHz, -30 dBm Level, CDMA2000** in [Table A-40, “Option 42/884 CDMA RF Measurements” on page A-32](#).
5. For an MT821xE with Option 43 or 884 (cdmaOne and CDMA2000 1xRTT Demodulator), record the displayed Freq Error, Rho, and Tau in section **At 1930.05 MHz, -30 dBm Level, CDMA2000** in [Table A-41, “Option 43/884 cdmaOne and CDMA2000 1xRTT Demodulator” on page A-33](#).
6. Verify that the measured values in [Step 4](#) or [Step 5](#) (or both) are within specifications.
7. On the power meter, press the **Sensor** key, the Cal Factor soft key, and then the FREQ soft key. Use the keypad to enter 870.03 MHz as the input signal frequency, which sets the power meter to the proper power sensor calibration factor. Press the **System** key to display the power reading.
8. Set the MG3700A frequency to 870.03 MHz.
9. Adjust the MG3700A output so that the power meter reads $-30 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.2 \text{ dB}$.
10. On the MT821xE, press the **Freq** main menu key and set 870.03 MHz as Center Frequency. Then wait 15 seconds to allow the MT821xE to update its measured results.
11. For an MT821xE with Option 42 or 884 (CDMA RF Measurements), subtract the displayed Channel Power value from the power meter reading in [Step 9](#). Then record the calculated Channel Power error in section **At 870.03 MHz, -30 dBm Level, CDMA2000** in [Table A-40](#).
12. For an MT821xE with Option 43 or 884 (cdmaOne and CDMA2000 1xRTT Demodulator), record the displayed Freq Error, Rho, and Tau into the test record in section **At 870.03 MHz, -30 dBm Level, CDMA2000** in [Table A-41](#).
13. Verify that the measured values in [Step 11](#) or [Step 12](#) (or both) are within specifications.

5-9 WCDMA/HSDPA Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 44/65/881,

The tests in this section verify the optional WCDMA Signal Analyzer functions in Anritsu Model MT821xE Cell Master. The tests are as follows

- “WCDMA Absolute Power Accuracy Verification (Option 44/881)”
- “WCDMA Occupied Bandwidth (OBW) Verification (Option 44/881)” on page 5-40
- “WCDMA RF Channel Power Accuracy (Option 44/881)” on page 5-43
- “HSDPA RF Channel Power Accuracy (Option 44/881)” on page 5-45
- “Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) Verification (Option 65/881)” on page 5-47

WCDMA Absolute Power Accuracy Verification (Option 44/881)

This test verifies the WCDMA absolute power accuracy in WCDMA/HSDPA Signal Analyzer Mode in the Model MT821xE Cell Master.

Equipment Required

- Anritsu MG3700A Vector Signal Generator
- Mini Circuits Model TIA-1000-1R8 RF Power Amplifier
- Anritsu PN 1000-50 Circulator
- Aeroflex/Weinschel Model M1418 High Power Load
- Anritsu PN 1091-307 Coupler
- Anritsu ML2438A Power Meter
- Anritsu MA2482D Power Sensor (2)
- Anritsu 15NN50-1.5C RF Coaxial Cable (3)
- Aeroflex/Weinschel 1870A Power Splitter
- Anritsu Model MN63A Programmable Attenuator

Setup

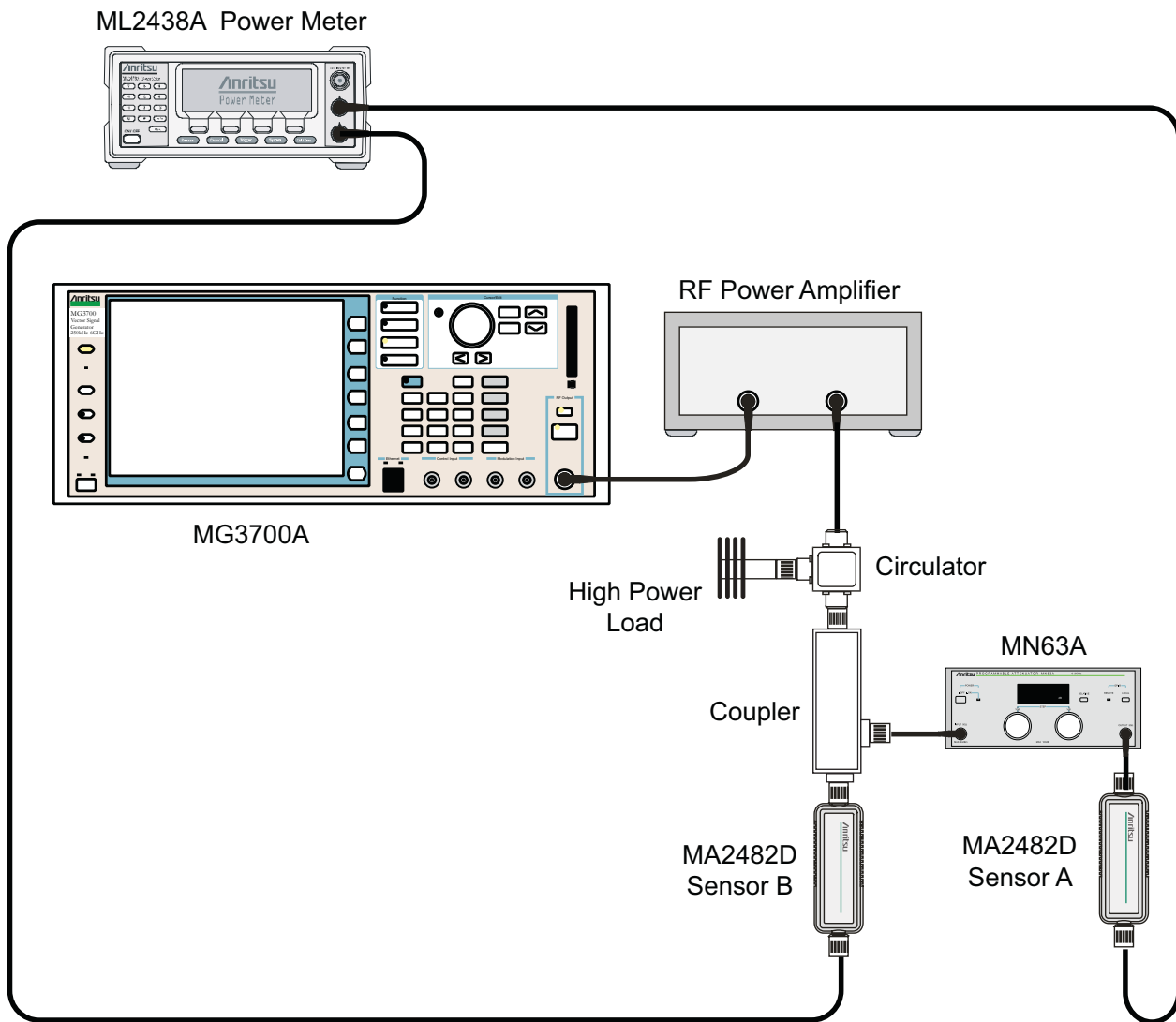


Figure 5-8. WCDMA Signal Analyzer Option Verification (Setup 1)

Procedure

1. Connect the power sensors to the power meter and then calibrate the sensors.
2. Connect the MG3700A, RF power amplifier, attenuator, power meter, and sensors as shown in [Figure 5-8](#).
3. Turn On the MG3700A, RF amplifier, attenuator, and the power meter.
4. Press the **On/Off** key to turn On the MT821xE and wait until the measurement display appears. Then press the **Shift** key and press the **Mode** (9) key to activate the mode selection menu.
5. Use the **Up/Down** arrow keys to select **WCDMA** and press the **Enter** key.
6. Press the **Shift** key, the **Preset** (1) key, and then the Preset submenu key.
7. On the MG3700A, press the **Preset** key (Yellow key on the upper left hand side).
8. Press the **Down Arrow** key to select Yes.

9. Press the **Set** key.

Note The MG3700A has two **Set** keys, and they both have the same function.

10. Press the (F1) soft key to select **Load File to Memory**.
11. Press the (F1) soft key again to select **Select Package**.
12. Using the **Down Arrow** key, step through the selection list until the **W-CDMA(BS Tx test)** option is highlighted.
13. Press the **Set** key.
14. Press the F6 (Return) soft key.
15. Press the **Set** key. The Select Package list box appears. Again select **W-CDMA(BS Tx test)** and then press the **Set** key.
16. Another file list appears. Using the **Down Arrow** key, step through the selection list until the **TestModel_1_16DPCH** option is highlighted.
17. Press the **Set** key.
18. Press the **MOD On/Off** key and verify that the Modulation indicator on the display is On.
19. Press the **Frequency** key, enter 881.5 MHz, then press the MHz submenu key.
20. Press the **Level** key, enter -28, and press the dBm submenu key.
21. Use the knob to adjust the power level so that Sensor B reads +10 dBm.
22. Set the MN63A attenuator to 0 dB.
23. Record the Sensor A reading (**PMA.10**) in [Table A-42, “Option 44/881, Sensor A and B Reading Components Characterization Table” on page A-34](#). This should be approximately -20 dBm.
24. Record the Sensor B reading (**PMB.10**) in [Table A-42](#).
25. Calculate Delta 1, which is the error of the coupler output port deviation from ideal +10 dBm by using the following formula:

$$\text{Delta 1 (dBm)} = (10 \text{ dBm} - \text{PMB.10})$$
26. Record the Delta 1 value in [Table A-42](#).
27. Calculate the accurate value of Sensor A reading for coupler port output of +10 dBm (**PMA.10C**) by using the following formula:

$$\text{PMA.10C} = \text{PMA.10} + \Delta 1$$
28. Record the calculated value in [Table A-42](#).
29. Set the MN63A attenuator to 10 dB and record the Sensor A reading (**PMA.20**) in [Table A-42](#).
30. Calculate the accurate attenuation value using the following formula:

$$\text{ATT.10} = (\text{PMA.10} - \text{PMA.20})$$
31. Record the calculated value in [Table A-42](#).
32. Turn Off the RF output of the MG3700A.
33. Disconnect the coupler from Sensor B and connect the coupler to the MT821xE SPA RF In connector. Refer to [Figure 5-9](#)

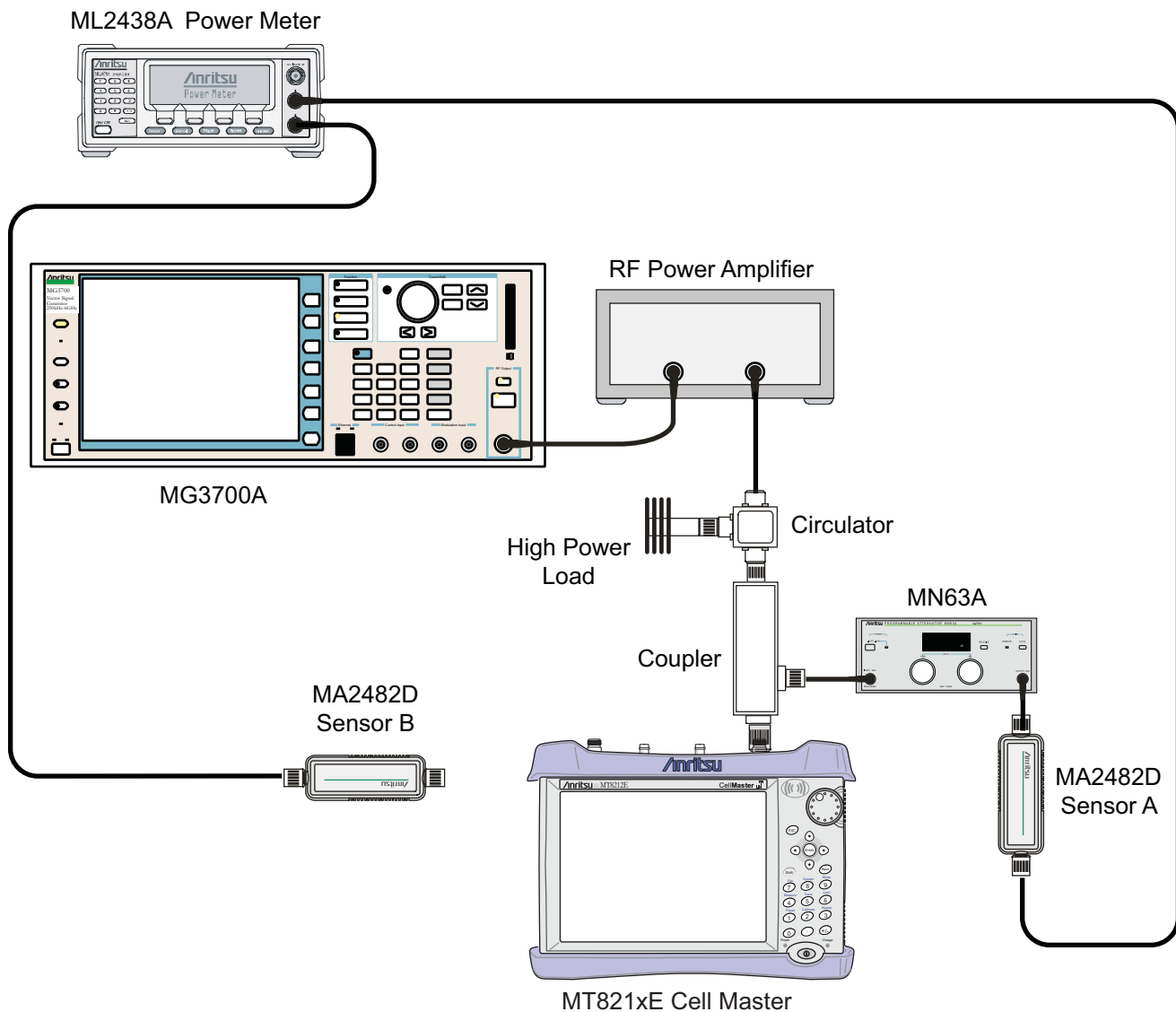


Figure 5-9. WCDMA Signal Analyzer Option Verification (Setup 2)

34. Set the MN63A attenuator to 0 dB.
35. On the MT821xE press the **Center Freq** submenu key, enter 881.5, and then press the **MHz** submenu key.
36. Press the **Measurements** main menu key, then the **RF Measurement** submenu key, then the **Channel Spectrum** submenu key.
37. On the MG3700A, turn On the RF output and use the knob to adjust power level to read the value of **PMA.10C** on Sensor A.
38. Record the MG3700A power level setting (**MG3700A.10**) in [Table A-43, “Option 44/881, Power Level Setting Components Characterization Table”](#) on page A-34.
39. On the MT821xE, press the **Amplitude** key and then press the **Adjust Range** submenu key.
40. Record the channel power reading in the **Measured Power** column of the **+10 dBm** row of [Table A-44, “Option 44/881, WCDMA Absolute Power Accuracy”](#) on page A-34.
41. Use the following formula to calculate the absolute power accuracy of the MT821xE at +10 dBm:

$$\text{Error} = \text{Measured Power} - 10$$

42. Record the calculated value in the **Error** column of the **+10 dBm** row of [Table A-44](#) and verify that it's within specification.
43. Turn Off the RF output of the MG3700A.
44. Set the MN63A attenuator to 10 dB.
45. Calculate the value of the MG3700A setting (**MG3700A.20**) for +20 dBm Test Level by using the following formula:
$$\text{MG3700A.20} = \text{MG3700A.10} + \text{ATT.10}$$
46. Record the calculated value in [Table A-43](#).
47. On the MG3700A, turn On the RF output and use the knob to adjust power level to the recorded **MG3700A.20** value in the [Table A-43](#).
48. On the MT821xE, press the **Amplitude** key and then press the Adjust Range submenu key.
49. Record the channel power reading in the **Measured Power** column of the **+20 dBm** row of [Table A-44](#).
50. Use the following formula to calculate the absolute power accuracy of the MT821xE at +20 dBm:
$$\text{Error} = \text{Measured Power} - 20$$
51. Record the calculated value in the **Error** column of the **+20 dBm** row of [Table A-44](#) and verify that it's within specification.
52. Turn Off the RF output of the MG3700A.
53. Set the MN63A attenuator to 0 dB.
54. Set power level of the MG3700A to -38 dBm.
55. Calculate the value of the Sensor A reading (**PMA.10**) for -10 dBm Test Level by using the following formula:
$$\text{PMA.10} = \text{PMA.10C} - 30$$
56. Record the calculated value in [Table A-43](#).
57. Turn On the RF output and use the knob to adjust power level to read the value of **PMA.10** on Sensor A.
58. On the MT821xE, press the **Amplitude** key and then press the Adjust Range submenu key.
59. Record the channel power reading in the **Measured Power** column of the **-10 dBm** row of [Table A-44](#).
60. Use the following formula to calculate the absolute power accuracy of the MT821xE at -10 dBm:
$$\text{Error} = \text{Measured Power} - (-10)$$
61. Record the calculated value in the **Error** column of the **-10 dBm** row of [Table A-44](#) and verify that it's within specification.
62. Turn Off the RF output of the MG3700A.
63. Decrease power level of the MG3700A by 10 dB.
64. Calculate the value of the Sensor A reading (**PMA.20**) for -20 dBm Test Level by using the following formula:
$$\text{PMA.20} = \text{PMA.10C} - 30$$
65. Record the calculated value in [Table A-43](#).
66. Turn On the RF output and use the knob to adjust power level to read the value of **PMA.20** on Sensor A.
67. On the MT821xE, press the **Amplitude** key and then press the Adjust Range submenu key.
68. Record the channel power reading in the **Measured Power** column of the **-20 dBm** row of [Table A-44](#).
69. Turn Off the RF output of the MG3700A.
70. Use the following formula to calculate the absolute power accuracy of MT821xE at -20 dBm:
$$\text{Error} = \text{Measured Power} - (-20)$$

71. Record the calculated value in the **Error** column of the **–20 dBm** row of [Table A-44](#) and verify that it's within specification.

WCDMA Occupied Bandwidth (OBW) Verification (Option 44/881)

The tests in this section verify the function of the WCDMA occupied bandwidth in WCDMA/HSDPA Signal Analyzer Mode on Model MT821xE Cell Master.

Equipment Required

- Anritsu MG3700A Vector Signal Generator
- Anritsu ML2438A Power Meter
- Anritsu MA2482D Power Sensor
- Anritsu 34NN50A Adapter
- Anritsu 15NN50-1.5C RF Coaxial Cable
- Aeroflex/Weinschel 1870A Power Splitter
- Anritsu PN 2000-1627-R Coaxial Cables (2)
- Aeroflex/Weinschel Model 44-10 Attenuator (2)
- 10 MHz Reference Standard

Setup

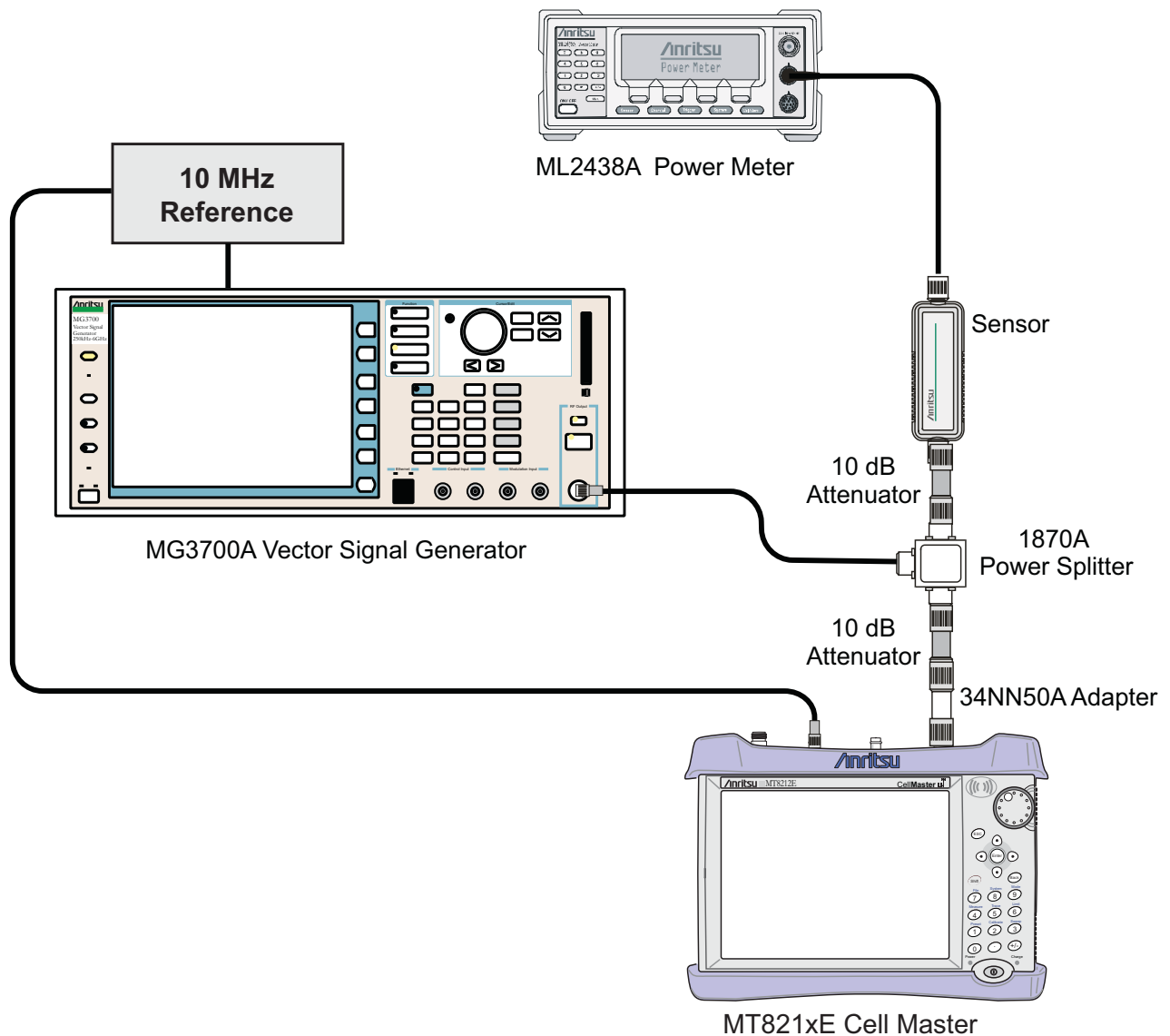


Figure 5-10. WCDMA Occupied Bandwidth (OBW) Verification

Procedure

1. Turn On the MG3700A Vector Signal Generator and the ML2438A power meter.
2. Connect the power sensor to the power meter and calibrate the sensor.
3. Connect the MG3700A, splitter, attenuator, power meter, and Sensor as shown in [Figure 5-10](#).
4. Press the **On/Off** key to turn On the MT821xE and wait until the measurement display appears, then press the **Shift** key, and then press the **Mode** (9) key to activate the mode selection menu.
5. Use the **Up/Down** arrow keys to select **WCDMA** and press the **Enter** key.
6. Press the **Shift** key, the **Preset** (1) key, and then the Preset submenu key.
7. On the MG3700A, press the **Preset** key (Yellow key on the upper left hand side).
8. Press the **Down Arrow** key to select Yes.

9. Press the **Set** key.

Note	The MG3700A has two Set keys, and they both have the same function.
-------------	--

10. Press the (F1) soft key to select Load File to Memory.
11. Press the (F1) soft key again to select Select Package.
12. Using the **Down Arrow** key, step through the selection list until the W-CDMA(BS Tx test) option is highlighted.
13. Press the **Set** key.
14. Press the F6 (Return) soft key.
15. Press the **Set** key. The Select Package list box appears. Again select W-CDMA(BS Tx test) and then press the **Set** key.
16. Another file list appears. Using the **Down Arrow** key, step through the selection list until the TestModel_1_16DPCH option is highlighted.
17. Press the **Set** key.
18. Press the **MOD On/Off** key and verify that the Modulation indicator on the display is On.
19. Press the **Frequency** key, then enter the frequencies from [Table A-45](#), “Option 44/881, WCDMA Occupied Bandwidth (OBW)” on [page A-34](#) starting with 881.5, and press the MHz submenu key.
20. Press the **Level** key, then enter -2, and press the dBm submenu key.
21. Use the knob to adjust the power level so that the power meter reads -20 dBm, and then record the reading in the **Power Meter Reading** column of [Table A-45](#).
22. On the MT821xE, press the Center Frequency submenu key, enter frequencies from [Table A-45](#) starting with 881.5, then press the **Enter** key.
23. Press the **Measurements** main menu key, then the RF Measurement submenu key, and then press the Channel Spectrum soft key.
24. Press the **Amplitude** key, then press the Adjust Range submenu key.
25. Record the OBW reading in the **OBW** column of [Table A-45](#) and verify that it's within 4.2 MHz $\pm$ 100 kHz.
26. Repeat [Step 19](#) through [Step 25](#) for the other frequencies that are listed in [Table A-45](#).

WCDMA RF Channel Power Accuracy (Option 44/881)

The tests in this section verify the function of the WCDMA RF Channel Power Accuracy in WCDMA/HSDPA Signal Analyzer Mode on Model MT821xE Cell Master.

Equipment Required

- Anritsu MG3700A Vector Signal Generator
- Anritsu ML2438A Power Meter
- Anritsu MA2482D Power Sensor
- Anritsu 34NN50A Adapter
- Anritsu 15NN50-1.5C RF Coaxial Cable
- Aeroflex/Weinschel 1870A Power Splitter
- Anritsu PN 2000-1627-R Coaxial Cables (2)
- Aeroflex/Weinschel Model 44-10 Attenuator (2)
- 10 MHz Reference Standard

Procedure

1. Turn On the MG3700A Vector Signal Generator and the ML2438A power meter.
2. Connect the power sensor to the power meter and calibrate the sensor.
3. Connect the MG3700A, splitter, attenuator, power meter, and Sensor as shown in [Figure 5-10 on page 5-41](#).
4. Press the **On/Off** key to turn On the MT821xE and wait until the measurement display appears. Then press the **Shift** key and press the **Mode** (9) key to activate the mode selection menu.
5. Use the **Up/Down** arrow keys to select **WCDMA** and press the **Enter** key.
6. Press the **Shift** key, the **Preset** (1) key, and then the **Preset** submenu key.
7. On the MG3700A, press the **Preset** key (Yellow key on the upper left hand side).
8. Press the **Down Arrow** key to select Yes.
9. Press the **Set** key.

Note The MG3700A has two Set keys, and they both have the same function.
--

10. Press the (F1) soft key to select Load File to Memory.
11. Press the (F1) soft key again to select Select Package.
12. Using the **Down Arrow** key, step through the selection list until the W-CDMA(BS Tx test) option is highlighted.
13. Press the **Set** key.
14. Press the F6 (Return) soft key.
15. Press the **Set** key. The Select Package list box appears. Again select W-CDMA(BS Tx test) and then press the **Set** key.
16. Another file list appears. Using the **Down Arrow** key, step through the selection list until the TestModel_1_16DPCH option is highlighted.
17. Press the **Set** key.
18. Press the **MOD On/Off** key and verify that the Modulation indicator on the display is On.
19. Press the **Frequency** key, then enter 881.5, and press the MHz submenu key.
20. Press the **Level** key, then enter -2, and press the dBm submenu key.

21. Use the knob to adjust the power meter to read -20 dBm, and record the Power Meter reading in the **Power Meter Reading** column of [Table A-46](#), “Option 44/881, WCDMA RF Channel Power Accuracy” on page A-35.
22. On the MT821xE, press the Center Frequency submenu key, enter 881.5, and then press the **Enter** key.
23. Press the **Measurements** main menu key, then the RF Measurement submenu key, and press ACLR.
24. Press the **Amplitude** key, then press the Adjust Range submenu key.
25. Record the measured CH 1 power in dBm in the **Measured RF Channel Power** column of [Table A-46](#).
26. Calculate the RF Channel Power Error using the following formula:
$$\text{RF Channel Power Error (dB)} = \text{Measured RF Channel Power} - 0.246 - \text{Power Meter reading}$$
27. Record calculated value into the **RF CH Power Error** column of [Table A-46](#) and verify that it's within specification (± 1.25 dB).
28. Repeat [Step 19](#) to [Step 27](#) for the other frequencies listed in [Table A-46](#).

HSDPA RF Channel Power Accuracy (Option 44/881)

The tests in this section verify the function of the RF Channel Power Accuracy for HSDPA signals in WCDMA/HSDPA Signal Analyzer Mode on Model MT821xE Cell Master.

Equipment Required

- Anritsu MG3700A Vector Signal Generator
- Anritsu ML2438A Power Meter
- Anritsu MA2482D Power Sensor
- Anritsu 34NN50A Adapter
- Anritsu 15NN50-1.5C RF Coaxial Cable
- Aeroflex/Weinschel 1870A Power Splitter
- Anritsu PN 2000-1627-R Coaxial Cables (2)
- Aeroflex/Weinschel Model 44-10 Attenuator (2)
- 10 MHz Reference Standard

Procedure

1. Turn On the MG3700A Vector Signal Generator and the ML2438A power meter.
2. Connect the power sensor to the power meter and calibrate the sensor.
3. Connect the MG3700A, splitter, attenuator, power meter, and Sensor according to [Figure 5-10](#).
4. Press the **On/Off** key to turn On the MT821xE and wait until the measurement display appears. Then press the **Shift** key and the **Mode** (9) key to activate the mode selection menu.
5. Use the **Up/Down** arrow keys to select **WCDMA** and press the **Enter** key.
6. Press the **Shift** key, the **Preset** (1) key, and then the **Preset** submenu key.
7. On the MG3700A, press the **Preset** key (Yellow key on the upper left hand side).
8. Press the **Down Arrow** key to select Yes.
9. Press the **Set** key.

Note The MG3700A has two Set keys, and they both have the same function.
--

10. Press the (F1) soft key to select Load File to Memory.
11. Press the (F1) soft key again to select Select Package.
12. Using the **Down Arrow** key, step through the selection list until the W-CDMA(BS Tx test) option is highlighted.
13. Press the **Set** key.
14. Press the F6 (Return) soft key.
15. Press the **Set** key. The Select Package list box appears. Again select **W-CDMA(BS Tx test)** and then press the **Set** key.
16. Another file list appears. Using the **Down Arrow** key, step through the selection list until the TestModel_5_8HSPDSCH option is highlighted.
17. Press the **Set** key.
18. Press the **MOD On/Off** key and verify that the Modulation indicator on the display is On.
19. Press the **Frequency** key, then enter 2680.5, and press the MHz submenu key.
20. Press the **Level** key, then enter -2, and press the dBm submenu key.

21. Use the knob to adjust the power meter to read -20 dBm and record the Power Meter reading in the **Power Meter Reading** column of [Table A-47](#), “Option 44/881, HSDPA RF Channel Power Accuracy” on page A-36.
22. On the MT821xE, press the **Freq** main menu key, then the Center Freq submenu key, enter 2680.5, and then press the MHz submenu key.
23. Press the **Measurements** main menu key, then the RF Measurement submenu key and press ACLR.
24. Press the **Amplitude** key, then press the Adjust Range submenu key.
25. Record the measured CH 1 power in dBm into the **Measured RF Channel Power** column [Table A-47](#).
26. Calculate the RF Channel Power Error by using the following formula:
$$\text{RF Channel Power Error (dB)} = \text{Measured RF Channel Power} - 0.246 - \text{Power Meter reading}$$
27. Record calculated value to the **RF CH Power Accuracy** column of [Table A-47](#) and verify that it's within specification (± 1.25 dB).

Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) Verification (Option 65/881)

The tests in this section can be used to verify the functionality of the WCDMA and/or HSDPA Demodulator of the WCDMA/HSDPA Signal Analyzer Mode on Model MT821xE Cell Master.

Equipment Required

- Anritsu MG3700A Vector Signal Generator
- Anritsu ML2438A Power Meter
- Anritsu MA2482D Power Sensor
- Anritsu 34NN50A Adapter
- Anritsu 15NN50-1.5C RF Coaxial Cable
- Aeroflex/Weinschel 1870A Power Splitter
- Anritsu PN 2000-1627-R Coaxial Cables (2)
- Aeroflex/Weinschel Model 44-10 Attenuator (2)
- 10 MHz Reference Standard

Procedure

1. Turn On the MG3700A Vector Signal Generator and the ML2438A power meter.
2. Connect the power sensor to the power meter and calibrate the sensor.
3. Connect the MG3700A, splitter, attenuator, power meter, and Sensor as shown in [Figure 5-10](#).
4. Press the **On/Off** key to turn On the MT821xE and wait until the measurement display appears. Then press the **Shift** key and the **Mode** (9) key to activate the mode selection menu.
5. Use the **Up/Down** arrow keys to select **WCDMA** and press the **Enter** key.
6. Press the **Shift** key, the **Preset** (1) key, and then the **Preset** submenu key.
7. On the MG3700A, press the **Preset** key (Yellow key on the upper left-hand side).
8. Press the **Down Arrow** key to select Yes.
9. Press the **Set** key.

Note The MG3700A has two Set keys, and they both have the same function.
--

10. Press the (F1) soft key to select Load File to Memory.
11. Press the (F1) soft key again to select Select Package.
12. Using the **Down Arrow** key, step through the selection list until the W-CDMA(BS Tx test) option is highlighted.
13. Press the **Set** key.
14. Press the F6 (Return) soft key.
15. Press the **Set** key. The Select Package list box appears. Again select W-CDMA(BS Tx test) and then press the **Set** key.
16. Another file list appears. Using the **Down Arrow** key, step through the selection list until the TestModel_4_opt option is highlighted.
17. Press the **Set** key.
18. Press the **MOD On/Off** key and verify that the Modulation indicator on the display is On.
19. Press the **Frequency** key, then enter 1962.5, and press the MHz submenu key.
20. Press the **Level** key, then enter -2, and press the dBm submenu key.

21. Use the knob to adjust the power meter to read -20 dBm.
22. On the MT821xE, press the Center Frequency submenu key, enter 1962.5, and then press the MHz submenu key.
23. Press the **Measurements** main menu key, then press the Demodulator submenu key, and press the Modulation Summary submenu key.
24. Press the **Setup** main menu key, then press the Auto Scrambling submenu key to turn it On.
25. Press the Max Spreading Factor submenu key to set it to 512.
26. Press the **Amplitude** key, then press the Adjust Range submenu key.
27. Record the EVM reading in [Table A-48, “Option 65/881, WCDMA Error Vector Magnitude \(Test Model 4\)” on page A-36](#) and verify that it's within specification ($<2.5\%$).
28. This completes the first EVM test for MT821xE with Option 65.
29. On the MG3700A, press the **Preset** key (Yellow key on the upper left-hand side).
30. Press the **Down Arrow** key to select Yes.
31. Press the **Set** key.

Note	The MG3700A has two Set keys, and they both have the same function.
-------------	--

32. Press the (F1) soft key to select Load File to Memory.
 33. Press the (F1) soft key again to select Select Package.
 34. Using the **Down Arrow** key, step through the selection list until the W-CDMA(BS Tx test) option is highlighted.
 35. Press the **Set** key.
 36. Press the F6 (Return) soft key.
 37. Press the **Set** key. The Select Package list box appears. Again select W-CDMA(BS Tx test) and then press the **Set** key.
 38. Another file list appears. Using the **Down Arrow** key, step through the selection list until the TestModel_5_8HSPDSCH option is highlighted.
 39. Press the **Set** key.
 40. Press the **MOD On/Off** key and verify that the Modulation indicator on the display is On.
 41. Press the **Frequency** key, then enter 1962.5, and press the MHz submenu key.
 42. Press the **Level** key, then enter -2 , and press the dBm submenu key.
 43. Use the knob to adjust the power meter to read -20 dBm.
 44. On the MT821xE, press the Center Frequency submenu key, enter 1962.5, and then press the MHz submenu key.
 45. Press the **Measurements** main menu key, then press the Demodulator submenu key, and press the Modulation Summary submenu key.
 46. Press the **Setup** main menu key, and verify that the Scrambling Code is set to Auto.
 47. Verify that the Max Spreading Factor submenu key is set to 512.
 48. Press the **Amplitude** key, then press the Adjust Range submenu key.
 49. Record the EVM reading in [Table A-49, “Option 65/881, HSDPA Error Vector Magnitude \(Test Model 5\)” on page A-36](#) and verify that it is within specification ($<2.5\%$).
- This completes the second EVM test for an MT821xE with Option 65 or 881.

5-10 Fixed WiMAX Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 46/47/885

The tests in this section verify the performance of the optional Fixed WiMAX Signal Analyzer of the MT821xE Cell Master. The tests are as follows:

- [“Fixed WiMAX Signal Analyzer Option Verification \(Option 46/885\)”](#)
- [“Fixed WiMAX Signal Analyzer Option Verification \(Option 47/885\)” on page 5-52](#)

Fixed WiMAX Signal Analyzer Option Verification (Option 46/885)

The tests in this section verify the Channel Power Accuracy of the optional Fixed WiMAX Signal Analyzer in Model MT821xE Cell Master.

Equipment Required

- Anritsu MG3700A Vector Signal Generator
- Anritsu ML2438A Power Meter
- Anritsu MA2482D Power Sensor
- Anritsu 34NN50A Adapter
- Anritsu 15NN50-1.5C RF Coaxial Cable
- Aeroflex/Weinschel 1870A Power Splitter
- Aeroflex/Weinschel 44-10 10 dB Fixed Attenuator (2)
- Anritsu PN 2000-1627-R Coaxial Cables (3)
- 10 MHz Reference Standard

Setup

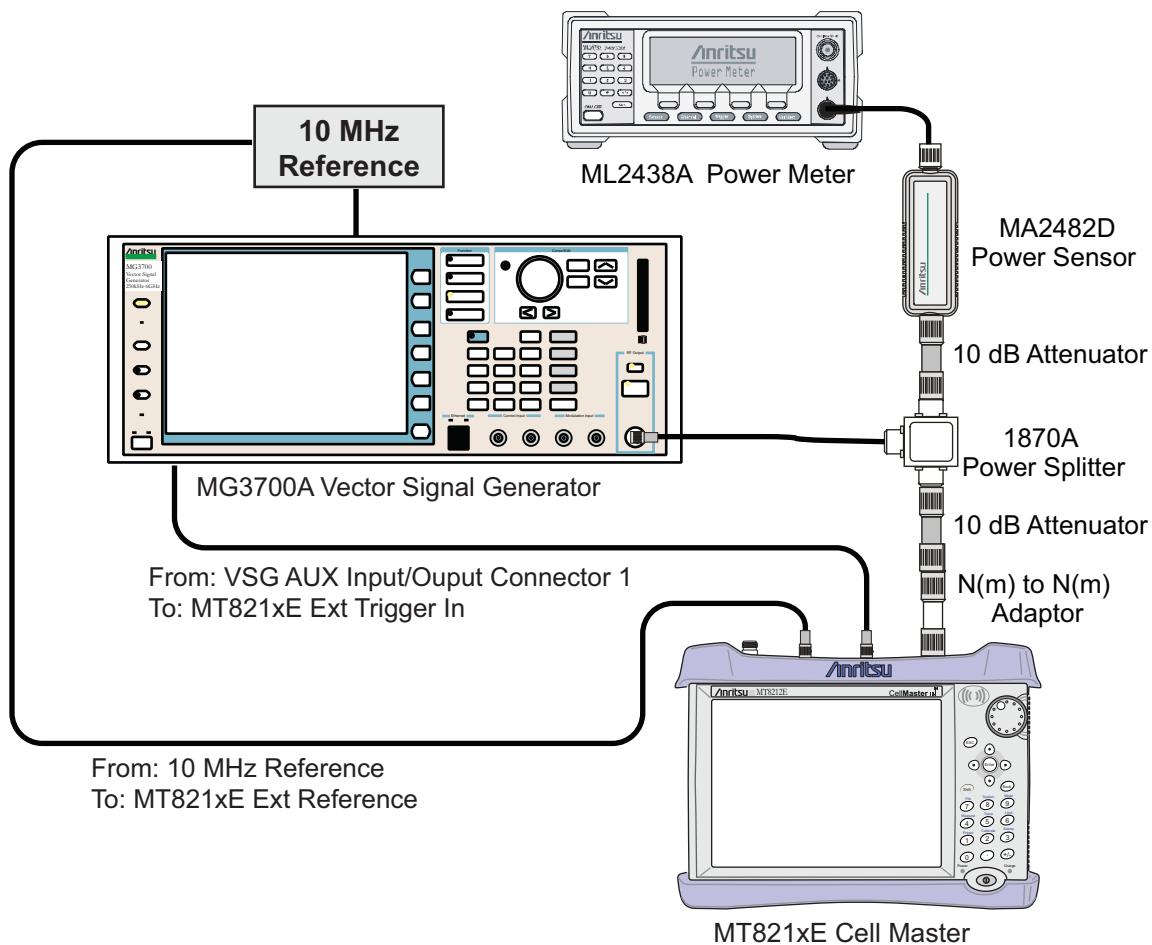


Figure 5-11. Fixed WiMAX Signal Analyzer Option Verification

Procedure

1. Connect the MA2482D Power Sensor to the power meter and zero the sensor.
2. Set the calibration factor frequency of the power sensor to 2600.5 MHz.
3. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 5-11](#).
4. Set the MG3700A as follows:
 - a. Press the yellow **Preset** key (answer Yes to the question).
 - b. Press the **Set** key.
 - c. Press the (F1) soft key to select Load File to Memory.
 - d. Press the (F1) soft key again to select Select Package.
 - e. Using the **Down Arrow** key, step through the selection list until WiMAX is highlighted.
 - f. Press the **Set** key.
 - g. Press the F6 (Return) soft key.
 - h. Press the **Set** key. The Select Package list box appears. Again select WiMAX and the **Set** key.
 - i. Another file list appears. Select (highlight) Mx10g32.
 - j. Press the **Set** key.

- k. Press the **MOD On/Off** key and verify that the LED is On. Confirm that the “**Playing**” indicator is displaying the moving pattern.
 - l. Press the **Frequency** key, then enter 2600.5 MHz.
 - m. Press the **Level** key, then enter 2 dBm. Turn the output On.
5. Adjust the MG3700A level setting with the knob so that the power meter reads $-15.0 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.2 \text{ dB}$.
6. Set the MT821xE to **Fixed WiMAX Signal Analyzer** mode and preset the instrument.
7. Set the MT821xE as follows:
 - a. Press the **Freq** main menu key and set the center frequency to 2600.5 MHz.
 - b. Press the **Setup** main menu key and set the Bandwidth to 10 MHz.
 - c. In the **Setup** menu, verify that the CP Ratio is set to 1/8.
 - d. Press the **Measurements** main menu key and press RF Measurements, then press Power vs Time.
8. Record the MT821xE Channel Power (RSSI) reading in the **Measured Channel Power (RSSI)** column of [Table A-50](#), “[Option 46/885, Fixed WiMAX Channel Power Accuracy](#)” on [page A-37](#).
9. Calculate the Channel Power Error by subtracting the MT821xE Channel Power (RSSI) reading from the power meter reading in [Step 5](#). Record the result in the **Error** column of [Table A-50](#).
10. Verify that the error is within specification.
11. Adjust the MG3700A level setting to approximately -33 dBm so that the power meter reads -50.0 dBm .
12. Record the MT821xE Channel Power (RSSI) reading in the **Measured Channel Power (RSSI)** column of [Table A-50](#).
13. Calculate the Channel Power Error by subtracting the MT821xE Channel Power (RSSI) reading from the power meter reading in [Step 11](#). Record the result in the **Error** column of [Table A-50](#).
14. Verify that the error is within specification.
15. Set the calibration factor frequency of the power sensor to 3600.5 MHz.
16. Set the MG3700A frequency to 3600.5 MHz.
17. Change the MT821xE center frequency to 3600.5 MHz.
18. Measure the Channel Power (RSSI) for both -15 dBm and -50 dBm and then record the measured results and calculated errors in [Table A-50](#).
19. Verify that the errors are within specification.
20. Set the calibration factor frequency of the power sensor to 5600.5 MHz.
21. Set the MG3700A frequency to 5600.5 MHz.
22. Change the MT821xE center frequency to 5600.5 MHz.
23. Repeat [Step 18](#) and [Step 19](#).

Fixed WiMAX Signal Analyzer Option Verification (Option 47/885)

The tests in this section verify the Residual EVM and Frequency Error of the optional Fixed WiMAX Signal Analyzer in Model MT821xE Cell Master.

Equipment Required

- Anritsu MG3700A Vector Signal Generator
- Anritsu ML2438A Power Meter
- Anritsu MA2482D Power Sensor
- Anritsu 34NN50A Adapter
- Anritsu 15NN50-1.5C RF Coaxial Cable
- Aeroflex/Weinschel 1870A Power Splitter
- Aeroflex/Weinschel 44-10 10 dB Fixed Attenuator (2)
- Anritsu PN 2000-1627-R Coaxial Cables (2)
- 10 MHz Reference Standard

Procedure

1. Connect the MA2482D Power Sensor to the power meter and zero the sensor.
2. Set the calibration factor frequency of the power sensor to 2600.5 MHz.
3. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 5-11 on page 5-50](#).
4. Set the MG3700A as follows:
 - a. Press the yellow **Preset** key (answer **Yes** to the question).
 - b. Press the **Set** key.
 - c. Press the (F1) soft key to select Load File to Memory.
 - d. Press the (F1) soft key again to select Select Package.
 - e. Using the **Down Arrow** key, step through the selection list until WiMAX is highlighted.
 - f. Press the **Set** key.
 - g. Press the F6 (Return) soft key.
 - h. Press the **Set** key. The Select Package list box appears. Again select WiMAX and press the **Set** key.
 - i. Another file list appears. Select (highlight) Mx10g32.
 - j. Press the **Set** key.
 - k. Press the **MOD On/Off** key and verify that the LED is On. Confirm that the “**Playing**” indicator is displaying the moving pattern.
 - l. Press the **Frequency** key, then enter 2600.5 MHz.
 - m. Press the **Level** key, then enter 2 dBm. Turn the output On.
5. Adjust the MG3700A level setting with the knob so that the power meter reads $-15.0 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.2 \text{ dB}$.
6. Set the MT821xE to **Fixed WiMAX Signal Analyzer** mode and preset the instrument.
7. Set the MT821xE as follows:
 - a. Press the **Freq** main menu key and set the center frequency to 2600.5 MHz.
 - b. Press the **Setup** main menu key and set the Bandwidth to 10 MHz.
 - c. Press the CP Ratio (G) submenu key (in the **Setup** menu) and set the CP Ratio to 1/32.
 - d. Press the **Measurements** main menu key and press Demodulator, then press Modulation Summary.

8. Record the MT821xE EVM(rms) reading in [Table A-51, “Option 47/885, Fixed WiMAX Residual EVM” on page A-38](#).
9. Verify that the measured EVM is within specification.
10. Adjust the MG3700A level setting to approximately -33 dBm so that the power meter reads -50.0 dBm ± 0.2 dB.
11. Record the MT821xE EVM(rms) reading in [Table A-51](#).
12. Verify that the measured EVM is within specification.
13. Record the MT821xE frequency error reading in [Table A-52, “Option 47/885, Fixed WiMAX Frequency Error” on page A-38](#).
14. Verify that the measured frequency error is within specification.
15. Set the calibration factor frequency of the power sensor to 3600.5 MHz.
16. Set the MG3700A frequency to 3600.5 MHz.
17. Change the center frequency of the MT821xE to 3600.5 MHz.
18. Measure the EVM(rms) for both -15 dBm and -50 dBm. Record the measured results in [Table A-51](#).
19. Verify that the measured EVM is within specification.
20. Set the calibration factor frequency of the power sensor to 5600.5 MHz.
21. Set the MG3700A frequency to 5600.5 MHz.
22. Adjust the MG3700A level setting with the knob so that the power meter reads -15.0 dBm ± 0.2 dBm.
23. Change the center frequency of the MT821xE to 5600.5 MHz.
24. Record the MT821xE EVM(rms) reading in [Table A-51](#).
25. Verify that the measured EVM is within specification.
26. Adjust the MG3700A level setting to approximately -33 dBm so that the power meter reads -50.0 dBm ± 0.2 dB.
27. Record the MT821xE EVM(rms) reading in [Table A-51](#).
28. Verify that the measured EVM is within specification.
29. Record the MT821xE frequency error reading in [Table A-52](#).
30. Verify that the measured frequency error is within the specification.

5-11 T1 Analyzer Verification, Option 51

These tests verify the functionality of the T1 Analyzer in the Model MT821xE Cell Master. These tests include:

- [“T1 Clock Frequency Test Verification”](#)
- [“T1 Transmit Level Test Verification”](#)

Equipment Required

- Anritsu MP1570A Sonet Analyzer with MP0121A and MP0122A modules
- Anritsu PN 806-16 Cable T1 Bantam Plug to Bantam Plug (Quantity 2)
- LeCroy Model WaveRunner 62Xi Digital Oscilloscope with ET-PMT Electrical Telecom Mask software and TF-ET Telecom Adapter Set
- Anritsu PN 2000-1627-R Coaxial Cable

T1 Clock Frequency Test Verification

This test will verify that the internal signal is being clocked at the correct frequency and also verify that the clock recovery circuit can generate the correct frequency.

Procedure

1. Connect the External 10 MHz Reference Signal to the rear panel of the MP1570A.
2. On the MT821xE, press **Shift, Mode** (9), and use the **Up/Down** keys to select **T1 Analyzer**.
3. Press **Shift, Preset** (1). Press the Preset soft key to preset the instrument.

Basic Instructions for Operation of MP1570A:

The **Test Menu**, **Result**, and **Analyze** keys all should be pressed so that their LEDs are **On**.

The green **Start/Stop** key should also be pressed so that its LED is **On**.

The **Setup** key toggles between two displays. You will need to change Parameters under both these displays.

Note

If the required parameter is not visible under the present display, then press the **Setup** key to change the display (the required parameter will appear).

Changing the Setup Parameters:

Use the arrow keys to highlight different parameters that will need to be changed. Use the **Set** key to display the menu of choices for each parameter.

Use the **Up/Down** arrow keys to highlight the desired setting, then press the **Set** key to accept the highlighted setting.

4. Set up the MP1570A as follows:
 - Mapping set to Tx&Rx
 - Configuration set to SDH/PDH
 - Meas. Mode set to Out_of_service
 - Bit Rate set to 1.5 M
 - MUX/DEMUX: set to OFF (not present on all units).
 - Frame set to ON
 - 1.5 M Code set to B8ZS
 - Framed set to ESF
 - DSX set to 0 ft.
 - Clock set to internal
 - Monitor Mode is set to OFF
5. Change to the other Setup display (press the **Setup** key again) and set as follows:
 - Test Pattern set to PRBS15
 - Invert mode set to OFF
 - Analyze set to Freq. monitor.
6. Using an 806-16 bantam cable, connect the MT821xE TX connector to the MP1570A AMI/B8ZS Input (on the MP0122A module).
7. Using another 806-16 bantam cable, connect the MT821xE RX connector to the MP1570A AMI/B8ZS Output (on the MP0122A module).

8. On the MT821xE, press the **Configuration** main menu key near the bottom-left corner of the display and verify that Tx Clock is set to Internal, Line Code is set to B8ZS, and Framing is set to ESF. Then set Tx LBO to 0 dB and Pattern to PRBS-15.
9. The MT821xE T1 frequency and ppm error appear on the MP1570A. Record the ppm error value in the **Internal Clock Error** row of [Table A-53, “Option 51, T1 Frequency Clock”](#) on page A-39.
10. On the MP1570A, change Pattern to All One.
11. On the MT821xE, press the **Configuration** main menu key.
12. Use the rotary knob to select Tx Clock, and set Tx Clock to Recovered.
13. Press the **Measurements** main menu key and then press Rx Signal.
14. Press the **Start/Stop** main menu key so that “Measure On” is displayed.
15. Record the Frequency value on the MT821xE into the **Recovered Clock Frequency** row of [Table A-53](#).

T1 Transmit Level Test Verification

The tests in this section verify the transmit level of the T1 signal from the MT821xE in **T1 Analyzer** mode.

Procedure

1. Install the LeCroy AP100 100 ohm Telecom Adapter to Channel 1 input of LeCroy Oscilloscope.
2. Connect the bantam to bantam cable from the Tx port on the T1 interface of the MT821xE to the input of the LeCroy AP100 adapter on the Oscilloscope.
3. Set the MT821xE to **T1 Analyzer Mode** and preset the instrument.
4. Press the **Configuration** main menu key and set up the MT821xE as follows:
 - Test Mode — DS1
 - Line code — B8ZS
 - Tx Clock — Internal
 - Receive Input — Terminate
 - Framing — ESF
 - Payload Type — 1.544Mb
 - Tx LBO — 0dB
5. Press the **Pattern/Loop** main menu key and select All Ones, then press the **Select Pattern** submenu key.
6. On the LeCroy Oscilloscope, use the stylus to tap on File on the Toolbar. Select **Recall Setup...** and then tap the **Recall Default** button to reset the Oscilloscope.
7. Press the **Auto Setup** key and then tap the “Confirm” button. Wait until the oscilloscope displays a stable trace.
8. Tap on **Measure** on the Toolbar and select **Std Vertical**.
9. Record the displayed peak-to-peak voltage in the **Tx LBO: 0 dB** row of [Table A-54, “T1 Transmitted Level Voltage”](#) on page A-39.
10. Verify that the measured peak-to-peak voltage is between 4.8 volts and 7.6 volts.
11. Change Tx LBO to –7.5 dB on the MT821xE.
12. Record the displayed peak-to-peak voltage in the **Tx LBO: –7.5 dB** row of [Table A-54](#) and verify that it’s between 1.9 volts and 3.1 volts.
13. Change Tx LBO to –15 dB on the MT821xE.
14. Record the displayed peak-to-peak voltage in the **Tx LBO: –15 dB** row of [Table A-54](#) and verify that it’s between 0.5 volts and 1.7 volts.

15. Disconnect the bantam cable from the Oscilloscope and connect it to the Rx port on the MT821xE.
16. On the MT821xE, press the **Measurements** main menu key and press Rx Signal.
17. Press the **Start/Stop** main menu key to turn measurement On.
18. Read the Vpp value from the displayed table and record it in the **Tx LBO: –15 dB** row of [Table A-55](#), “T1 Transmitted Level Vpp Reading”.
19. Verify that the measured Vpp value is between 0.5 volts and 1.7 volts.
20. Change Tx LBO to –7.5 dB on the MT821xE.
21. Record the displayed peak-to-peak voltage in the **Tx LBO: –7.5 dB** row of [Table A-55](#) and verify that it’s between 1.9 volts and 3.1 volts.
22. Change Tx LBO to 0 dB on the MT821xE.
23. Record the displayed peak-to-peak voltage in the **Tx LBO: 0 dB** row of [Table A-55](#) and verify that it’s between 4.8 volts and 7.6 volts.

5-12 E1 Analyzer Verification, Option 52

These tests verify the functionality of the E1 Analyzer in the Model MT821xE Cell Master. These tests include:

- [“E1 Clock Frequency Test Verification”](#)
- [“E1 Transmit Level Test Verification” on page 5-60](#)

E1 Clock Frequency Test Verification

This test will verify that the internal signal is being clocked at the correct frequency and also verify that the clock recovery circuit can generate the correct frequency.

Equipment Required

- Anritsu MP1570A Sonet Analyzer with MP0121A and MP0122A modules
- Anritsu PN 3-806-169 Cable 75 ohm BNC(m) to BNC(m) (Quantity 2)
- Anritsu PN 2000-1627-R Coaxial Cable
- Anritsu PN 806-117 Cable RJ48 to dual Bantam
- Anritsu PN T3450 Test Fixture
- LeCroy Model WaveRunner 62Xi Digital Oscilloscope with ET-PMT Electrical Telecom Mask software and TF-ET Telecom Adapter Set

Procedure

1. Connect the External 10 MHz Reference Signal to the rear panel of the MP1570A.

Basic Instructions for Operation of MP1570A:

The **Test Menu**, **Result**, and **Analyze** keys all should be pressed so that their LEDs are **On**.

The green **Start/Stop** key should also be pressed so that its LED is **On**.

The **Setup** key toggles between two displays. You will need to change Parameters under both these displays.

Note If the required parameter is not visible under the present display, then press the **Setup** key, and the required parameter will appear on the new display.

Changing the Setup Parameters:

Use the arrow keys to highlight different parameters that will need to be changed. Use the **Set** key to display the menu of choices for each parameter.

Use the **Up/Down** arrow keys to highlight the desired setting, then press the **Set** key to accept the highlighted setting.

2. Set up the MP1570A as follows:
 - Set Mapping to Tx&Rx
 - Set Config. to SDH/PDH
 - Set Bit Rate to 2M
 - Set Frame to ON
 - Set Channel to 30ch
 - Set CRC4 to ON
 - Set Signalling to OFF
 - Set Interface to Unbalanced
 - Set Clock to internal
 - Set Monitor Mode to OFF
3. Press the **Test Menu** key and set up the MP1570A as follows:
 - Set Test menu to Manual
 - Set Test Pattern to PRBS15
 - Set Invert mode to OFF
 - Set Analyze to Freq. monitor
4. Set the Mode of the instrument to **E1 Analyzer** and preset the instrument.
5. Press the **Configuration** main menu key (below the display)
6. Confirm that Tx Clock is set to Internal.
7. Use the **Down Arrow** key to highlight Input Connector.
8. Press the BNC 75 ohms soft key.
9. Press the **Pattern** main menu key. Use the rotary knob to highlight PRBS15 and press the **Select Pattern** soft key.
10. Connect a 75 ohm BNC cable (part number 3-806-169) between the Tx port of the MT821xE and the CMI/HDB3 Input of the MP0121A Module on the MP1570A.
11. Connect a 75 ohm BNC cable (part number 3-806-169) between the Rx port of the MT821xE and the CMI/HDB3 Output of the MP0121A Module on the MP1570A.
12. On the MP1570A, allow the status bar on the bottom of the display to complete at least one sweep.
13. Record the ppm reading in the **Internal Clock Error** row of [Table A-56, “Option 52, E1 Frequency Clock” on page A-40](#).
14. On the MT821xE, press the **Measurements** main menu key and then the Rx Signal soft key.
15. Press the **Start/Stop** main menu key to turn measurement On, “Measure ON” appears in the lower-left corner of the display.
16. Record the Frequency reading on the display in the **Recover Clock Frequency** row of [Table A-56](#).
17. Press the **Start/Stop** main menu key to stop the measurement.

E1 Transmit Level Test Verification

The tests in this section verify the transmit level of the E1 signal from the MT821xE in E1 Analyzer mode.

Procedure

BNC (75 ohm unbalanced [Single End]) Interface Check:

1. Install the LeCroy PP090 75 ohm Telecom Adapter to the Channel 1 input of the LeCroy Oscilloscope.
2. Connect the 75 ohm BNC cable (part number 3-806-169) from the Tx port on the E1 interface of the MT821xE to the 75 ohm adapter on the Oscilloscope.
3. Set the MT821xE to **E1 Analyzer** mode and preset the instrument.
4. Use the rotary knob to highlight **Input Connector** and then press the **BNC 75 ohms** soft key to switch the input connector.
5. Press the **Pattern** main menu key and use the **Right Arrow** key to highlight **All Ones**. Press the **Select Pattern** soft key.
6. On the LeCroy Oscilloscope, use the stylus to tap on **File** on the Toolbar. Press **Recall Setup...** and then tap the **Recall Default** button to reset the Oscilloscope.
7. Press the **Auto Setup** key and then tap the **Confirm** button. Wait until the oscilloscope displays a stable trace.
8. Tap on **Measure** on the Toolbar and select **Std Vertical**.
9. Record the displayed P1 peak-to-peak voltage in the **75 ohm** row of [Table A-57, “Option 52, E1 Transmitted Level Voltage” on page A-40](#).
10. Verify that the measured peak-to-peak voltage is between 4.2 volts and 5.2 volts.
11. Disconnect the BNC cable from the Oscilloscope and connect it to the Rx port on the MT821xE .
12. On the MT821xE, press the **Measurements** main menu key and press **Rx Signal**.
13. Press the **Start/Stop** main menu key to turn measurement On (“Measure ON” appears in the lower left corner of the display).
14. Read the Vpp value from the displayed table and record the value in the **75 ohm** row of [Table A-58, “Option 52, E1 Transmitted Level Vpp Reading” on page A-40](#).

RJ48 (120 ohm balanced [Differential Pair]) Interface Check:

15. Install the LeCroy AP120 120 ohm Telecom Adapter to the Channel 1 input of LeCroy Oscilloscope.
16. Connect the RJ48 end of the Bantam “Y” Plug (part number 806-117) to the E1 RJ48 interface of the MT821xE.
17. Connect the Transmit Bantam plug of the Bantam “Y” cable to the T3450 Test Fixture, and then connect a bantam plug to the Siemens jack adapter cable between the open Bantam jack on the T3450 Test Fixture and the Siemens connector of the Telecom adapter on the Oscilloscope.
18. Set the MT821xE to **E1 Analyzer** mode and preset the instrument.
19. Use the rotary knob to highlight **Input Connector** and then press the **RJ48 120 ohms** soft key to switch the input connector.
20. Press the **Pattern** main menu key and use the **Right Arrow** key to highlight **All Ones**. Press the **Select Pattern** soft key.
21. On the LeCroy Oscilloscope, use the stylus to tap on **File** on the Toolbar. Select **Recall Setup...** and then tap the **Recall Default** button to reset the Oscilloscope.
22. Press the **Auto Setup** key and then tap the **Confirm** button. Wait until the oscilloscope displays a stable trace.
23. Tap on **Measure** on the Toolbar and select **Std Vertical**.
24. Record the displayed P1 peak-to-peak voltage in the **120 ohm** row of [Table A-57](#).

25. Verify that the measured peak-to-peak voltage is between 5.4 volts and 6.6 volts.
26. On the T3450 Test Fixture, disconnect the Bantam plug end of the cable from the Oscilloscope.
27. Connect the Receive Bantam plug of the Bantam “Y” Plug of the RJ48 cable to the open jack of the T3450 Test Fixture.
28. On the MT821xE, press the **Measurements** main menu key and press Rx Signal.
29. Press the **Start/Stop** main menu key to turn measurement On (“Measure ON” appears in the lower-left corner of the display).
30. Read the Vpp value from the displayed table and record it in the **120 ohm** row of [Table A-58](#).

5-13 T1/T3 Analyzer Verification, Option 53

These tests verify the functionality of the T1/T3 Analyzer in the Model MT821xE Cell Master. These tests include:

- [“T1 Clock Frequency Test Verification” on page 5-63](#)
- [“T1 Transmit Level Test Verification” on page 5-65](#)
- [“T3 Clock Frequency Test Verification” on page 5-66](#)
- [“T3 Transmit Level Test Verification” on page 5-67](#)

Equipment Required

- Anritsu MP1570A Sonet Analyzer with MP0121A and MP0122A modules
- Anritsu PN 806-16 Cable T1 Bantam Plug to Bantam Plug (Quantity 2)
- LeCroy Model WaveRunner 62Xi Digital Oscilloscope with ET-PMT Electrical Telecom Mask software and TF-ET Telecom Adapter Set
- Anritsu PN 3-806-169 Cable 75 ohm BNC(m) to BNC(m) (Quantity 2)
- Anritsu PN 2000-1627-R Coaxial Cable

T1 Clock Frequency Test Verification

This test will verify that the internal signal is being clocked at the correct frequency and verify that the clock recovery circuit can generate the correct frequency.

Procedure

1. Connect the External 10 MHz Reference Signal to the rear panel of the MP1570A.
2. On the MT821xE, press **Shift, Mode**, and use the **Up/Down** keys to select **T1/T3 Analyzer**.
3. Press **Shift, Preset** (1). Press the Preset soft key to preset the instrument.

Basic Instructions for Operation of MP1570A:

The **Test Menu**, **Result**, and **Analyze** keys all should be pressed so that their LEDs are On.

The green **Start/Stop** key should also be pressed so that its LED is On.

The **Setup** key toggles between two displays. You will need to change Parameters under both these displays.

Note

If the required parameter is not visible under the present display, then press the **Setup** key, and the required parameter will appear on the new display.

Changing the Setup Parameters:

Use the arrow keys to highlight different parameters that will need to be changed. Use the **Set** key to display the menu of choices for each parameter.

Use the **Up/Down** arrow keys to highlight the desired setting, then press the **Set** key to accept the highlighted setting.

4. Set up the MP1570A as follows:
 - Mapping set to Tx&Rx
 - Configuration set to SDH/PDH
 - Meas. Mode set to Out_of_service
 - Bit Rate set to 1.5M
 - MUX/DEMUX: set to OFF (not present on all units).
 - Frame set to ON
 - 1.5M Code set to B8ZS
 - Framed set to ESF
 - DSX set to 0 ft.
 - Clock set to internal
 - Monitor Mode is set to OFF
5. Change to the other Setup display (press the **Setup** key again) and set as follows:
 - Test Pattern set to PRBS15
 - Invert mode set to OFF
 - Analyze set to Freq. monitor.
6. Using an 806-16 bantam cable, connect the MT821xE TX connector to the MP1570A AMI/B8ZS Input (on the MP0122A module).
7. Using another 806-16 bantam cable, connect the MT821xE RX connector to the MP1570A AMI/B8ZS Output (on the MP0122A module).
8. On the MT821xE, press the **Configuration** main menu key near the bottom-left corner of the display and verify that Tx Clock is set to Internal, Line Code is set to B8ZS, and Framing is set to ESF. Then set Tx LBO to 0 dB and Pattern/Loop to PRBS-15.
9. The MT821xE T1 frequency and ppm error will appear on the MP1570A. Record the ppm error in the **Internal Clock Error** row of [Table A-59, “Option 53, T1/T3 Frequency Clock” on page A-41](#).
10. On the MP1570A, change Pattern to All One.
11. On the MT821xE, press the **Configuration** main menu key.
12. Use the rotary knob to select Tx Clock and set Tx Clock to Recovered.
13. Press the **Measurements** main menu key and press Rx Signal.
14. Press the **Start/Stop** main menu key so that Measure On is displayed in the lower-left corner of the monitor screen.
15. Record the Frequency value on the MT821xE in the **Recovered Clock Frequency** row of [Table A-59](#).

T1 Transmit Level Test Verification

The tests in this section verify the transmit level of the T1 signal from the MT821xE in T1/T3 Analyzer mode.

Procedure

1. Install the LeCroy AP100 100 ohm Telecom Adapter to the Channel 1 input of the LeCroy Oscilloscope.
2. Connect the bantam to bantam cable from the Tx port on the T1 interface of the MT821xE to the input of the LeCroy AP100 adapter on the Oscilloscope.
3. Set the MT821xE to **T1/T3 Analyzer** mode and preset the instrument.
4. Press the **Configuration** main menu key and set up the MT821xE as follows:
 - Test Mode — DS1
 - Line code — B8ZS
 - Tx Clock — Internal
 - Tx LBO — 0dB
 - Rx Input — Terminate
 - Framing — ESF
 - Payload Type — 1.544Mb
5. Press the **Pattern/Loop** main menu key, select All Ones.
6. On the LeCroy Oscilloscope, use the stylus to tap on File on the Toolbar. Select Recall Setup... and then tap the Recall Default button to reset the Oscilloscope.
7. Press the **Auto Setup** key and then tap the Confirm button. Wait until the oscilloscope displays a stable trace.
8. Tap on Measure on the Toolbar and select Std Vertical.
9. Record the displayed peak-to-peak voltage in the **Tx LBO: 0 dB** row of [Table A-60, “Option 53, T1 Transmitted Level Voltage”](#) on page A-41.
10. Verify that the measured peak-to-peak voltage is between 4.8 volts and 7.6 volts.
11. Change Tx LBO to –7.5 dB on the MT821xE.
12. Record the displayed peak-to-peak voltage in the **Tx LBO: –7.5 dB** row of [Table A-60](#) and verify that it's between 1.9 volts and 3.1 volts.
13. Change Tx LBO to –15 dB on the MT821xE.
14. Record the displayed peak-to-peak voltage in the **Tx LBO: –15 dB** row of [Table A-60](#) and verify that it's between 0.5 volts and 1.7 volts.
15. Disconnect the bantam cable from the Oscilloscope and connect it to the Rx port on the MT821xE.
16. On the MT821xE, press the **Measurements** main menu key and press Rx Signal.
17. Press the **Start/Stop** main menu key to turn measurement On.
18. Read the Vpp value from the displayed table and record it in the **Tx LBO: –15 dB** row of [Table A-61, “Option 53, T1 Transmitted Level Vpp Reading”](#) on page A-41.
19. Verify that the measured Vpp value is between 0.5 volts and 1.7 volts.
20. Change Tx LBO to –7.5 dB on the MT821xE.
21. Record the displayed peak-to-peak voltage in the **Tx LBO: –7.5 dB** row of [Table A-61](#) and verify that it's between 1.9 volts and 3.1 volts.
22. Change Tx LBO to 0 dB on the MT821xE.
23. Record the displayed peak-to-peak voltage in the **Tx LBO: 0 dB** row of [Table A-61](#) and verify that it's between 4.8 volts and 7.2 volts.

T3 Clock Frequency Test Verification

This test will verify that the internal signal is being clocked at the correct frequency and verify that the clock recovery circuit can generate the correct frequency.

Procedure

1. Connect the External 10 MHz Reference Signal to the rear panel of the MP1570A.
2. On the MT821xE, confirm that the mode is set to **T1/T3 Analyzer**. Preset the instrument.
3. Press the **Configuration** main menu key, highlight **Test Mode**, and press the DS3 soft key.
4. Set Tx Clock to Internal.
5. Set Tx LBO to DSX.
6. Press the **Pattern/Loop** main menu key and then select the **All Ones** pattern.
7. Set up the MP1570A as follows:
 - Set Mapping to Tx&Rx
 - Set Config. to SDH/PDH
 - Set Meas. Mode to Out_of_service
 - Set Bit Rate to 45M
 - Set MUX/DEMUX to OFF (not present on all units)
 - Set Frame to ON
 - Set 45M Framed to C-bit
 - Set X-Bit to 11
 - Set DSX to 0 ft
 - Set Clock to internal
 - Set Monitor Mode to OFF
8. Change to the other Setup display and set the Test Pattern to All 1.
9. Set **Analyze** to Freq Monitor.
10. Using a 75 ohm BNC cable (part number 3-806-169), connect the MT821xE Tx connector to the MP1570A B3ZS Input (on the MP0122xB module).
11. Using a second 75 ohm BNC cable, connect the MT821xE Rx connector to the MP1570A B3ZS Output (on the MP0122xB module).
12. Allow the status bar on the bottom of the display to complete at least one sweep.
13. View the ppm error that is shown on the MP1570A and record it in the **Internal Clock Error** row of [Table A-62, “Option 53, T3 Frequency Clock” on page A-41](#).
14. On the MT821xE, change the Tx Clock setting to Recovered.
15. Press the **Measurements** main menu key, and activate Rx Signal (red dot appears on label).
16. Press the **Start/Stop** main menu key to turn the measurement On (“Measure ON” appears in the lower-left corner of the display).
17. Record the Frequency reading (center of display) in the **Recovered Clock Frequency** row in [Table A-62](#).

T3 Transmit Level Test Verification

The tests in this section verify the transmit level of the T3 signal from the MT8221B in T1/T3 Analyzer mode.

Procedure

1. Preset the MT821xE. Press the **Configuration** main menu key, highlight **Test Mode**, and press the DS3 soft key.
2. Confirm that Tx LBO is set to **Low**.
3. Press the **Pattern/Loop** main menu key and then select the **All Ones** pattern.
4. Connect the PP090 75 ohm adapter to the oscilloscope Channel 1 input.
5. Install a 75 ohm BNC-BNC cable between the T3 Tx output and the 75 ohm adapter on the oscilloscope.
6. On the oscilloscope, press the blue **Auto Setup** button. Confirm that the Touch Screen button is activated.
7. View the Channel 1 peak-to-peak voltage and record it the **LOW** row of [Table A-63, “Option 53, T3 Transmitted Level Voltage” on page A-42](#). (Horizontal instability of the signal is normal.)
8. On the MT821xE, change the Tx LBO setting to **DSX**.
9. Record the “DSX” Measured Voltage (peak-to-peak) in the **DSX** row of [Table A-63](#).
10. Press the **Measurements** main menu key and press Rx Signal.
11. Disconnect the BNC cable from the oscilloscope and use the cable to connect the T3 Tx and Rx connectors together.
12. Press the **Start/Stop** main menu key to turn the measurement On (“Measure ON” appears in the lower-left corner of the display).
13. Record the Vpp measurement that is shown on the MT821xE display in the **DSX** row of [Table A-64, “Option 53, T3 Transmitted Level Vpp Reading” on page A-42](#).
14. Change the Tx LBO (press the **Configuration** main menu key) to **Low**.
15. Press the **Measurements** main menu key, view the Vpp value, and record in the **LOW** row of [Table A-64](#).

5-14 TD-SCDMA Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 60/61/882

The tests in this section verify the performance of the optional TD-SCDMA Signal Analyzer option of the MT821xE Cell Master.

Equipment Required

- Anritsu MG3700A Vector Signal Generator
- Anritsu ML2438A Power Meter
- Anritsu MA2482D Power Sensor
- Anritsu 34NN50A Adapter
- Anritsu 15NN50-1.5C RF Coaxial Cable
- Aeroflex/Weinschel 1870A Power Splitter
- Aeroflex/Weinschel 44-10 10 dB Fixed Attenuator (2)
- Anritsu PN 2000-1627-R Coaxial Cables (3)
- 10 MHz Reference Standard

Setup

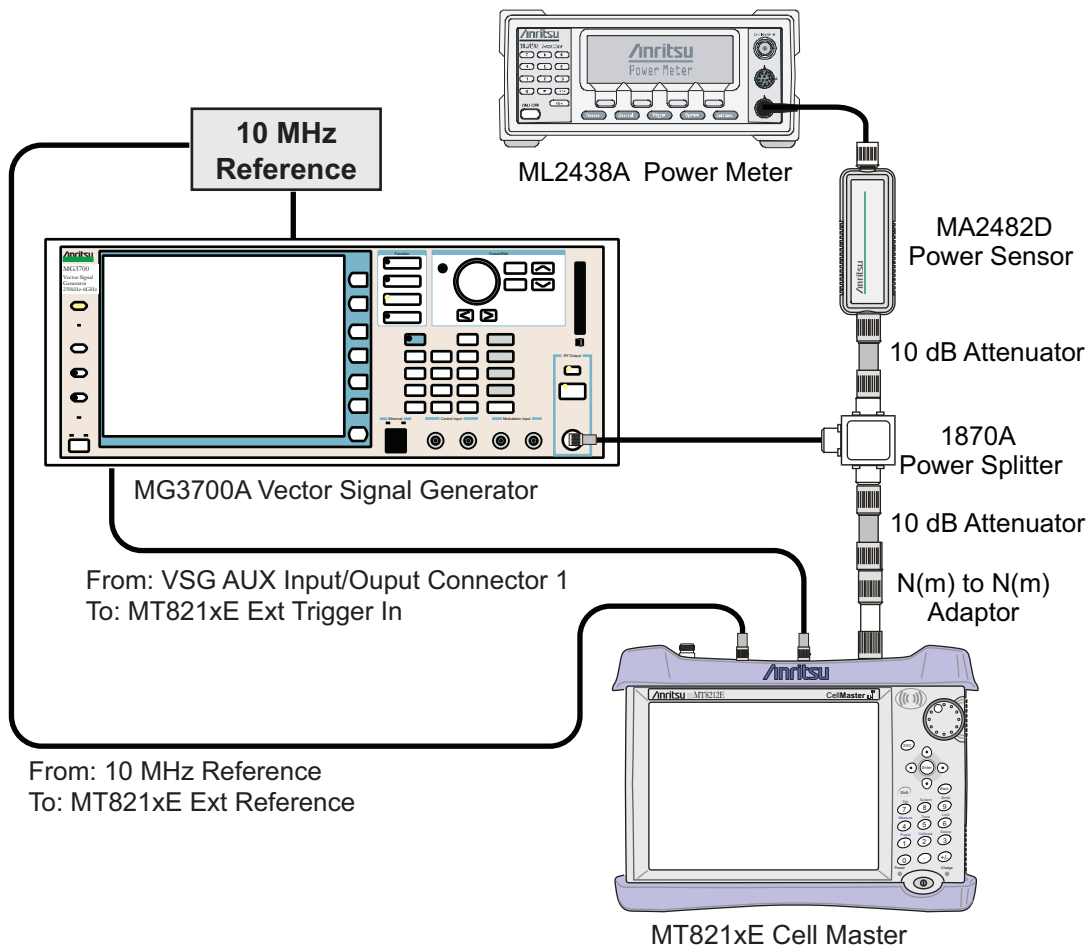


Figure 5-12. TD-SCDMA Signal Analyzer Option Verification

Procedure

Note The TD-SCDMA pattern requires a Waveform Data license MX370001A, which must be purchased.

1. Calibrate the power sensor prior to connecting to the power splitter.
2. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 5-12](#).
3. On the power meter, press the **Sensor** key, the Cal Factor soft key, and then the FREQ soft key. Use the keypad to enter 2010 MHz as the input signal frequency, which sets the power meter to the proper power sensor calibration factor. Press the **System** key to display the power reading.
4. Set the power meter to Averaging, Moving and 256 samples.
5. Set the MT821xE to **TD-SCDMA Signal Analyzer** mode and preset the instrument.
6. On the MG3700A, press the **Preset** key (yellow key on the upper left-hand side).
7. Press the **Down Arrow** key or turn the knob to select **Yes**.
8. Press the **Set** key.

Note The MG3700A has two **Set** keys, and they both have the same function.

9. Press the F1 submenu key to select Load File to Memory.
10. Press the F1 submenu key again to select Select Package.
11. Using the **Down Arrow** key, step through the selection list until the TD-SCDMA(MX370001A) option is highlighted.
12. Press the **Set** key.
13. Press the F6 (Return) soft key.
14. Press the **Set** key. The Select Package box appears. Use the rotary knob to highlight TD-SCDMA(MX370001A) and press the **Set** key to select.
15. Another file list appears. Use the rotary knob to select rmc-P-CCPCH_bs_dl and press the **Set** key to select.
16. Press the **MOD On/Off** key to turn the Modulation LED On and verify that the “**Playing**” indicator in the center of the LCD is flashing.
17. Press the **Frequency** key, enter 2010 MHz.
18. Press the **Level** key, enter –20 and press the dBm submenu key.
19. Adjust the MG3700A output so that the power meter reads –45 dBm $\pm$ 0.5 dB.
20. On the MT821xE, press the **Frequency** main menu key and enter 2010 MHz as center frequency.
21. Press the **Measurements** main menu key and press TD-SCDMA Summary (a red dot will appear on the label).
22. Press the **Setup** main menu key and press Trigger. Then change Trigger Type to Ext by pressing the Trigger Type submenu key twice. Then wait 15 seconds to allow the MT821xE to update its measured results.
23. For an MT821xE with Option 60 or 882 (TD-SCDMA RF Measurements), subtract the displayed Channel Power value from the power meter reading in [Step 19](#). Then record the calculated Channel Power Error in [Table A-65](#), “Option 60/61/882, TD-SCDMA Verification (at 2010 MHz, –45 dBm Level, TD-SCDMA)” on page A-42.
24. For an MT821xE with Option 61 or 882 (TD-SCDMA Demodulator), record the displayed Freq error and Tau values in [Table A-65](#).
25. Verify that the measured values in [Step 23](#) and [Step 24](#) are within specifications.

5-15 EVDO Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 62/63/884

The tests in this section verify the optional EVDO Signal Analyzer functions in Anritsu Model MT821xE Cell Master. The tests are as follows:

- “8-PSK Modulation Channel Power, Frequency Error, Rho, and Tau Verification” on page 5-71
- “QPSK Modulation Channel Power, Frequency Error, Rho, and Tau Verification” on page 5-72
- “16-QAM Modulation Channel Power, Frequency Error, Rho, and Tau Verification ” on page 5-73
- “Idle Slot Channel Power, Frequency Error, Rho, and Tau Verification, Options 62/63/884” on page 5-74

Equipment Required

- Anritsu MG3700A Vector Signal Generator
- Anritsu ML2438A Power Meter
- Anritsu MA2482D Power Sensor
- Anritsu 34NN50A Adapter
- Anritsu 15NN50-1.5C RF Coaxial Cable
- Aeroflex/Weinschel 1870A Power Splitter
- Anritsu PN 2000-1627-R Coaxial Cables (3)
- 10 MHz Reference Standard

Setup

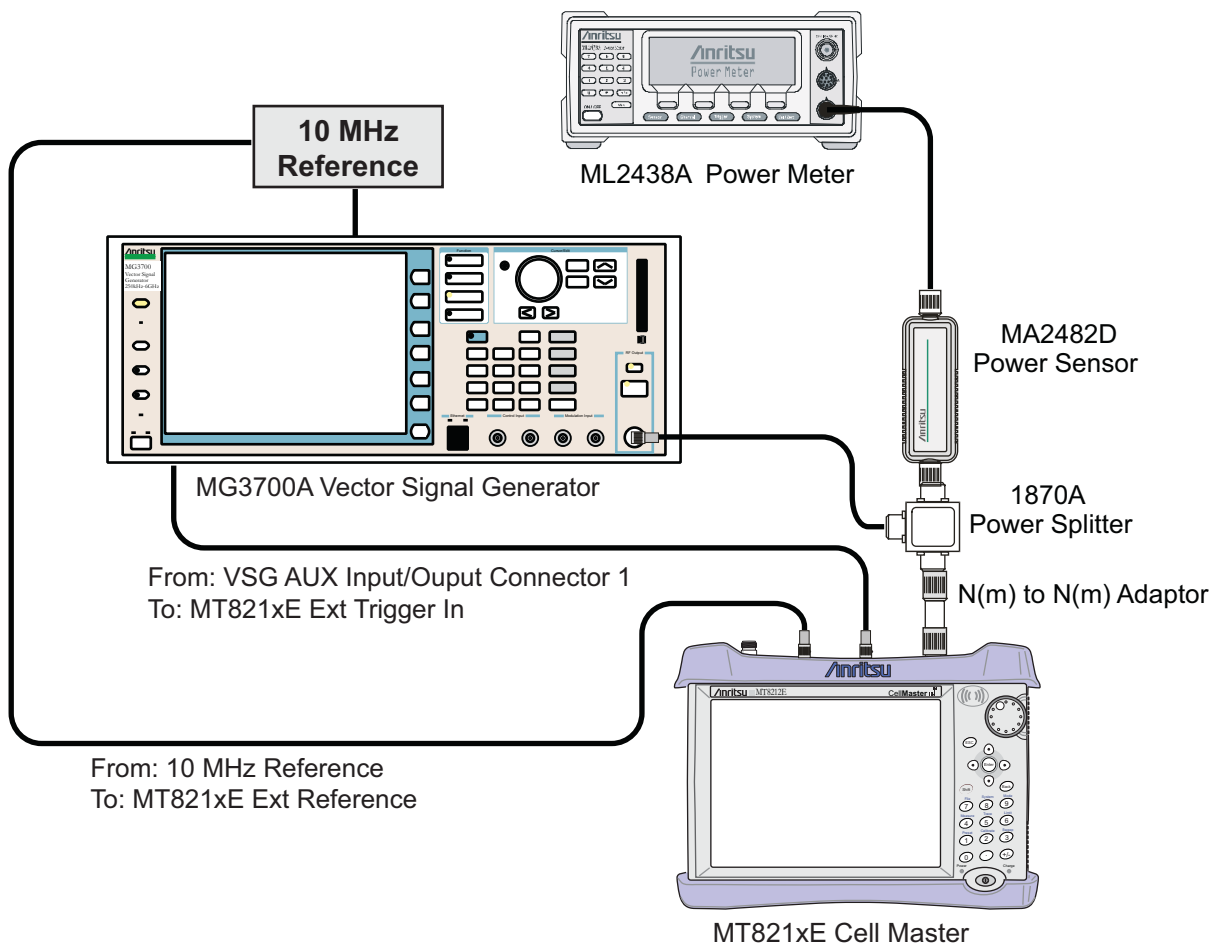


Figure 5-13. EVDO Signal Analyzer Option Verification

8-PSK Modulation Channel Power, Frequency Error, Rho, and Tau Verification

The tests in this section verify the function of the optional EVDO Signal Analyzer in the Model MT821xE Cell Master.

Procedure

1. Calibrate the power sensor.
2. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 5-13](#).
3. On the power meter, press the **Sensor** key, the Cal Factor soft key, and then the FREQ soft key. Use the keypad to enter 870.03 MHz as the input signal frequency, which sets the power meter to the proper power sensor calibration factor. Press the **System** key to display the power reading.
4. Set the MT821xE mode to **EVDO Signal Analyzer**. Preset the instrument.
5. On the MG3700A, press the **Preset** key (Yellow key on the upper left-hand side).
6. Press the **Down Arrow** key or turn the knob to select Yes.
7. Press the **Set** key.

Note The MG3700A has two **Set** keys, and they both have the same function.

8. Press the (F1) soft key to select Load File to Memory.
9. Press the (F1) soft key again to select Select Package.
10. Using the **Down Arrow** key, step through the selection list until the CDMA2000_1xEV-DO option is highlighted.
11. Press the **Set** key.
12. Press the F6 (Return) soft key.
13. Press the **Set** key. The **Select Package** box appears. Use the rotary knob to highlight CDMA2000_1xEVDO and press the **Set** key to select.
14. Another File List appears. Use the rotary knob to select FWD_921_6KBPS_2SLOT and press the **Set** key to select.
15. Press the **MOD On/Off** key to turn the Modulation LED On, and verify that the “**Playing**” indicator in the center of the LCD is flashing.
16. Press the **Frequency** key, enter 870.03 MHz.
17. Press the **Level** key, enter -40 and press the dBm submenu key.
18. Adjust the MG3700A output so that the power meter reads $-50 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.2 \text{ dB}$.
19. On the MT821xE, press the **Frequency** main menu key and set 870.03 MHz as Center Frequency.
20. Press the **Measurements** main menu key and press EVDO Summary (red dot will appear on the label).
21. Press the **Setup** main menu key and press PN Setup. Then change PN Trigger to Ext by pressing the PN Trigger submenu key twice. Then wait 15 seconds to allow the MT821xE to update its measured results.
22. For an MT821xE with Option 62 or 884 (EVDO RF Measurements), subtract the displayed Channel Power value from the power meter reading in [Step 18](#). Then record the calculated Channel Power Error in the **At 870.03 MHz, -50 dBm Level, 921.6kps 8-PSK Modulation** section of [Table A-66](#), “[Option 62/884, EVDO RF Measurements](#)” on page A-43.
23. For an MT821xE with Option 63 or 884 (EVDO Demodulator), record the displayed Freq Error, Rho Pilot, and Tau in the **870.03 MHz, -50 dBm Level, 921.6kps 8-PSK Modulation** section of [Table A-67](#), “[Option 63/884, EVDO Demodulator](#)” on page A-44.
24. Verify that the measured values in [Step 22](#) and [Step 23](#) are within specifications.

QPSK Modulation Channel Power, Frequency Error, Rho, and Tau Verification

The tests in this section verify the function of the optional EVDO Signal Analyzer in Model MT821xE Cell Master.

Procedure

1. Confirm that the equipment settings are unchanged from the previous test.
2. On the MG3700A, change the selected pattern to “FWD_38_4KBPS_16SLOT”.
3. On the power meter, press the **Sensor** key, the Cal Factor soft key, and then the FREQ soft key. Use the keypad to enter 1930 MHz as the input signal frequency, which sets the power meter to the proper power sensor calibration factor. Press the **System** key to display the power reading.
4. Set the MG3700A frequency to 1930.05 MHz.
5. Adjust the MG3700A output so that the power meter reads $0 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.2 \text{ dB}$.
6. On the MT821xE, press the **Frequency** main menu key and set 1930.05 MHz as Center Frequency. Then wait 15 seconds to allow the MT821xE to update its measured results.

7. For an MT821xE with Option 62 or 884 (EVDO RF Measurements), subtract the displayed Channel Power value from the power meter reading in [Step 5](#). Then record the calculated Channel Power error to the **At 1930.05 MHz, 0 dBm Level, 38.4kps QPSK Modulation** section of [Table A-66 on page A-43](#).
8. For an MT821xE with Option 63 or 884 (EVDO Demodulator), record the displayed Freq Error, Rho Pilot, and Tau to the **At 1930.05 MHz, 0 dBm Level, 38.4kps QPSK Modulation** section of [Table A-67 on page A-44](#).
9. Verify that the measured values in [Step 7](#) and [Step 8](#) are within specifications.

16-QAM Modulation Channel Power, Frequency Error, Rho, and Tau Verification

The tests in this section verify the function of the optional EVDO Signal Analyzer in Model MT821xE Cell Master.

Procedure

1. Confirm that the equipment settings are unchanged from the previous test. The power sensor calibration factor frequency should still be at 1930 MHz, and the MG3700A frequency and MT821xE Center Frequency should still be at 1930.05 MHz.
2. On the MG3700A, change the selected pattern to FWD_2457_6KBPS_1SLOT.
3. Adjust the MG3700A output so that the power meter reads $-50 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.2 \text{ dB}$.
4. Then wait 15 seconds to allow the MT821xE to update its measured results.
5. For an MT821xE with Option 62 or 884 (EVDO RF Measurements), subtract the displayed Channel Power value from the power meter reading in [Step 3](#). Then record the calculated Channel Power error in the **At 1930.05 MHz, -50 dBm Level, 2457.6kps 16-QAM Modulation** section of [Table A-66](#).
6. For an MT821xE with Option 63 or 884 (EVDO Demodulator), record the displayed Freq Error, Rho Pilot, and Tau in the **At 1930.05 MHz, -50 dBm Level, 2457.6kps 16-QAM Modulation** section of [Table A-67](#).
7. Verify that the measured values in [Step 5](#) and [Step 6](#) are within specifications.

Idle Slot Channel Power, Frequency Error, Rho, and Tau Verification, Options 62/63/884

The tests in this section verify the function of the optional EVDO Signal Analyzer in Model MT821xE Cell Master.

Procedure

1. Confirm that the equipment settings are unchanged from the previous test. The power sensor calibration factor frequency should still be at 1930 MHz, and the MG3700A frequency and MT821xE Center Frequency should still be at 1930.05 MHz.
2. On the MG3700A, change the selected pattern to FWD_IDLE.
3. Adjust the MG3700A output so that the power meter reads $-50 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.2 \text{ dB}$.
4. Then wait 15 seconds to allow the MT821xE to update its measured results.
5. For an MT821xE with Option 62 or 884 (EVDO RF Measurements), subtract the displayed Channel Power value from the power meter reading in [Step 3](#). Then record the calculated Channel Power error in the **At 1930.05 MHz, -50 dBm Level, IDLE SLOT** section of [Table A-66 on page A-43](#).
6. For an MT821xE with Option 63 or 884 (EVDO Demodulator), record the displayed Freq Error, Rho Pilot, and Tau in the **At 1930.05 MHz, -50 dBm Level, IDLE SLOT** section of [Table A-67 on page A-44](#).
7. Verify that the measured values in [Step 5](#) and [Step 6](#) are within specifications.
8. On the power meter, press the **Sensor** key, the **Cal Factor** soft key, and then the **FREQ** soft key. Use the keypad to enter 870.03 MHz as the input signal frequency, which sets the power meter to the proper power sensor calibration factor. Press the **System** key to display the power reading.
9. Set the MG3700A frequency to 870.03 MHz.
10. Adjust the MG3700A output so that the power meter reads $-10 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.2 \text{ dB}$.
11. On the MT821xE, press the **Frequency** main menu key and set 870.03 MHz as Center Frequency. Then wait 15 seconds to allow the MT821xE to update its measured results.
12. For an MT821xE with Option 62 or 884 (EVDO RF Measurements), subtract the displayed Channel Power value from the power meter reading in [Step 10](#). Then record the calculated Channel Power error in the **At 870.03 MHz, -10 dBm Level, IDLE SLOT** section of [Table A-66](#).
13. For an MT821xE with Option 63 or 884 (EVDO Demodulator), record the displayed Freq Error, Rho Pilot, and Tau in the **At 870.03 MHz, -10 dBm Level, IDLE SLOT** section of [Table A-67](#).
14. Verify that the measured values in [Step 12](#) and [Step 13](#) are within specifications.

5-16 DVB-T/H Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 64/57

The tests in this section verify the performance of the optional DVB-T/H Signal Analyzer option of the Cell Master. These tests include:

- [“Frequency Accuracy and Residual MER Verification” on page 5-76](#)
- [“Frequency Lock Range Verification” on page 5-78](#)
- [“Level Accuracy Verification” on page 5-79](#)
- [“Displayed Average Noise Level \(DANL\) Verification” on page 5-84](#)
- [“BER Measurement Functional Check, Option 57 Only” on page 5-85](#)

Equipment Required

- Anritsu MG3700A Vector Signal Generator
- Anritsu 15NN50-1.5C RF Coaxial Cable
- Anritsu PN 2000-1627-R Coaxial Cables (2)
- 10 MHz Reference Standard

Frequency Accuracy and Residual MER Verification

The tests in this section verify the frequency accuracy and residual modulation error ratio (MER) of the Cell Master in DVB-T/H Signal Analyzer mode.

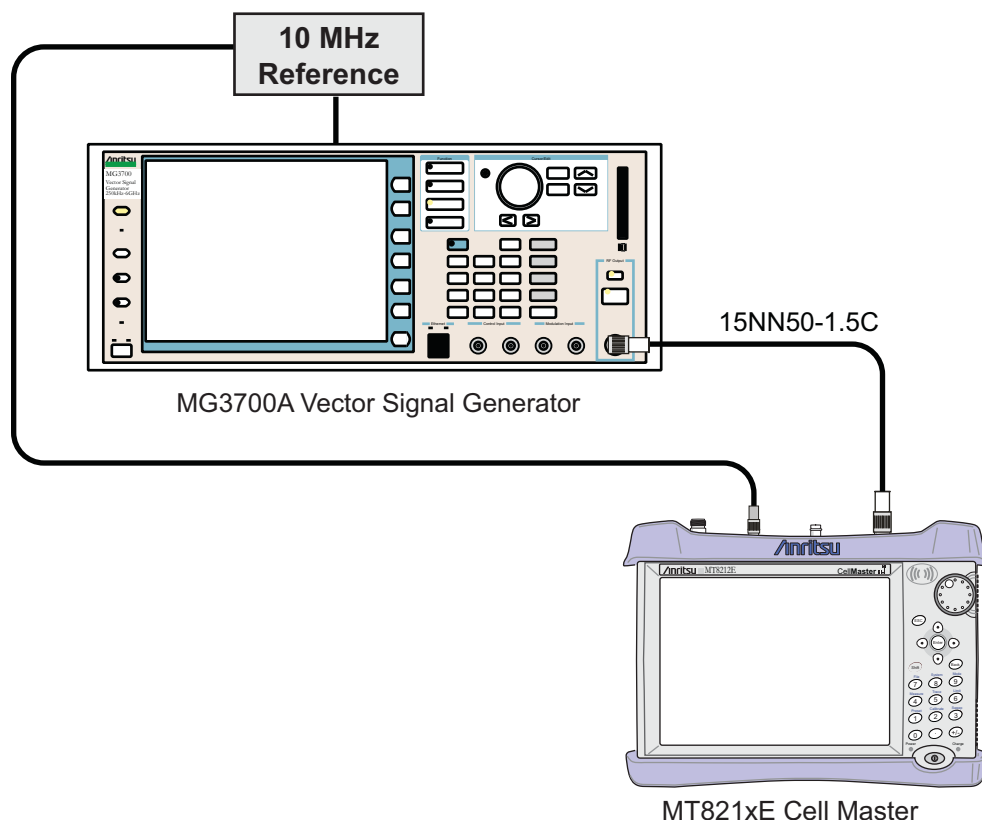


Figure 5-14. Frequency Accuracy and Residual MER Verification

Procedure

1. Connect the 10 MHz External Reference signal into the MG3700A and Cell Master as shown in [Figure 5-14](#).
2. On the MG3700A, press the yellow **Preset** key on the upper-left side of the instrument.
3. Press the **Down Arrow** key to select Yes.
4. Press the **Set** key (Note that two Set keys are available, and they both do the same thing).
5. Press the F1 soft key to select Load File to Memory.
6. Press the F1 soft key again to select Select Package.
7. Use the **Down Arrow** key to step through the selection list until the Digital_Broadcast option is highlighted.
8. Press the **Set** key.
9. Press the F6 (Return) soft key.
10. Press the **Set** key.
11. Use the **Down Arrow** key to step through the selection list until the Digital_Broadcast option is highlighted.
12. Press the **Set** key.
13. Use the **Down Arrow** key to step through the selection list until the DVB-T_H_00 option is highlighted.

14. Press the **Set** key.
15. Set the Level to -20 dBm.
16. Set the Frequency to 470 MHz.
17. Press the **Baseband** key and then the More key.
18. Press the F5 soft key labeled Pattern Combination [Defined].
19. Press the **Set** key.
20. Use the **Down Arrow** key to step through the selection list until the Digital_Broadcast option is highlighted.
21. Press the **Set** key.
22. Use the **Down Arrow** key to step through the selection list until the DVB-T_H_00 option is highlighted.
23. Press the **Set** key.
24. Rotate the knob to highlight Freq Offset and use the numeric keypad to enter 4 MHz.
25. Ensure that the **Mod On/Off** key and the **Output** key each have an illuminated LED.
26. Connect the MG3700A Output to the Cell Master RF In connector.
27. Set the mode of the Cell Master to **DVB-T/H Signal Analyzer** and preset the instrument.
28. Press the **Measurements** main menu key then the Modulation Analysis soft key and choose Composite View.
29. Press the **Amplitude** main menu key, and set the Reference Level to -20 dBm.
30. Press the **Frequency** main menu key then the Signal Standard soft key and choose Digital Terrestrial TV UHF (Europe). Ensure that Channel is set to 21.
31. Press the **Shift** key and the **Sweep** (3) key, and then press the Meas Mode soft key.
32. Use the **Up/Down Arrow** keys to highlight Moving Average and press the **Enter** key.
33. Press the Average Count soft key, then enter 10, and press the **Enter** key.
34. Wait until Average (10/10) appears at the top of the display.
35. Record the Frequency Offset reading on the Cell Master into the “**Frequency Error**” column in [Table A-68, “Option 64, DVB-T/H Signal Analyzer, Frequency Accuracy for \$-20\$ dBm Reference Level” on page A-45](#).
36. Record the MER Total reading on the Cell Master in the “**Total MER**” column in [Table A-70, “Option 64, DVB-T/H Signal Analyzer, Residual MER Pre Amp Off” on page A-45](#).
37. Set the MG3700A Level to -50 dBm.
38. On the Cell Master turn On the Pre Amp by pressing the **Amplitude** main menu key and pressing the Pre Amp soft key. Set the Reference Level to -50 dBm.
39. Wait until Average (10/10) appears at the top of the display.
40. Record the Frequency Offset reading on the Cell Master into the “**Frequency Error**” column in [Table A-69, “Option 64, DVB-T/H Signal Analyzer, Frequency Accuracy for \$-50\$ dBm Reference Level” on page A-45](#).
41. Record the MER Total reading on the Cell Master in the “**Total MER**” column in [Table A-71, “Option 64, DVB-T/H Signal Analyzer, Residual MER Pre Amp On” on page A-45](#).
42. Set Cell Master Pre Amp to Off.
43. Set the MG3700A Frequency to 662 MHz and Level to -20 dBm.
44. Change the Cell Master to Channel 45, and set Reference Level to -20 dBm.
45. Repeat [Step 34](#) through [Step 41](#).
46. Set Cell Master Pre Amp to Off.

47. Set the MG3700A Frequency to 854 MHz and Level to –20 dBm.
48. Change the Cell Master to Channel 69 and set Reference Level to –20 dBm.
49. Repeat [Step 34](#) through [Step 41](#).

Frequency Lock Range Verification

The test in this section can be used to verify the frequency lock range of the Cell Master in DVB-T/H Signal Analyzer mode.

Equipment Required:

- Anritsu MG3700A Vector Signal Generator
- 10 MHz Frequency Reference
- RF Coaxial Cable, Anritsu Model 15NN50-1.5C
- Anritsu PN 2000-1627-R Coaxial Cables (2)

Procedure:

1. Connect the 10 MHz Frequency Reference source to the Anritsu MG3700A and Cell Master as shown in [Figure 5-14 on page 5-76](#).
2. On the MG3700A, press the yellow **Preset** key located on the upper-left side of the instrument.
3. Press the **Down Arrow** key to select **Yes**.
4. Press the **Set** key (Note that two Set keys are available, and they both do the same thing.)
5. Press the F1 soft key to select **Load file to Memory**.
6. Press the F1 soft key again to select **Select Package**.
7. Use the **Down Arrow** key to step through the selection list until the **Digital_Broadcast** option is highlighted.
8. Press the **Set** key.
9. Press the F6 (Return) soft key.
10. Press the **Set** key.
11. Use the **Down Arrow** key to step through the selection list until the **Digital_Broadcast** option is highlighted.
12. Press the **Set** key.
13. Use the **Down Arrow** key to step through the selection list until the **DVB-T_H_00** option is highlighted.
14. Press the **Set** key.
15. Set the Frequency to 474.09 MHz.
16. Set the Level to –20 dBm.
17. Ensure the **Mod On/Off** key and the **Output** key each have an illuminated LED.
18. Set the mode of the Cell Master to **DVB-T/H Signal Analyzer**. Press the **Shift** key, the **Preset** (1) key, and then press the **Preset** soft key to reset the Cell Master.
19. Connect the MG3700A output signal to the Spectrum Analyzer RF In connector on the Cell Master.
20. On the Cell Master, press the **Frequency** main menu key, then the **Signal Standard** soft key, choose **Digital Terrestrial TV UHF (Europe)**, and ensure that **Channel** is set to 21.
21. Press the **Amplitude** main menu key and set the Reference Level to –20 dBm.
22. Press the **Measurements** main menu key, then **Modulation Analysis**, and press **Composite View**.
23. Press the **Shift** and **Sweep** (3) hard keys and then the **Meas Mode** soft key.

24. Use the rotary knob to highlight **Moving Average** and press the **Enter** key.
25. Press the **Average Count** soft key, then enter 10, and press the **Enter** key.
26. Wait until Average (10/10) appears at the top of the display.
27. Record the Frequency Error in the “**474.09 MHz**” row of [Table A-72, “Option 64, DVB-T/H Signal Analyzer, Frequency Lock Range” on page A-46](#).
28. On the MG3700A, set the frequency to 473.91 MHz.
29. Press the **Execute Measure** main menu key. After Average (10/10) appears, record the Frequency Offset in the “**473.91 MHz**” row of [Table A-72, “Option 64, DVB-T/H Signal Analyzer, Frequency Lock Range” on page A-46](#).

Level Accuracy Verification

The tests in this section verify the level accuracy of the Cell Master in DVB-T/H Signal Analyzer mode.

Equipment Required:

- Anritsu MG3700A Vector Signal Generator
- Power Meter, Anritsu Model ML2438A
- Programmable Attenuator, Anritsu Model MN63A
- RF Power Amplifier, Mini Circuits Model TIA-1000-1R8
- Power Sensor, Anritsu Model MA2482D (2)
- Power Splitter, Aeroflex/Weinschel Model 1870A
- Fixed Attenuator, Aeroflex/Weinschel Model 44-10
- RF Coaxial Cable, Anritsu Model 15NN50-1.5C (3)
- Adapter, Anritsu Model 34NN50A
- Midwest Microwave ADT-2615-NF-BNM-02 Adapters (2)
- Anritsu 1N50C RF Limiter
- Anritsu PN 2000-1627-R Coaxial Cable

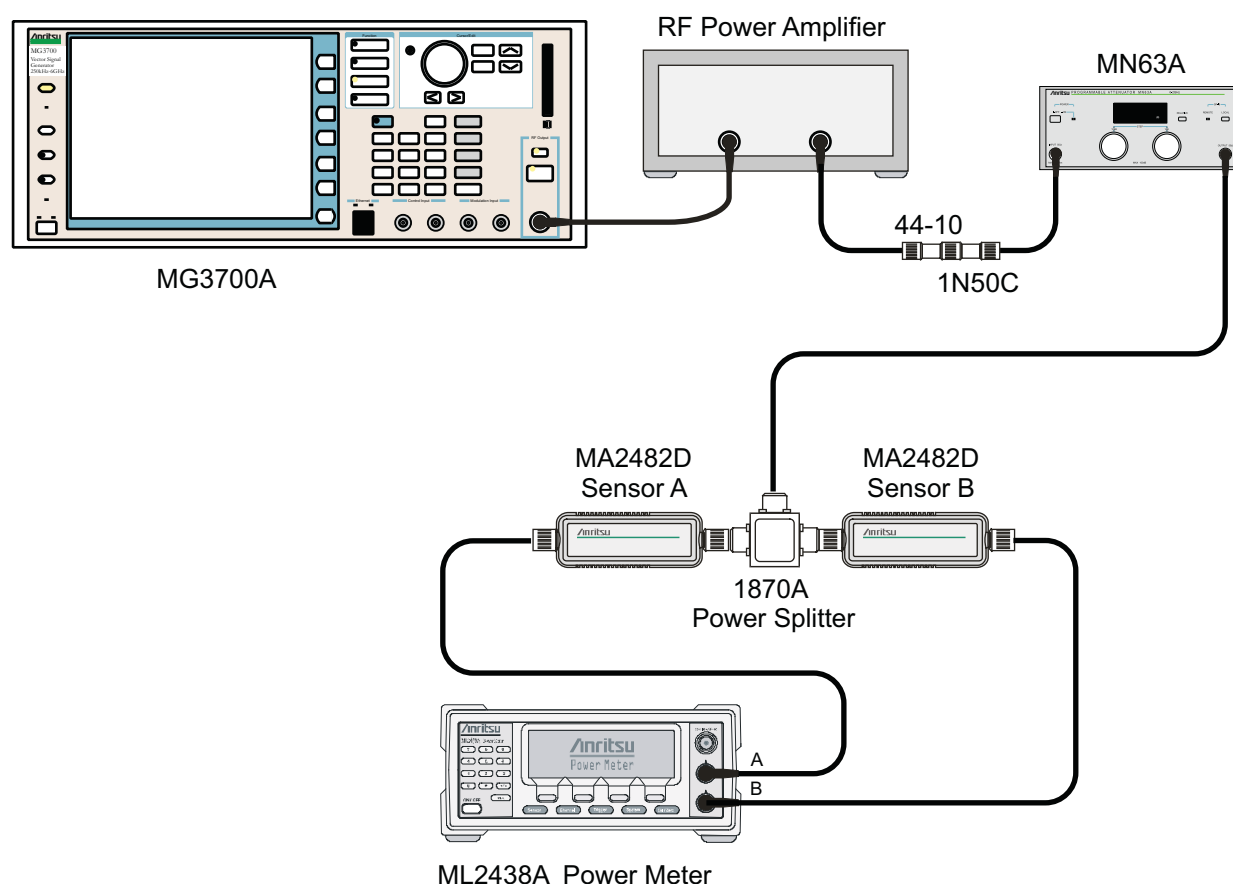


Figure 5-15. Level Accuracy Verification Setup

Procedure:

1. Ensure that the Power Amplifier is Off.
2. Connect the MG3700A Signal Generator, Power Amplifier with N(f)-to-BNC(m) adapters, RF Limiter, MN63A Programmable Attenuator, Power Divider, Power Meter, and Power Sensors as shown in [Figure 5-15](#)
3. On the MG3700A, press the yellow **Preset** key located on the upper-left side of the instrument.
4. Press the **Down Arrow** key to select Yes.
5. Press the **Set** key (Note that two **Set** keys are available, and they both do the same thing.)
6. Press the F1 soft key to select Load File to Memory.
7. Press the F1 soft key again to select Select Package.
8. Use the **Down Arrow** key to step through the selection list until the Digital_Broadcast option is highlighted.
9. Press the **Set** key.
10. Press the F6 (Return) soft key.
11. Press the **Set** key.
12. Use the **Down Arrow** key to step through the selection list until the Digital_Broadcast option is highlighted.
13. Press the **Set** key.

14. Use the **Down Arrow** key to step through the selection list until the DVB-T_H_00 option is highlighted.
15. Press the **Set** key.
16. Perform a Zero/Cal on Sensor A and Sensor B on the power meter. Set the calibration factor of both sensors to 474 MHz.
17. Set the MG3700A Frequency to 474 MHz.
18. Set the Level to –25 dBm.
19. Ensure that the **Mod On/Off** key and the **Output** key each have an illuminated LED.
20. Turn On the power amplifier and allow it to warm up for at least 5 minutes.
21. Adjust the MN63A Attenuator so that the Sensor A reading is $-10 \text{ dBm} \pm 1 \text{ dBm}$. Record the actual attenuation reading in [Table A-73, “Option 64, DVB-T/H Signal Analyzer, Level Accuracy Verification, –10” on page A-46](#)
22. On the MG3700A, adjust the power level so that the Power Meter Sensor A reading is $-10.0 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.2 \text{ dBm}$.
23. Record the following values to the appropriate table cells in [Table A-73](#):
 - Power Meter Sensor A reading to “**Sensor A Reading**”
 - Power Meter Sensor B reading to “**Sensor B Reading**”
24. Subtract the value of the Sensor A reading from the value of the Sensor B reading and record the result to the “**DAB (–10)**” column of [Table A-73](#)
25. Calculate the **AT(set)** values for Test Levels –10 dBm through –45 dBm and record the values in the “**AT(set) (dB)**” column in [Table A-75, “Option 64, DVB-T/H Signal Analyzer, Level Accuracy Measurement, Channel = 21 at 474 MHz” on page A-47](#)

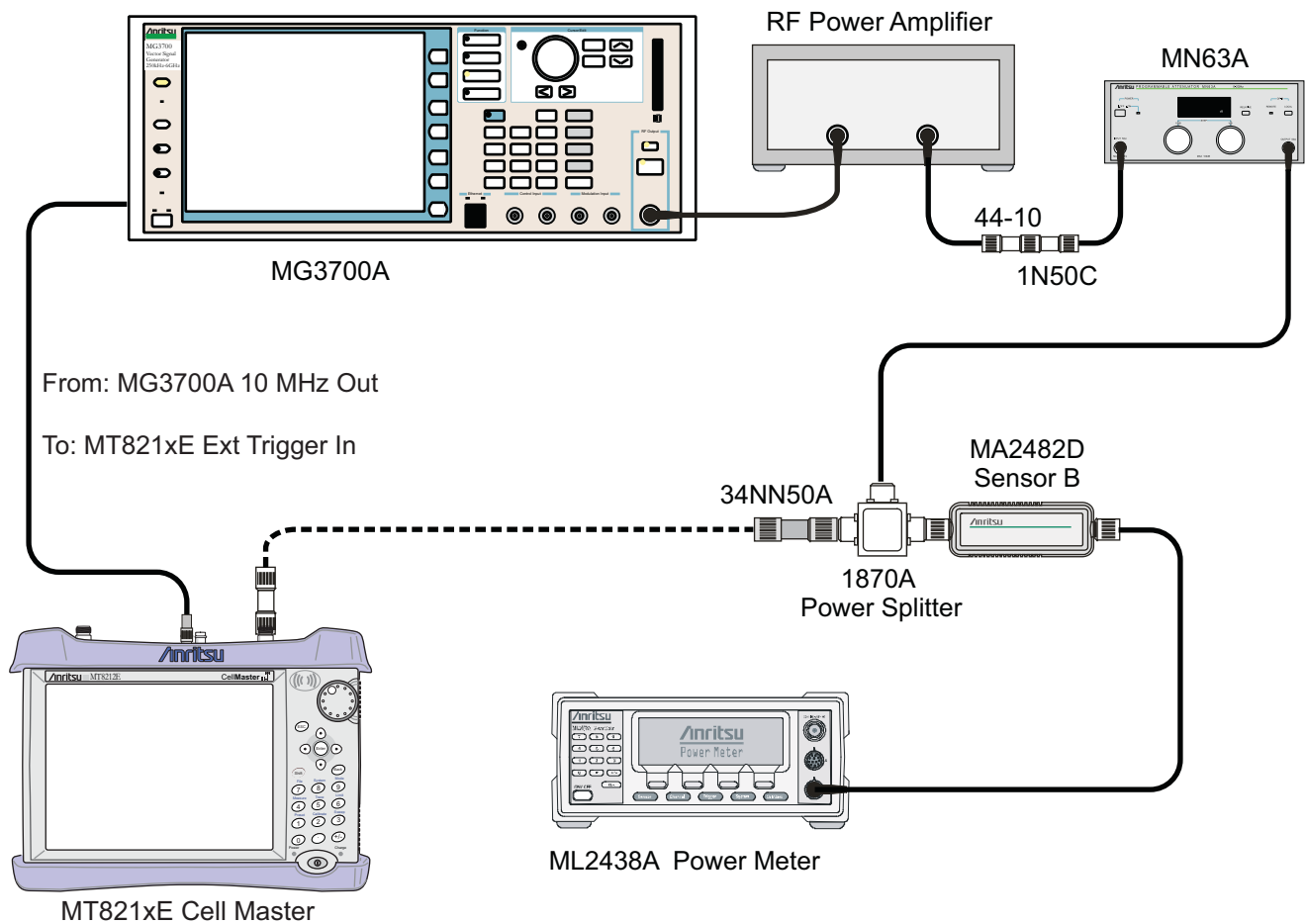


Figure 5-16. Level Accuracy Verification

26. Remove Sensor A from the Power Splitter, and then connect the Power Splitter to the Cell Master RF In port with the N(m)-to-N(m) adapter, as shown in [Figure 5-16](#).
27. Record the new Power Meter Sensor B reading into the “SB(–10)” box in [Table A-75](#), “Option 64, DVB-T/H Signal Analyzer, Level Accuracy Measurement, Channel = 21 at 474 MHz” on page A-47.
28. On the Cell Master, set the mode to **DVB-T/H Signal Analyzer** and preset the instrument.
29. Press the **Frequency** main menu key, then the **Signal Standard** soft key and choose **Digital Terrestrial TV UHF (Europe)**. Ensure that **Channel 21** is selected and that the **Pre Amp** is **Off**.
30. Change the **Reference Level** to **–10 dBm**.
31. Press the **Shift** and **Sweep** (3) hard keys, then press **Meas Mode**.
32. Use the **Up/Down Arrow** keys to highlight **Moving Average**, and press the **Enter** key.
33. Change the **Average Count** to **50**, if required.
34. After **Average (50/50)** appears at the top of the display, record the **Channel Power** from the Cell Master to the “**Pre Amp Off M(Level) (dBm)**” column in [Table A-75](#).
35. Calculate the **Deviation** by using the following formula:

$$\text{Deviation} = M(\text{Level}) - SB(-10) - \Delta AB(-10) - AT(-10) + AT(\text{set})$$

Note Because $AT(-10)$ is the same as $AT(\text{set})$, the value of $[-AT(-10) + AT(\text{set})]$ is equal to zero.

36. Record the result in the “**Pre Amp Off Dev (dB)**” column in [Table A-75 on page A-47](#), and verify that it’s within specification.
37. Set the MN63A attenuation to the next **AT(set)** value in [Table A-75](#).
38. Press the **Amplitude** main menu key and set the Reference Level of the Cell Master to –15 dBm.
39. After Average (50/50) appears, record the –15 dBm Channel Power from the Cell Master into the “**Pre Amp Off M(Level) (dBm)**” column in [Table A-75](#)
40. Calculate the Deviation by using the following formula:

$$\text{Deviation} = M(\text{Level}) - SB(-10) - \Delta AB(-10) - AT(-10) + AT(\text{set})$$
41. Record the result in the “**Pre Amp Off Dev (dB)**” column in [Table A-75](#), and verify that it’s within specification.
42. Set the MN63A attenuation to the next **AT(set)** value in [Table A-75](#).
43. Set the Reference Level of the Cell Master to –20 dBm.
44. After Average (50/50) appears, record the –20 dBm Channel Power from the Cell Master into the “**Pre Amp Off M(Level) (dBm)**” column in [Table A-75](#)
45. Calculate the Deviation by using the following formula:

$$\text{Deviation} = M(\text{Level}) - SB(-10) - \Delta AB(-10) - AT(-10) + AT(\text{set})$$
46. Record the result in the “**Pre Amp Off Dev (dB)**” column in [Table A-75](#), and verify that it’s within specification.
47. Press the **Amplitude** main menu key and set Pre Amp to On. Change the Reference Level if required.
48. After Average (50/50) appears, record the –20 dBm Channel Power from the Cell Master into the “**Pre Amp On M(Level) (dBm)**” column in [Table A-75](#).
49. Calculate the Deviation by using the following formula:

$$\text{Deviation} = M(\text{Level}) - SB(-10) - \Delta AB(-10) - AT(-10) + AT(\text{set})$$
50. Record the result in the “**Pre Amp On Dev (dB)**” column in [Table A-75](#), and verify that it’s within specification.
51. Repeat [Step 42](#) through [Step 50](#) for Test levels –25 dBm to –45 dBm. Change Reference Level and switch Pre Amp per the “**Ref Level Pre Amp Off/On**” column in [Table A-75](#).
52. Turn Off the power amplifier, disconnect the power splitter from the Cell Master, and reconnect Sensor A to the power splitter as shown in [Figure 5-15 on page 5-80](#).
53. Set the MN63A Attenuation to 10 dB.
54. Set the MG3700A Level to –60 dBm.
55. Turn On the power amplifier and allow it to warm up for at least 5 minutes.
56. Adjust the MN63A Attenuator so that the Sensor A reading is –50 dBm ± 1 dBm. Record the attenuation reading in [Table A-75](#).
57. On the MG3700A, adjust the power level so that the Power Meter Sensor A reading is –50.0 dBm ± 0.2 dBm.
58. Record the following values to the appropriate columns in [Table A-74, “Option 64, DVB-T/H Signal Analyzer, Level Accuracy Verification, –50” on page A-46](#):
 Power Meter Sensor A reading to the “**Sensor A Reading**” column
 Power Meter Sensor B reading to the “**Sensor B Reading**” column

59. Subtract the value of the Sensor A reading from the value of the Sensor B reading and record the result in the “**DAB(–50)**” column in [Table A-74](#).

$$DAB(-50) = \text{Sensor B Reading} - \text{Sensor A Reading}$$

60. Calculate the **AT(set)** values for Test Levels –55 dBm through –84 dBm and record the values in the **AT(set)** column of [Table A-75 on page A-47](#).
61. Remove Sensor A from the Power Splitter, and then connect the Power Splitter to the Cell Master RF In port with the N(m)-to-N(m) adapter, as shown in [Figure 5-16 on page 5-82](#).
62. Record the new Power Meter Sensor B reading in the “**SB(–50)**” box in [Table A-75](#).
63. Repeat [Step 42](#) through [Step 50](#) for Test Levels –50 dBm to –84 dBm. Change the Reference Level and switch the Pre Amp On or Off per the “**Ref Level Pre Amp Off/On**” column in [Table A-75](#). Use the following formula to calculate Deviation:

$$\text{Deviation} = M(\text{Level}) - SB(-50) - \Delta AB(-50) - AT(-50) + AT(\text{set})$$
64. Repeat [Step 16](#) through [Step 63](#) for frequencies 666 MHz (Ch 45) and 858 MHz (Ch 69). Set the calibration factor of both power sensors to 666 MHz or 858 MHz, as required.
 For 666 MHz - Channel 45, use [Table A-76, “Option 64, DVB-T/H Signal Analyzer, Level Accuracy Measurement, Channel = 45 at 666 MHz” on page A-48](#).
 For 858 MHz - Channel 69, use [Table A-77, “Option 64, DVB-T/H Signal Analyzer, Level Accuracy Measurement, Channel = 69 at 858 MHz” on page A-49](#).

Displayed Average Noise Level (DANL) Verification

The tests in this section verify the DANL of the Cell Master in DVB-T/H Signal Analyzer mode.

Equipment Required:

- 50 ohm termination, Anritsu Model 28N50-2
- Cell Master MT821xE

Procedure:

1. Set the mode of the Cell Master to **DVB-T/H Analyzer** and preset the instrument.
2. Install a 50 ohm termination to the Cell Analyzer RF In connector.
3. Press the **Frequency** main menu key and choose a Signal Standard of Digital Terrestrial TV UHF (Europe). Ensure that the Channel is set to 21 and that Pre Amp is Off.
4. Press the **Shift** and **Sweep** (3) hard keys. Change Meas Mode to Moving Average, and leave Average Count set to 50.
5. Press the **Amplitude** main menu key and set the Reference Level to –25 dBm.
6. After Averages (50/50) appears at the top of the display, record the Channel Power into the “**Pre Amp Off**” row of [Table A-78, “Option 64, DVB-T/H Signal Analyzer, DANL, Pre Amp Off” on page A-50](#).
7. Set the Pre Amp to **On**.
8. Set the Reference Level to –50 dBm.
9. After Averages (50/50) appears at the top of the display, record the Channel Power in [Table A-79, “Option 64, DVB-T/H Signal Analyzer, DANL, Pre Amp On” on page A-50](#).
10. Change the channel to Channel 45. Set Pre Amp to Off and Reference Level to –25 dBm.
11. Repeat [Step 5](#) through [Step 9](#) for Channel 45.
12. Change the channel to Channel 69. Set Pre Amp to Off and Reference Level to –25 dBm.
13. Repeat [Step 5](#) through [Step 9](#) for Channel 69.

BER Measurement Functional Check, Option 57 Only

This section provides the procedures to check the functionality of the BER measurement hardware that is included with Option 57 in the Cell Master Base Station Analyzer.

Equipment Required:

- Anritsu MG3700A Vector Signal Generator
- Power Meter, Anritsu Model ML2438A
- Anritsu MP8931A Bit Error Rate Tester
- Power Splitter, Aeroflex/Weinschel Model 1870A
- Power Sensor, Anritsu Model MA2482D
- Adapter, Anritsu Model 34NN50A
- RF Coaxial Cable, Anritsu Model 15NN50-1.5C
- RF Coaxial Cable, BNC-to-BNC, 75 ohm, Anritsu Model 3-806-169

Setup

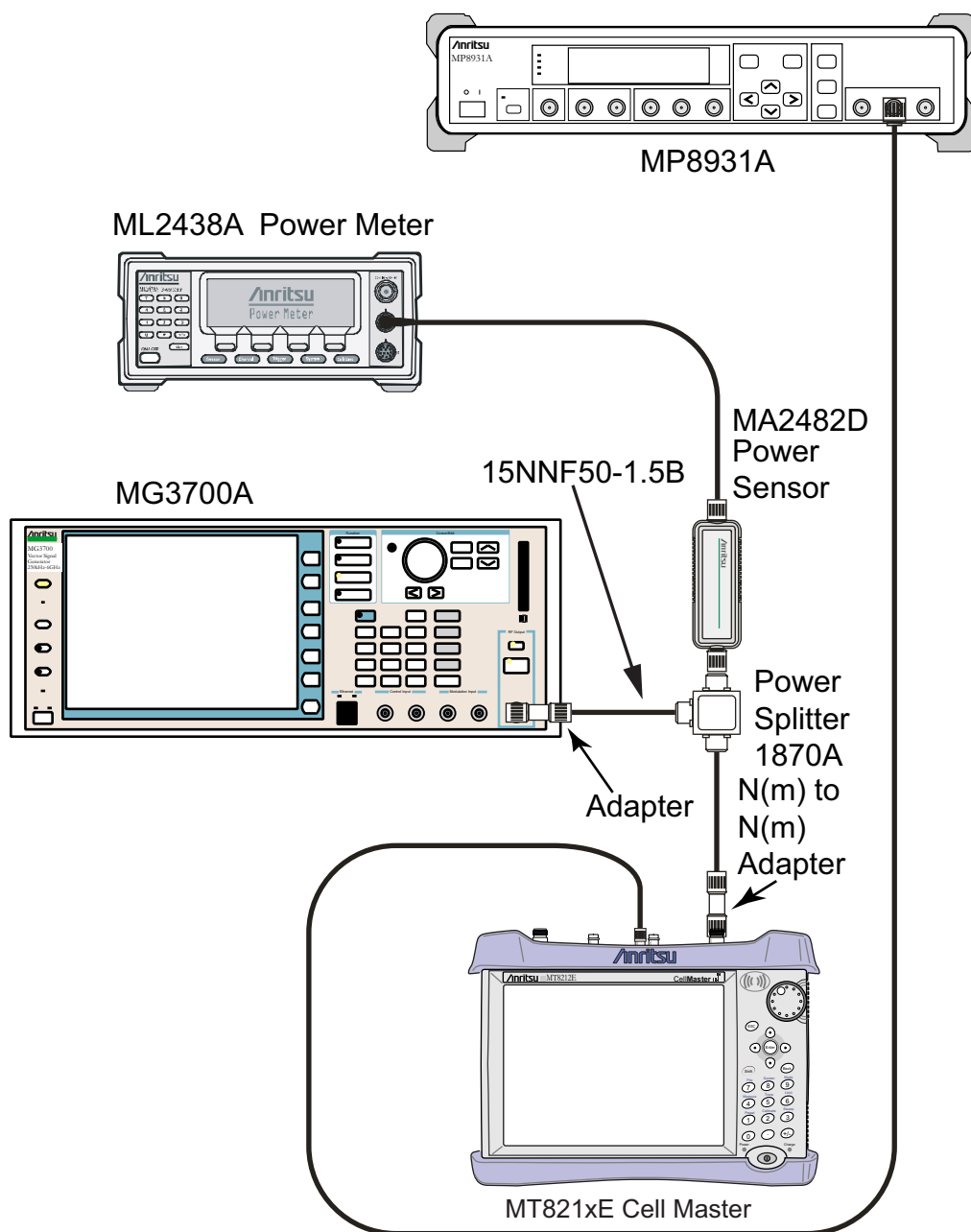


Figure 5-17. DVB-T/H BER, Option 57 – BER Functional Check Setup

Procedure:

1. Turn On the MG3700A, MP8931A, ML2438A, and the Cell Master.
2. Perform a Zero/Cal on Sensor A on the power meter. Set the calibration factor of the sensor to 474 MHz.
3. Connect the MG3700A Signal Generator, Power Splitter, Power Sensor, 34NN50A Adapter, Cell Master, and the MP8931A as shown in [Figure 5-17](#).

Note

Use a 75 ohm BNC cable to connect between the DVB-ASI Input connector of the MP8931A and the DVB-ASI Out connector of the Cell Master.

4. On the MP8931A, press the **Menu** key.
5. Press the **Down Arrow** key until the triangle pointer is at **System*** on the display.
6. Press the **Right Arrow** key so that **Initialize** appears in the display.
7. Press the **Enter** key twice.
8. Press the **Menu** key and then the **Up Arrow** or **Down Arrow** key until the triangle pointer is at **Pattern**.
9. Press the **Enter** key to select.
10. Press the **Up Arrow** or **Down Arrow** key until the triangle pointer is at **ALL0** and then press the **Enter** key.
11. Press the **Down Arrow** key. The pointer should be at **Interface**. Then press **Enter** to select.
12. Press the **Right Arrow** key and then press the **Down Arrow** key until the pointer is at **DVB-ASI**. Press the **Enter** key to select.
13. Press the **Menu** key and then the **Up Arrow** or **Down Arrow** key until the triangle pointer is at **DVB-ASI***. Press the **Right Arrow** key and confirm that the PKT is set to (1) + 187 + (16).
14. On the MG3700A, press the yellow **Preset** key located on the upper-left side of the instrument.
15. Press the **Down Arrow** key to select **Yes**.
16. Press the **Set** key (Note that two **Set** keys are available, and they both do the same thing).
17. Set the MG3700A Frequency to 470 MHz.
18. Press the **Baseband** key.
19. Press the **More** key, located at the bottom of the row.
20. Press the F5 Pattern Combination soft key as required until **Edit** appears.
21. Press the **More** key.
22. Press the F3 soft key so that **Output B** appears.
23. Press the **Baseband** key and then the F1 soft key.
24. Press the F2 soft key so that **Memory A** is highlighted.
25. Press the F1 key and use the **Down Arrow** key to highlight **MS8911B-057_Inspection**.
26. Press the **Set** key.
27. Use the **Arrow** key to highlight **8M_AWGN** and press the **Set** key. If an **Overwrite** question appears, then answer **Yes**.
28. Press the F2 soft key so that **Memory B** is highlighted.
29. Highlight **8M_8k_64QAM_2_3_ALL0** and press the **Set** key. If an **Overwrite** question appears, then answer **Yes**.
30. Press the F6 (Return) soft key.
31. Use the **Arrow** keys to highlight the blank line between **Pattern:[** and the small green A memory symbol.
32. Press the **Set** key.
33. Ensure that **MS8911B-057_Inspection** is highlighted, and press the **Set** key.
34. Ensure that **8M_AWGN** is highlighted, and press the **Set** key.
35. Use the **Arrow** keys to highlight the blank line between **Pattern:[** and the small violet B memory symbol.
36. Press the **Set** key.
37. Ensure that **MS8911B-057_Inspection** is highlighted and press the **Set** key.
38. Ensure that **8M_8k_64QAM_2_3_ALL0** is highlighted and press the **Set** key.
39. Use the **Arrow** keys to highlight the **Frequency Offset** and enter 4 MHz.

40. Press the **MOD On/Off** and **Output** keys so that both LEDs are On (illuminated).
41. Adjust the Level so that the power meter reads $-25.0 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.2 \text{ dB}$.
42. Set the Cell Master to **DVB-T/H Signal Analyzer** mode and preset the instrument.
43. Press the **Frequency** main menu key, then press **Signal Standard** and select **Digital Terrestrial TV UHF (Europe)**.
44. Ensure that the Channel is set to 21, change the Reference Level to -25 dBm , and Pre Amp is set to Off.
45. Press the **Measurements** main menu key, then press **BER**. Verify that the Moving Avg value of the MER(quick) [dB] is $> 27 \text{ dB}$.
46. On the MP8931A, press the **Start/Stop** key and verify that $0\text{e}-9$ is displayed. This verifies that the DVB ASI Out is functioning properly.

5-17 DVB-T/H SFN Verification, Option 78

Introduction

The tests in this section verify the performance of the optional DVB-T/H SFN Analyzer option of the MT821xE. These tests include:

- [“Level Accuracy Verification” on page 5-20](#)
- [“Displayed Average Noise Level \(DANL\) Verification” on page 5-24](#)

Equipment Required

- Anritsu MG3700A Vector Signal Generator
- Anritsu ML2438A Power Meter
- Anritsu MA2482D Power Sensors (2)
- Anritsu 34NN50A Adapter
- Anritsu 15NNF50-1.5C RF Coaxial Cables
- Aeroflex/Weinschel 1870A Power Splitter
- Anritsu 28N50-2 50 ohm Terminator
- Anritsu PN 2000-1627-R Coaxial Cables (2)

Level Accuracy Verification

The tests in this section verify the level accuracy of the MT821xE in DVB-T/H SFN Signal Analyzer mode.

Setup

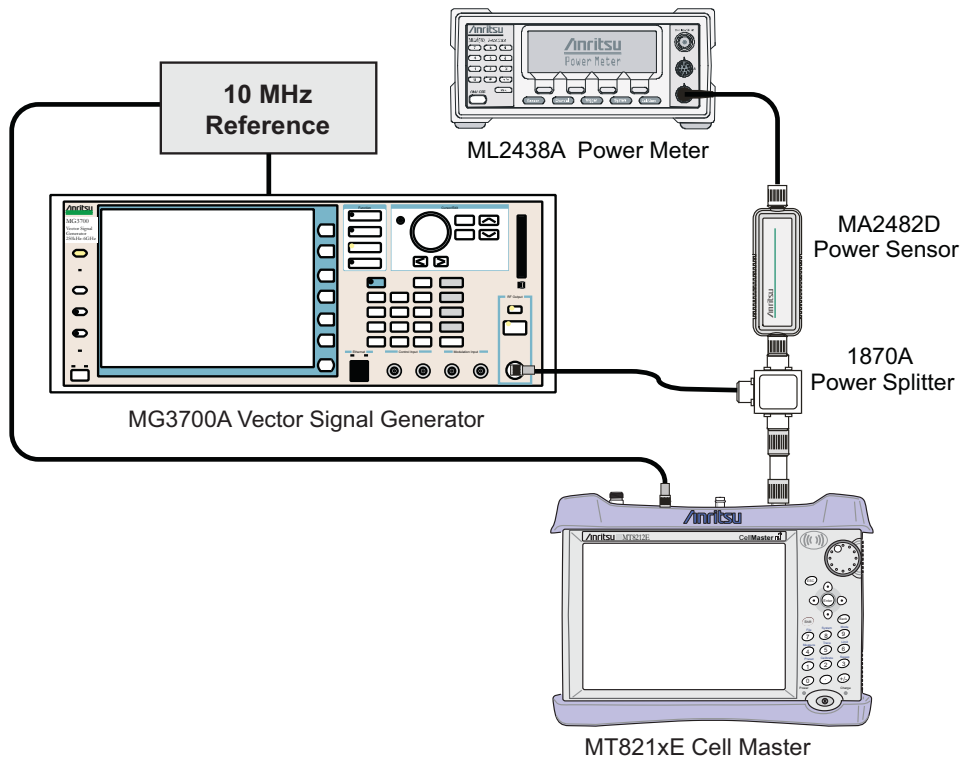


Figure 5-18. DVB-T/H SFN Level Accuracy Setup

Procedure

1. Perform a Zero/Cal on Sensor B of the power meter. Set the calibration factor of the sensor to 474 MHz.
2. Connect the MG3700A Signal Generator, Power Splitter, Power Meter, and Power Sensors as shown in [Figure 5-18](#).
3. On the MG3700A, press the **Preset** key (Yellow key on the upper left-hand side).
4. Press the **Down Arrow** key to select Yes.
5. Press the **Set** key.

Note The MG3700A has two **Set** keys, and they both have the same function.

6. Press the (F1) soft key to select "**Load File to Memory**".
7. Press the (F1) soft key again to select "**Select Package**".
8. Using the **Down Arrow** key, step through the selection list until the "**Digital_Broadcast**" option is highlighted.
9. Press the **Set** key.

10. Press the F6 (Return) soft key.
11. Press the **Set** key.
12. Using the **Down Arrow** key, step through the selection list until the “**Digital_Broadcast**” option is highlighted.
13. Press the **Set** key.
14. Using the **Down Arrow** key, step through the selection list until the “**DVB-T_H_00**” option is highlighted.
15. Press the **Set** key.
16. Set the MG3700A frequency to 474 MHz.
17. Confirm that the **Modulation On/Off** key and the **Output** key both have LEDs On.
18. On the MT821xE, set the mode to **DVB-T/H SFN Analyzer** and preset the instrument.
19. Press the **Setup** main menu key, and change the Meas Mode to Continuous.
20. Press the **Frequency** main menu key and set the Center Frequency to 474 MHz.
21. Set the level on the MG3700A so Sensor B reads $-10\text{ dBm} \pm 0.2\text{ dBm}$.
22. Press the **Amplitude** main menu key and set the Reference Level to -10 dBm and ensure Pre Amp is Off.
23. After the Measuring percentage gets to 100%, record the Channel Power from the MT821xE into the **Measured Level** column under **Pre Amp Off** in [Table A-80](#).
24. Repeat steps 21 through 23 for the other test levels in [Table A-80](#) for Pre Amp Off.
25. Press the **Amplitude** main menu key and turn the Pre Amp On.
26. Set the Reference Level to -10 dB .
27. Set the level on the MG3700A so Sensor B reads $-10\text{ dBm} \pm 0.2\text{ dBm}$.
28. After the Measuring percentage gets to 100%, record the Channel Power from the MT821xE into the **Measured Level** column under **Pre Amp On** in [Table A-80](#).
29. Repeat steps 26 through 28 for the other test levels in [Table A-80](#) for Pre Amp On.
30. Repeat steps 1 through 29 for frequency 666 MHz and record results in [Table A-81](#).
31. Repeat steps 1 through 29 for frequency 858 MHz and record results in [Table A-82](#).

Displayed Average Noise Level (DANL) Verification

The tests in this section verify the DANL of the MT821xE in DVB-T/H SFN Signal Analyzer mode.

Procedure

1. Set the mode of the MT821xE to **DVB-T/H SFN Signal Analyzer** and preset the instrument.
2. Install a 50 ohm termination to the Spectrum Analyzer RF In connector.
3. Confirm that the Pre Amp is Off.
4. Set the Reference Level to -25 dBm.
5. Press the **Setup** main menu key. Change Meas Mode to Continuous.
6. After Measuring percentage gets to 100%, record the Channel Power in [Table A-83, “Option 78, DVB-T/H SFN Analyzer DANL with Pre Amp Off” on page A-51](#).
7. Repeat for the other frequencies in [Table A-83](#).
8. Set the Reference Level to -50 dBm and the Pre Amp to On.
9. Set the Frequency to 474 MHz.
10. After Average (50/50) appears, record the Channel Power in [Table A-84, “Option 78, DVB-T/H SFN Analyzer DANL with Pre Amp On” on page A-51](#).
11. Repeat for the other frequencies in [Table A-84](#).

5-18 Mobile WiMAX Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 66/67/885

The tests in this section verify the functionality of the Mobile WiMAX Signal Analyzer of the MT821xE. The tests are as follows:

- [“Mobile WiMAX Channel Power Accuracy Tests \(Option 66/885\)”](#)
- [“Mobile WiMAX Residual EVM and Frequency Error Tests \(Option 67/885\)”](#) on page 5-96

Mobile WiMAX Channel Power Accuracy Tests (Option 66/885)

The tests in this section verify the function of the optional Mobile WiMAX Signal Analyzer in Model MT821xE Cell Master.

Equipment Required

- Anritsu MG3700A Vector Signal Generator
- Anritsu ML2438A Power Meter
- Anritsu MA2482D Power Sensor
- Anritsu 34NN50A Adapter
- Anritsu 15NN50-1.5C RF Coaxial Cable
- Aeroflex/Weinschel 1870A Power Splitter
- Aeroflex/Weinschel 44-10 10 dB Fixed Attenuator (2)
- 10 MHz Reference Standard
- Anritsu PN 2000-1627-R Coaxial Cables (2)

Setup

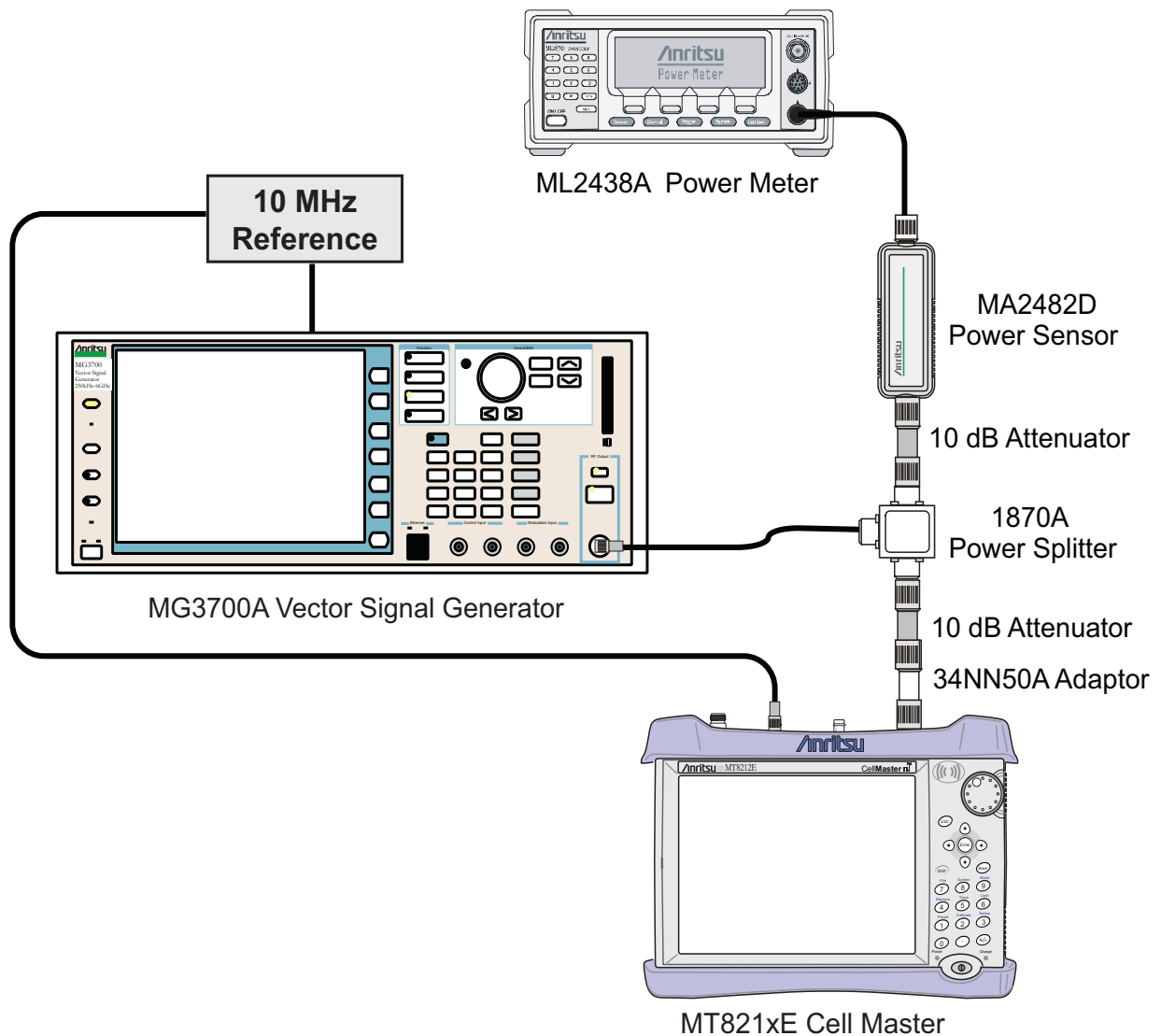


Figure 5-19. Mobile WiMAX Signal Analyzer Option Verification

Procedure

1. Connect the MA2482D Power Sensor to the power meter and zero the sensor.
2. Set the Power Meter Measurement MODE to True RMS, set Averaging MODE to Moving, and set Averaging NUMBER to 256.
3. Set the calibration factor frequency of the power sensor to 2600.5 MHz.
4. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 5-19](#).

Channel Power Accuracy (10 MHz Bandwidth and 10 ms Frame Length)

5. Set the MG3700A as follows:
 - a. Press the yellow **Preset** button (answer Yes to the question).
 - b. Press the **Set** key
 - c. Press the (F1) soft key to select Load File to Memory.
 - d. Press the (F1) soft key again to select Select Package.

- e. Using the **Down Arrow** key, step through the selection list until “mWiMax” is highlighted.
 - f. Press the **Set** key.
 - g. Press the F6 (Return) soft key.
 - h. Press the **Set** key. The **Select Package** list box appears. Again select mWiMax and press **Set**.
 - i. Another file list appears. Select (highlight) 10m1024g8_0_10_cap.
 - j. Press the **Set** key.
 - k. Press the **MOD On/Off** key and verify that the LED is On. Confirm that the “playing” indicator is displaying the moving pattern.
 - l. Press the **Frequency** key, then enter 2600.5 MHz.
 - m. Press the **Level** key, then enter 2 dBm. Turn the output On.
6. Adjust the MG3700A level setting with the knob so that the power meter reads $-15.0 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.2 \text{ dB}$.
 7. Set the MT821xE to **Mobile WiMax Signal Analyzer** mode and preset the instrument.
 8. Set the MT821xE as follows:
 - a. Press the **Freq** main menu key and set the Center Freq to 2600.5 MHz.
 - b. Press the **Setup** main menu key and set the Bandwidth to 10 MHz.
 - c. Press the **Frame Length** submenu key and set the Frame Length to 10 ms.
 - d. Press the **Measurements** main menu key and press RF Measurements, then press Power vs Time.
 9. Record the MT821xE Channel Power (RSSI) reading in the **Measured Channel Power (RSSI)** column, **2600.5 MHz, -15 dBm** row of [Table A-85, “Option 66/885, Mobile WiMAX Channel Power Accuracy \(10 MHz Bandwidth and 10 ms Frame Length\)”](#).
 10. Calculate the Channel Power Error by subtracting the MT821xE “Channel Power (RSSI)” reading from the power meter reading in [Step 6](#). Record the result into the test record in the **Error** column, **2600.5 MHz, -15 dBm** row of [Table A-85](#).
 11. Verify that the error is within specification.
 12. Adjust the MG3700A level setting to approximately -33 dBm so that the power meter reads $-50.0 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.2 \text{ dB}$.
 13. Record the MT821xE Channel Power (RSSI) reading in the **2600.5 MHz, -50 dBm** row of [Table A-85](#).
 14. Calculate the Channel Power Error by subtracting the MT821xE “Channel Power (RSSI)” reading from the power meter reading that was recorded in [Step 13](#). Record the result in [Table A-85](#).
 15. Verify that the error is within specification.
 16. Set the calibration factor frequency of the power sensor to 3600.5 MHz.
 17. Set the MG3700A frequency to 3600.5 MHz.
 18. Change the MT821xE center frequency to 3600.5 MHz.
 19. Measure the Channel Power (RSSI) for both -15 dBm and -50 dBm and then record the measured result and calculated error in [Table A-85](#).
 20. Verify that the error is within specification.

Channel Power Accuracy (5 MHz Bandwidth and 5 ms Frame Length)

21. Set the MG3700A as follows:
 - a. Press the yellow **Preset** button (answer Yes to the question).
 - b. Press the **Set** key
 - c. Press the (F1) soft key to select Load File to Memory.
 - d. Press the (F1) soft key again to select Select Package.

- e. Using the **Down Arrow** key, step through the selection list until mWiMax is highlighted.
 - f. Press the **Set** key.
 - g. Press the F6 (Return) soft key.
 - h. Press the **Set** key. The Select Package list box appears. Again select mWiMax and press **Set**.
 - i. Another file list appears. Select (highlight) 5m512g8_2_5_cap.
 - j. Press the **Set** key.
 - k. Press the **MOD On/Off** key and verify that the LED is On. Confirm that the “playing” indicator is displaying the moving pattern.
 - l. Press the **Frequency** key, then enter 2600.5 MHz.
 - m. Press the **Level** key, then enter 2 dBm. Turn the output On.
22. Set the calibration factor frequency of the power sensor to 2600.5 MHz.
23. Adjust the MG3700A level setting with the knob so that the power meter reads $-15.0 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.2 \text{ dB}$.
24. Set the MT821xE to **Mobile WiMax Signal Analyzer** mode and preset the instrument.
25. Set the MT821xE as follows:
- a. Press the **Freq** main menu key and set the Center Frequency to 2600.5 MHz.
 - b. Press the **Setup** main menu key and set the Bandwidth to 5 MHz.
 - c. Press the Frame Length submenu key and set the Frame Length to 5 ms.
 - d. Press the **Measurements** main menu key and press RF Measurements, then press Power vs Time.
26. Repeat [Step 9](#) through [Step 20](#), recording the results into the test record in [Table A-86, “Option 66/885, Mobile WiMAX Channel Power Accuracy \(5 MHz Bandwidth and 5 ms Frame Length\)”](#).

Mobile WiMAX Residual EVM and Frequency Error Tests (Option 67/885)

The tests in this section verify the function of the optional Mobile WiMAX Signal Analyzer in Model MT821xE Cell Master.

Equipment Required

- Anritsu MG3700A Vector Signal Generator
- Anritsu 15NN50-1.5C RF Coaxial Cable
- Anritsu PN 2000-1627-R Coaxial Cables (2)
- 10 MHz Reference Standard

Setup

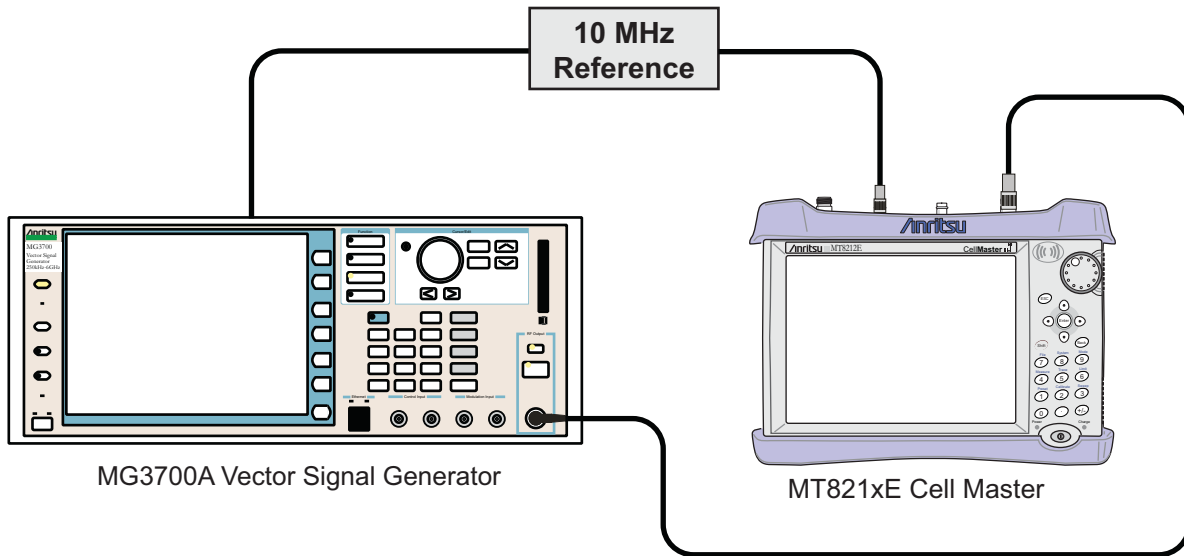


Figure 5-20. Mobile WiMAX Residual EVM and Frequency Error Test Setup

Procedure

1. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 5-20](#).

Residual EVM and Frequency Error (10 MHz Bandwidth and 10 ms Frame Length)

2. Set the MG3700A as follows:
 - a. Press the yellow **Preset** button (answer Yes to the question).
 - b. Press the **Set** key
 - c. Press the (F1) soft key to select Load File to Memory.
 - d. Press the (F1) soft key again to select Select Package.
 - e. Using the **Down Arrow** key, step through the selection list until mWiMax is highlighted.
 - f. Press the **Set** key.
 - g. Press the F6 (Return) soft key.
 - h. Press the **Set** key. The Select Package list box appears. Again select mWiMax and press Set.
 - i. Another file list appears. Select (highlight) 10m1024g8_0_10_cap.
 - j. Press the **Set** key.

Residual EVM and Frequency Error (5 MHz Bandwidth and 5 ms Frame Length)

19. Set the MG3700A as follows:

- a. Press the yellow **Preset** button (answer Yes to the question).
- b. Press the **Set** key
- c. Press the (F1) soft key to select Load File to Memory.
- d. Press the (F1) soft key again to select Select Package.
- e. Using the **Down Arrow** key, step through the selection list until “mWiMax” is highlighted.
- f. Press the **Set** key.
- g. Press the F6 (Return) soft key.
- h. Press the **Set** key. The Select Package list box appears. Again select mWiMax and press **Set**.
- i. Another file list appears. Select (highlight) 5m512g8_2_5_cap.
- j. Press the **Set** key.
- k. Press the **MOD On/Off** key and verify that the LED is On. Confirm that the “playing” indicator is displaying the moving pattern.
- l. Press the **Frequency** key, then enter 2600.5 MHz.

20. Press the **Level** key, then enter –15 dBm. Turn the output On.

21. Set the MT821xE as follows:

- a. Press the **Freq** main menu key and set the Center Frequency to 2600.5 MHz
- b. Press the **Setup** main menu key and set the Bandwidth to 5 MHz.
- c. In the **Setup** menu, verify that the CP Ratio is set to 1/8.
- d. Press the Frame Length submenu key and set the Frame Length to 5 ms.
- e. Press the Demod submenu key and set Demod to FCH.

22. Press the **Measurements** main menu key and press Demodulator, then press Modulation Summary.

23. Record the MT821xE EVM (rms) in [Table A-89, “Option 67/885, Mobile WiMAX Residual EVM \(5 MHz Bandwidth and 5 ms Frame Length\)”](#) and the Frequency Error readings in [Table A-90, “Option 67/885, Mobile WiMAX Frequency Error \(5 MHz Bandwidth and 5 ms Frame Length\)”](#).

24. Repeat [Step 19](#) through [Step 22](#), using the different frequencies and power levels within [Table A-89](#) and [Table A-90](#).

5-19 LTE Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 541/542/883

The tests in this section verify the functionality of the LTE Signal Analyzer of the MT821xE Cell Master. There are tests for the following:

- [“LTE Channel Power Accuracy Tests \(Option 541/883\)” on page 5-100](#)
- [“LTE Frequency Error Tests \(Option 542/883\)” on page 5-102](#)

Equipment Required

- Anritsu MG3700A Vector Signal Generator
- Anritsu ML2438A Power Meter
- Anritsu MA2482D Power Sensor
- Anritsu 34NN50A Adapter
- Anritsu 15NN50-1.5C RF Coaxial Cable
- Aeroflex/Weinschel 1870A Power Splitter
- Aeroflex/Weinschel 44-10 10 dB Fixed Attenuator (2)
- Anritsu PN 2000-1627-R Coaxial Cables (2)
- 10 MHz Reference Standard

Procedure

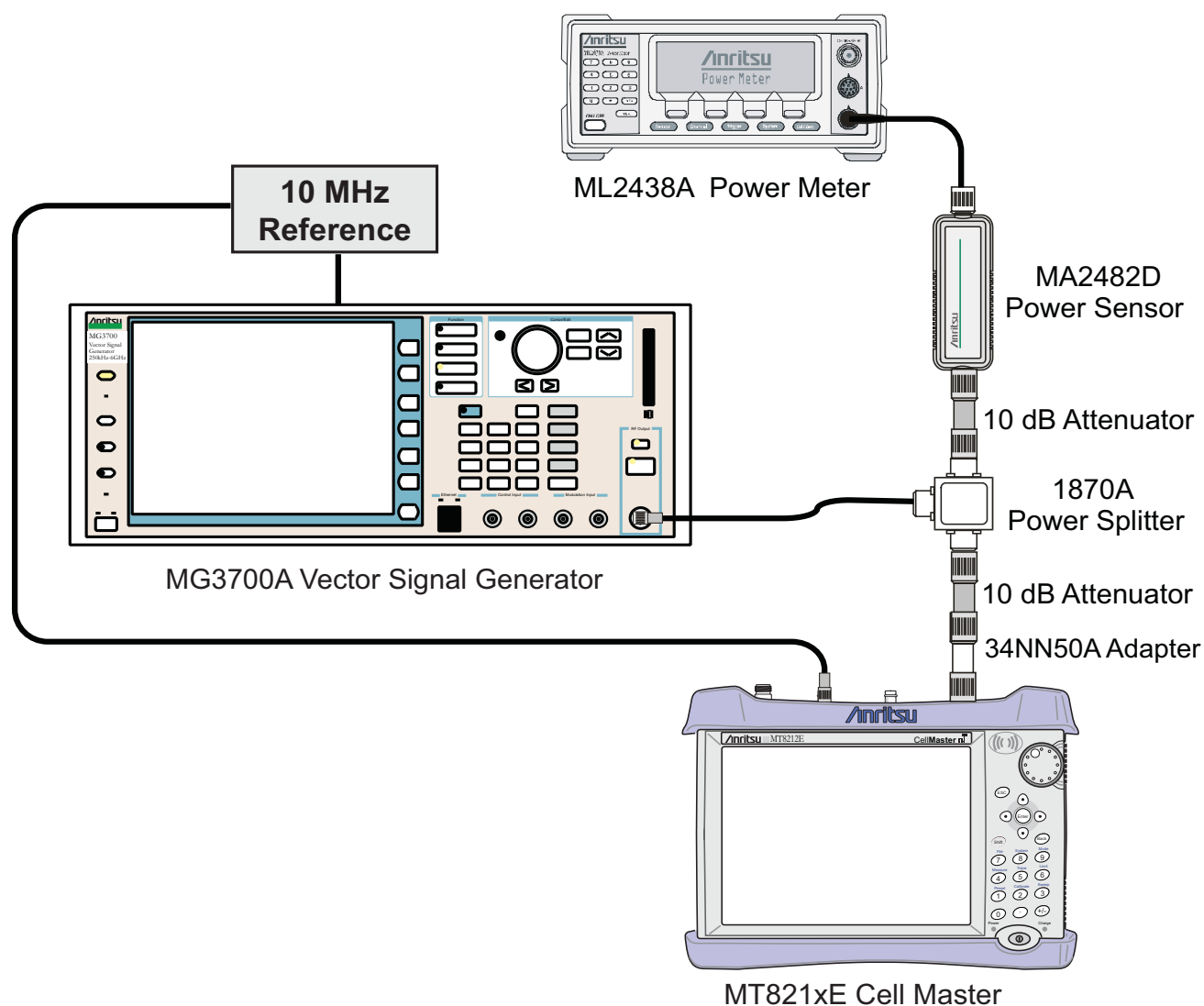


Figure 5-21. LTE Signal Analyzer Option Verification

LTE Channel Power Accuracy Tests (Option 541/883)

The tests in this section verify the function of the optional LTE Signal Analyzer in Model MT821xE Cell Master..

Note The LTE pattern requires a Waveform Data license MX370108A that must be purchased.

Procedure

1. Connect the MA2482D Power Sensor to the power meter and zero the sensor.
2. Set the Power Meter Measurement MODE to True RMS, set Averaging MODE to Moving, and set Averaging NUMBER to 256.
3. Set the calibration factor frequency of the power sensor to 750 MHz.
4. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 5-21](#)
5. Set the MG3700A as follows:

- a. Press the yellow **Preset** button (answer yes to the question).
- b. Press the **Set** key..

Note	Both Set keys on the MG3700A perform the same function.
-------------	--

- c. Press the (F1) soft key to select Load File to Memory.
 - d. Press the (F1) soft key again to select Select Package.
 - e. Using the **Down Arrow** key, step through the selection list until "LTE_DL_E-TM" is highlighted.
 - f. Press the **Set** key.
 - g. Press the F6 (Return) soft key.
 - h. Press the **Set** key. The Select Package list box appears. Again select LTE_DL_E-TM and then press the **Set** key.
 - i. Another file list appears. Select (highlight) E-TM_1-1_10M.
 - j. Press the **Set** key.
 - k. Press the **MOD On/Off** key and verify that the LED is On. Confirm that the "playing" indicator is displaying the moving pattern.
 - l. Press the **Frequency** key, then enter 750 MHz.
 - m. Press the **Level** key, then enter -3 dBm.
 - n. Turn the output On.
6. Adjust the MG3700A level setting with the knob so that the power meter reads $-20.0 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.5 \text{ dB}$.
 7. Set the MT821xE to **LTE Signal Analyzer** mode and preset the instrument.
 8. Set the MT821xE as follows:
 - a. Press the **Freq** main menu key and set the Center Frequency to 750 MHz.
 - b. Press the **Measurements** main menu key and press RF, then press Channel Spectrum.
 9. Record the MT821xE Channel Power reading in the **750 MHz, -20 dBm** row, **Measured Channel Power** column of [Table A-91](#), "Option 541/883, LTE Channel Power Accuracy" on page A-54.
 10. Calculate the Channel Power Error by subtracting the MT821xE "Channel Power" reading from the power meter reading in [Step 6](#). Record the result in the **750 MHz, -20 dBm** row, **Error** column of [Table A-91](#).
 11. Verify that the error is within specification.
 12. Adjust the MG3700A level setting to approximately -33 dBm so that the power meter reads $-50.0 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.5 \text{ dB}$.
 13. Record the MT821xE Channel Power reading in the **750 MHz, -50 dBm** row, **Measured Channel Power** column of [Table A-91](#).
 14. Calculate the Channel Power Error by subtracting the MT821xE "Channel Power" reading from the power meter reading that was recorded in [Step 13](#). Record the result in the **750 MHz, -50 dBm** row, **Error** column of [Table A-91](#).
 15. Verify that the error is within specification.
 16. Set the calibration factor frequency of the power sensor to 2150 MHz.
 17. Set the MG3700A frequency to 2150 MHz. Press the **Set** key.
 18. Change the MT821xE center frequency to 2150 MHz.
 19. Measure the Channel Power for -20 dBm and -50 dBm and then record the measured result in the **Measured Channel Power** column and the calculated error in the **Error** column of [Table A-91](#).
 20. Verify that the error is within specification.

21. For units with 20 MHz IF BW Available, which can be seen within the System Status window, repeat [Step 3](#) through [Step 20](#) using the 20 MHz pattern, E-TM_1-1_20M.

LTE Frequency Error Tests (Option 542/883)

The tests in this section verify the function of the optional LTE Signal Analyzer in Model MT821xE Cell Master.

Note	The LTE pattern requires a Waveform Data license MX370108A that must be purchased.
-------------	--

Procedure

1. Connect the MA2482D Power Sensor to the power meter and zero the sensor.
2. Set the Power Meter Measurement MODE to True RMS, set Averaging MODE to Moving, and set Averaging NUMBER to 256.
3. Set the calibration factor frequency of the power sensor to 750 MHz.
4. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 5-21](#).
5. Set the MG3700A as follows:
 - a. Press the yellow **Preset** button (answer yes to the question).
 - b. Press the **Set** key.

Note	Both Set keys on the MG3700A perform the same function.
-------------	--

- c. Press the (F1) soft key to select Load File to Memory.
 - d. Press the (F1) soft key again to select Select Package.
 - e. Using the **Down Arrow** key, step through the selection list until LTE_DL_E-TM is highlighted.
 - f. Press the **Set** key.
 - g. Press the F6 (Return) soft key.
 - h. Press the **Set** key. The Select Package list box appears. Again select LTE_DL_E-TM and press **Set**.
 - i. Another file list appears. Select (highlight) E-TM_3-1_10M.
 - j. Press the **Set** key.
 - k. Press the **MOD On/Off** key and verify that the LED is On. Confirm that the “playing” indicator is displaying the moving pattern.
 - l. Press the **Frequency** key, then enter 750 MHz.
 - m. Press the **Level** key, then enter –3 dBm.
 - n. Turn the output On.
6. Adjust the MG3700A level setting with the knob so that the power meter reads –20.0 dBm ± 0.5 dB.
7. Set the MT821xE to **LTE Signal Analyzer** mode and preset the instrument.
8. Set the MT821xE as follows:
 - a. Press the **Freq** main menu key and set the Center Frequency to 750 MHz.
 - b. Press the **Measurements** main menu key and press Modulation.
 - c. Press the **Constellation** submenu key.
9. Record the MT821xE Frequency Error reading in the **750 MHz, –20 dBm** section of [Table A-92](#), “Option 542/883, Frequency Accuracy” on page A-55.
10. Verify that the value is within specification.

11. Adjust the MG3700A level setting to approximately -33 dBm so that the power meter reads -50.0 dBm ± 0.5 dB.
12. Record the MT821xE Frequency Error reading into the **750 MHz, -50 dBm** section of [Table A-92](#).
13. Verify that the value is within specification.
14. Set the calibration factor frequency of the power sensor to 2150 MHz.
15. Set the MG3700A frequency to 2150 MHz. Press the **Set** key.
16. Adjust the MG3700A level setting with the knob so that the power meter reads -20.0 dBm ± 0.5 dB.
17. Change the MT821xE center frequency to 2150 MHz.
18. Record the MT821xE Frequency Error reading into the **2150 MHz, -20 dBm** section of [Table A-92](#).
19. Verify that the value is within specification.
20. Adjust the MG3700A level setting to approximately -33 dBm so that the power meter reads -50.0 dBm ± 0.5 dB.
21. Record the MT821xE Frequency Error reading in the **2150 MHz, -50 dBm** section of [Table A-92](#).
22. Verify that the value is within specification.
23. For units with 20 MHz IF BW Available, which can be seen within the System Status window, repeat [Step 3](#) through [Step 22](#) using the 20 MHz pattern, E-TM_3-1_20M.

5-20 TD-LTE Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 551/552/883

The tests in this section verify the functionality of the TD-LTE Signal Analyzer of the MT821xE Cell Master. There are tests for the following:

- [“TD-LTE Channel Power Accuracy Tests \(Option 551/883\)” on page 5-105](#)
- [“TD-LTE Frequency Error Tests \(Option 552/883\)” on page 5-107](#)

Equipment Required

- Anritsu MG3700A Vector Signal Generator
- Anritsu ML2438A Power Meter
- Anritsu MA2482D Power Sensor
- Anritsu 34NN50A Adapter
- Anritsu 15NN50-1.5C RF Coaxial Cable
- Aeroflex/Weinschel 1870A Power Splitter
- Aeroflex/Weinschel 44-10 10 dB Fixed Attenuator (2)
- Anritsu PN 2000-1627-R Coaxial Cables (2)
- 10 MHz Reference Standard

Procedure

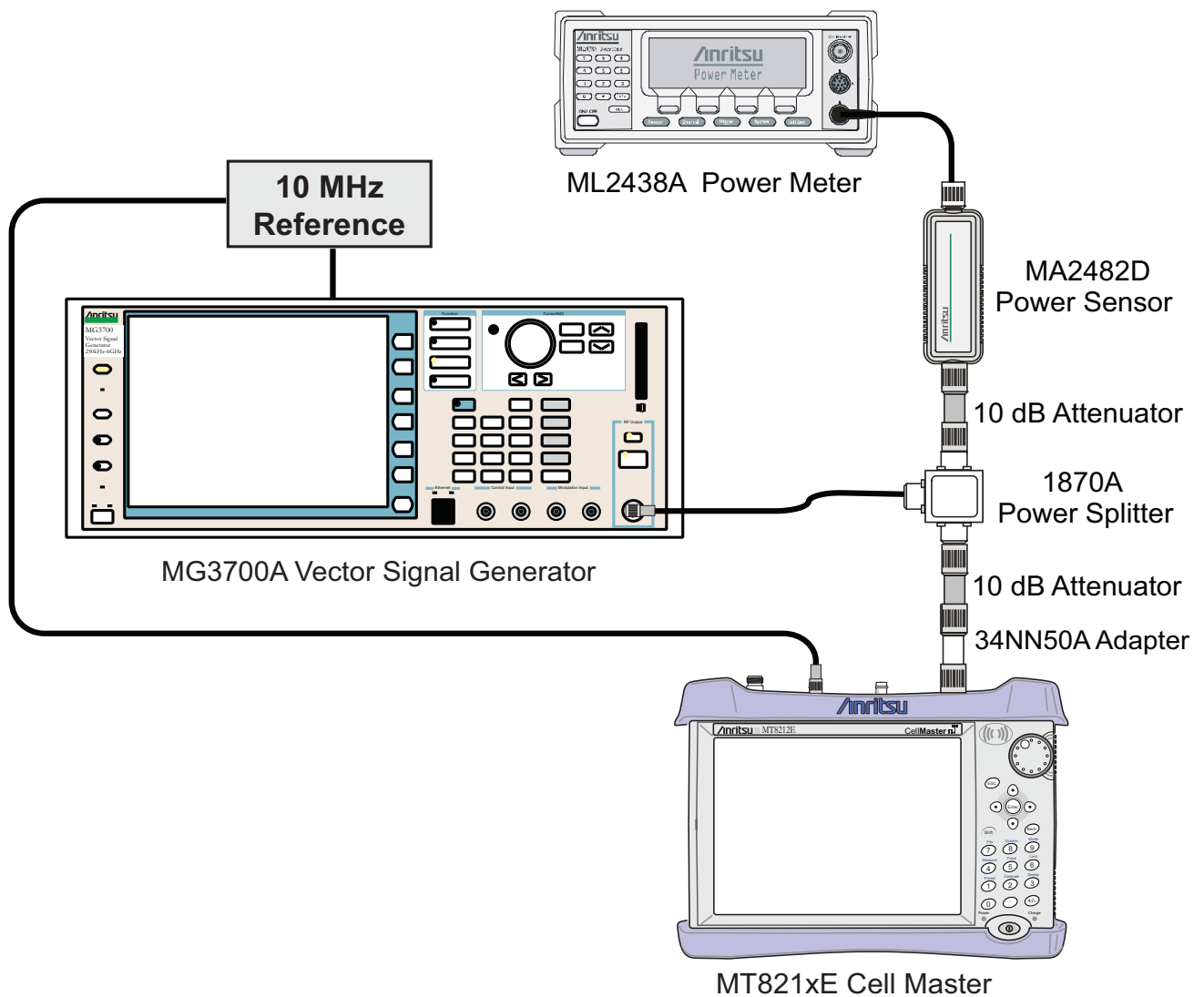


Figure 5-22. TD-LTE Signal Analyzer Option Verification

TD-LTE Channel Power Accuracy Tests (Option 551/883)

The tests in this section verify the function of the optional TD-LTE Signal Analyzer in Model MT821xE Cell Master.

Note The TD-LTE pattern requires a Waveform Data license MX370110A that must be purchased.

Procedure

1. Connect the MA2482D Power Sensor to the power meter and zero the sensor.
2. Set the Power Meter Measurement MODE to True RMS, set Averaging MODE to Moving, and set Averaging NUMBER to 256.
3. Set the calibration factor frequency of the power sensor to 750 MHz.
4. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 5-22](#).
5. Set the MG3700A as follows:

- a. Press the yellow **Preset** button (answer yes to the question).
- b. Press the **Set** key.

Note	Both Set keys on the MG3700A perform the same function.
-------------	--

- c. Press the (F1) soft key to select Load File to Memory.
 - d. Press the (F1) soft key again to select Select Package.
 - e. Using the **Down Arrow** key, step through the selection list until "LTE_TDD" is highlighted.
 - f. Press the **Set** key.
 - g. Press the F6 (Return) soft key.
 - h. Press the **Set** key. The Select Package list box appears. Again select LTE_TDD and then the **Set** key.
 - i. Another file list appears. Select (highlight) TDLTE-E-TM-1-1_10M.
 - j. Press the **Set** key.
 - k. Press the **MOD On/Off** key and verify that the LED is On. Confirm that the "playing" indicator is displaying the moving pattern.
 - l. Press the **Frequency** key, then enter 750 MHz.
 - m. Press the **Level** key, then enter -3 dBm.
 - n. Turn the output On.
6. Adjust the MG3700A level setting with the knob so that the power meter reads $-20.0 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.5 \text{ dB}$.
 7. Set the MT821xE to **TD-LTE Signal Analyzer** mode and preset the instrument.
 8. Set the MT821xE as follows:
 - a. Press the **Freq** main menu key and set the Center Frequency to 750 MHz.
 - b. Press the **Measurements** main menu key and press RF, then press Channel Spectrum.
 9. Record the MT821xE Channel Power reading in the **750 MHz, -20 dBm** row, **Measured Channel Power** column of [Table A-93, "Option 551/883, TD-LTE Channel Power Accuracy"](#).
 10. Calculate the Channel Power Error by subtracting the MT821xE "Channel Power" reading from the power meter reading in [Step 6](#). Record the result in the **750 MHz, -20 dBm** row, **Error** column of [Table A-93](#).
 11. Verify that the error is within specification.
 12. Adjust the MG3700A level setting to approximately -33 dBm so that the power meter reads $-50.0 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.5 \text{ dB}$.
 13. Record the MT821xE Channel Power reading in the **750 MHz, -50 dBm** row, **Measured Channel Power** column of [Table A-93](#).
 14. Calculate the Channel Power Error by subtracting the MT821xE "Channel Power" reading from the power meter reading that was recorded in [Step 13](#). Record the result in the **750 MHz, -50 dBm** row, **Error** column of [Table A-93](#).
 15. Verify that the error is within specification.
 16. Set the calibration factor frequency of the power sensor to 2150 MHz.
 17. Set the MG3700A frequency to 2150 MHz. Press the **Set** key.
 18. Change the MT821xE center frequency to 2150 MHz.
 19. Measure the Channel Power for -20 dBm and -50 dBm and then record the measured result in the **Measured Channel Power** column and the calculated error in the **Error** column of [Table A-93](#).
 20. Verify that the error is within specification.

21. For units with 20 MHz IF BW Available, which can be seen within the System Status window, repeat [Step 3](#) through [Step 20](#) using the 20 MHz pattern, TDLTE-E-TM_1-1_20M.

TD-LTE Frequency Error Tests (Option 552/883)

The tests in this section verify the function of the optional TD-LTE Signal Analyzer in Model MT821xE Cell Master.

Note	The TD-LTE pattern requires a Waveform Data license MX370110A that must be purchased.
-------------	---

Procedure

1. Connect the MA2482D Power Sensor to the power meter and zero the sensor.
2. Set the Power Meter Measurement MODE to True RMS, set Averaging MODE to Moving, and set Averaging NUMBER to 256.
3. Set the calibration factor frequency of the power sensor to 750 MHz.
4. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 5-22](#).
5. Set the MG3700A as follows:
 - a. Press the yellow **Preset** button (answer Yes to the question).
 - b. Press the **Set** key.

Note	Both Set keys on the MG3700A perform the same function.
-------------	--

- c. Press the (F1) soft key to select Load File to Memory.
 - d. Press the (F1) soft key again to select Select Package.
 - e. Using the **Down Arrow** key, step through the selection list until LTE_TDD is highlighted.
 - f. Press the **Set** key.
 - g. Press the F6 (Return) soft key.
 - h. Press the **Set** key. The Select Package list box appears. Again select LTE_TDD and press **Set**.
 - i. Another file list appears. Select (highlight) TDLTE-E-TM3-3_10M.
 - j. Press the **Set** key.
 - k. Press the **MOD On/Off** key and verify that the LED is On. Confirm that the “playing” indicator is displaying the moving pattern.
 - l. Press the **Frequency** key, then enter 750 MHz.
 - m. Press the **Level** key, then enter -3 dBm.
 - n. Turn the output On.
6. Adjust the MG3700A level setting with the knob so that the power meter reads -20.0 dBm ± 0.5 dB.
7. Set the MT821xE to **TD-LTE Signal Analyzer** mode and preset the instrument.
8. Set the MT821xE as follows:
 - a. Press the **Freq** main menu key and set the Center Frequency to 750 MHz.
 - b. Press the **Measurements** main menu key and press Modulation.
 - c. Press the Constellation submenu key.
9. Record the MT821xE Frequency Error reading in the **750 MHz, -20 dBm** section of [Table A-94](#), “Option 552/883, TD-LTE Frequency Accuracy” on page A-57.
10. Verify that the value is within specification.

11. Adjust the MG3700A level setting to approximately -33 dBm so that the power meter reads -50.0 dBm ± 0.5 dB.
12. Record the MT821xE Frequency Error reading into the **750 MHz, -50 dBm** section of [Table A-94](#).
13. Verify that the value is within specification.
14. Set the calibration factor frequency of the power sensor to 2150 MHz.
15. Set the MG3700A frequency to 2150 MHz. Press the **Set** key.
16. Adjust the MG3700A level setting with the knob so that the power meter reads -20.0 dBm ± 0.5 dB.
17. Change the MT821xE center frequency to 2150 MHz.
18. Record the MT821xE Frequency Error reading into the **2150 MHz, -20 dBm** section of [Table A-94](#).
19. Verify that the value is within specification.
20. Adjust the MG3700A level setting to approximately -33 dBm so that the power meter reads -50.0 dBm ± 0.5 dB.
21. Record the MT821xE Frequency Error reading in the **2150 MHz, -50 dBm** section of [Table A-94](#).
22. Verify that the value is within specification.
23. For units with 20 MHz IF BW Available, which can be seen within the System Status window, repeat [Step 3](#) through [Step 22](#) using the 20 MHz pattern, TDLTE-E-TM_3-3_20M.

Chapter 6 — Battery Information

6-1 Introduction

The following information relates to the care and handling of the Anritsu battery pack and Lithium-Ion batteries in general.

- The battery supplied with the Cell Master may need charging before use. Before using the instrument, the internal battery may be charged either in the instrument, using either the AC-DC Adapter (40-187-R) or the 12-Volt DC adapter (806-141-R), or separately in the optional Dual Battery Charger (2000-1374).
- Use only Anritsu approved battery packs.
- Recharge the battery only in the Cell Master or in an Anritsu approved charger.
- When the Cell Master or the charger is not in use, disconnect it from the power source.
- Do not charge batteries for longer than 24 hours; overcharging may shorten battery life.
- If left unused a fully charged battery will discharge itself over time.
- Temperature extremes affect the ability of the battery to charge: allow the battery to cool down or warm up as necessary before use or charging.
- Discharge the battery from time to time to improve battery performance and battery life.
- The battery can be charged and discharged hundreds of times, but it will eventually wear out.
- The battery may need to be replaced when the operating time between charging becomes noticeably shorter than normal.
- Never use a damaged or worn out charger or battery.
- Storing the battery in extreme hot or cold places will reduce the capacity and lifetime of the battery.
- Never short-circuit the battery terminals.
- Do not drop, mutilate or attempt to disassemble the battery.
- Do not dispose of batteries in a fire!
- Batteries must be recycled or disposed of properly. Do not place batteries in household garbage.
- Always use the battery for its intended purpose only.

Warning



This equipment is supplied with a rechargeable battery that could potentially leak hazardous compounds into the environment. These hazardous compounds present a risk of injury or loss due to exposure. Anritsu Company recommends removing the battery for long-term storage of the instrument and storing the battery in a leak-proof, plastic container. Follow the environmental storage requirements specified in the product data sheet.

6-2 Battery Pack Removal and Replacement

This section provides instructions for the removal and replacement of the Cell Master battery pack.

1. Locate the battery access door as illustrated in [Figure 6-1](#).



Figure 6-1. Battery Access Door Location

2. Place a finger in the battery access door notch and push the door latch down towards the bottom of the instrument, as illustrated in [Figure 6-2](#).

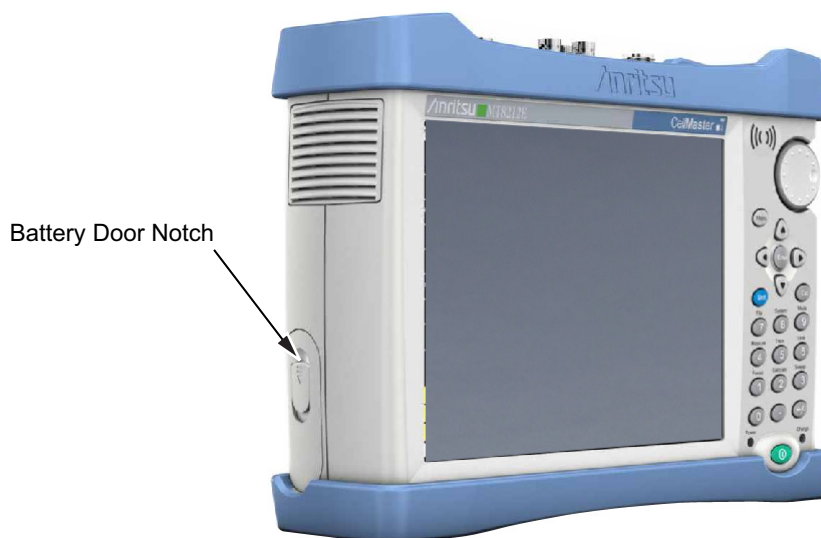


Figure 6-2. Battery Access Door Notch

3. Remove the battery access door, the top will pop out a bit and then pull it up out of the access enclosure.

4. With the battery access door completely removed, grasp the battery lanyard and pull the battery straight out of the instrument, as illustrated in [Figure 6-3](#).



Figure 6-3. Removing the Battery

5. Replacement is the opposite of removal. Note the orientation of the battery contacts, and be sure to insert the new battery with the contacts facing the front of the instrument, as illustrated in [Figure 6-4](#).

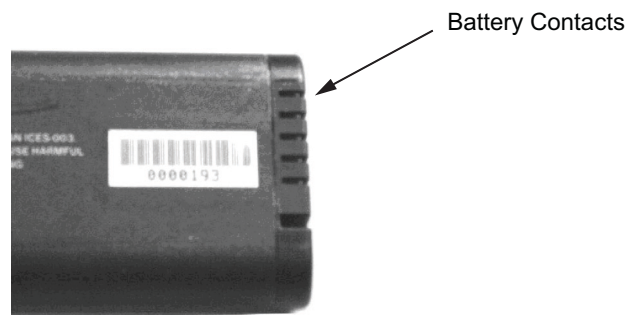


Figure 6-4. Battery Contacts

Chapter 7 — Assembly Replacement

7-1 Replaceable Parts List

Refer to [Table 1-5, “List of Replaceable Parts”](#) on page 1-6 for the list of replaceable parts. Refer to the following sections for basic replacement instructions.

Note

Many of the procedures in this section are generic, and apply to many similar instruments. Photos and illustrations used are representative and may not match your instrument.

Caution

Only qualified personnel should open the case and replace internal assemblies. Assemblies shown in [Table 1-5](#) are typically the only items that may be replaced. Because they are highly fragile, items that must be soldered may not be replaced without specialized training.

Removing RF shields from PC boards or adjustment of screws on or near the shields may detune sensitive RF circuits and will result in degraded instrument performance. All work should be performed in a static-safe work area.

7-2 Opening the Cell Master Case

Caution

Electrostatic Discharge (ESD) can damage the highly sensitive circuits in the instrument.

Repair of damage that is found to be caused by electrostatic discharge is not covered under warranty.

The Cell Master contains components that can be easily damaged by electrostatic discharge (ESD). An ESD safe work area and proper ESD handling procedures that conform to ANSI/ESD S20.20-1999 or ANSI/ESD S20.20-2007 is mandatory to avoid ESD damage when handling subassemblies or components found in the instrument.

This procedure provides instructions for opening the Cell Master case. With the case opened, the internal assemblies can be removed and replaced, as detailed in the following sections.

1. Remove the battery door and battery as shown in [Section 6-2 “Battery Pack Removal and Replacement”](#) on page 6-2.
2. Remove the top and bottom bumpers ([Figure 7-1](#)) to expose the screw holes on the back of the instrument.



Figure 7-1. Top Bumper and Option 31

3. Place the Cell Master face down on a stable work surface that will not scratch the display.
4. Use a Phillips screwdriver to remove the six screws securing the two halves of the Cell Master case together (Figure 7-2).

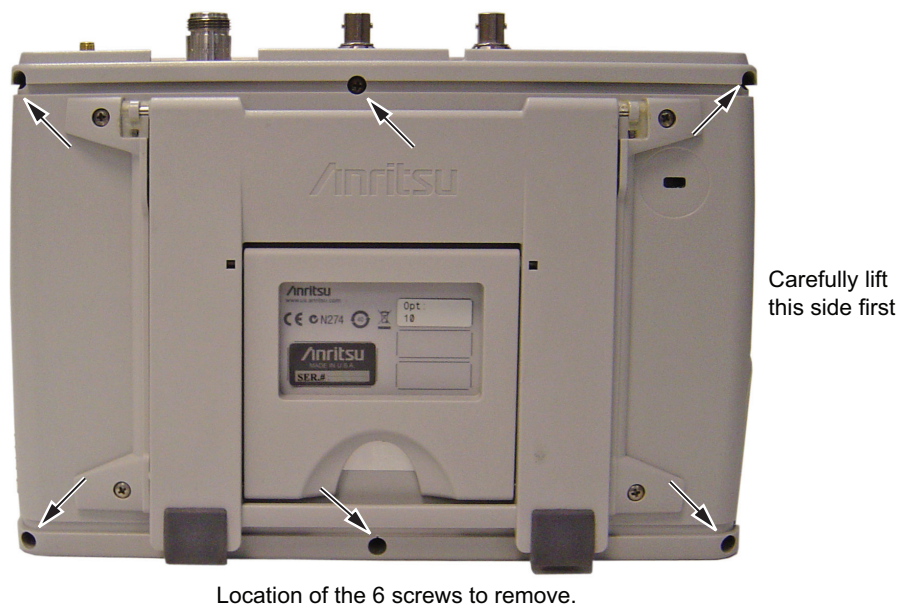


Figure 7-2. Remove the Four Screws

5. Carefully lift up on the side of the case indicated above and begin to separate the two halves.
6. Lay the Cell Master flat and remove the battery connector cable between the two halves (Figure 7-3).

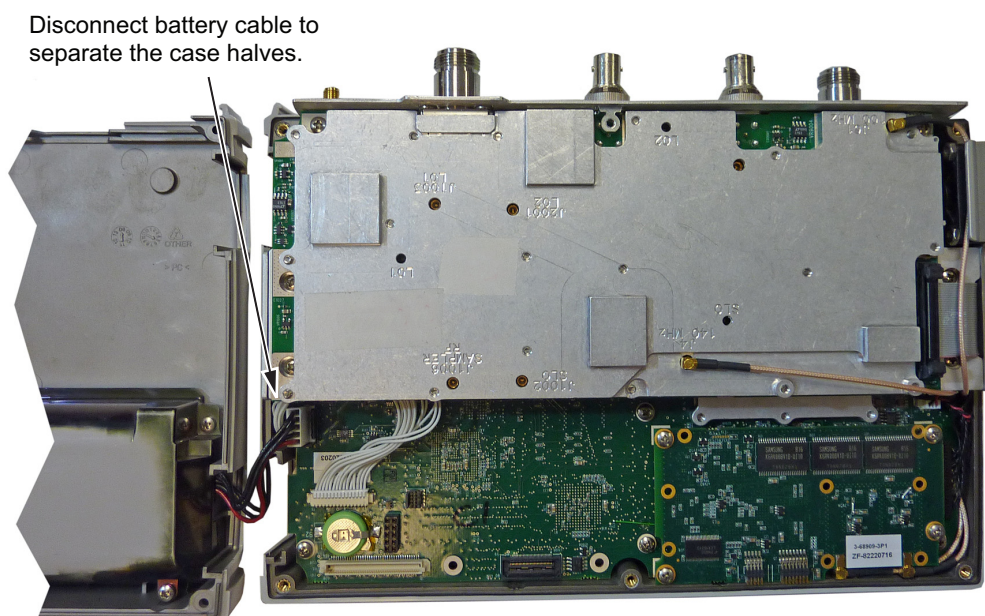


Figure 7-3. Cell Master Opened 180 Degrees

7. Closing the case is the reverse of opening. Ensure all cables are properly seated and none are pinched before closing the case. The torque setting for the 6 case screws is 7.5 lbf · in (0.85 N · m).

7-3 PCB Assembly Removal

Note Procedures in this section are generic, and apply to many similar instruments. Photos and illustrations of assemblies are representative, actual assemblies may vary.

This procedure provides instructions to remove the Motherboard/VNA/SPA from the Cell Master Case.

1. Open the case as described in [Section 7-2 “Opening the Cell Master Case”](#).
2. Disconnect the keypad PCB cable, the fan assembly cable, and the LCD cable.
3. Use a Phillips screwdriver to remove the 8 screws securing the assemblies to the case ([Figure 7-4](#)).

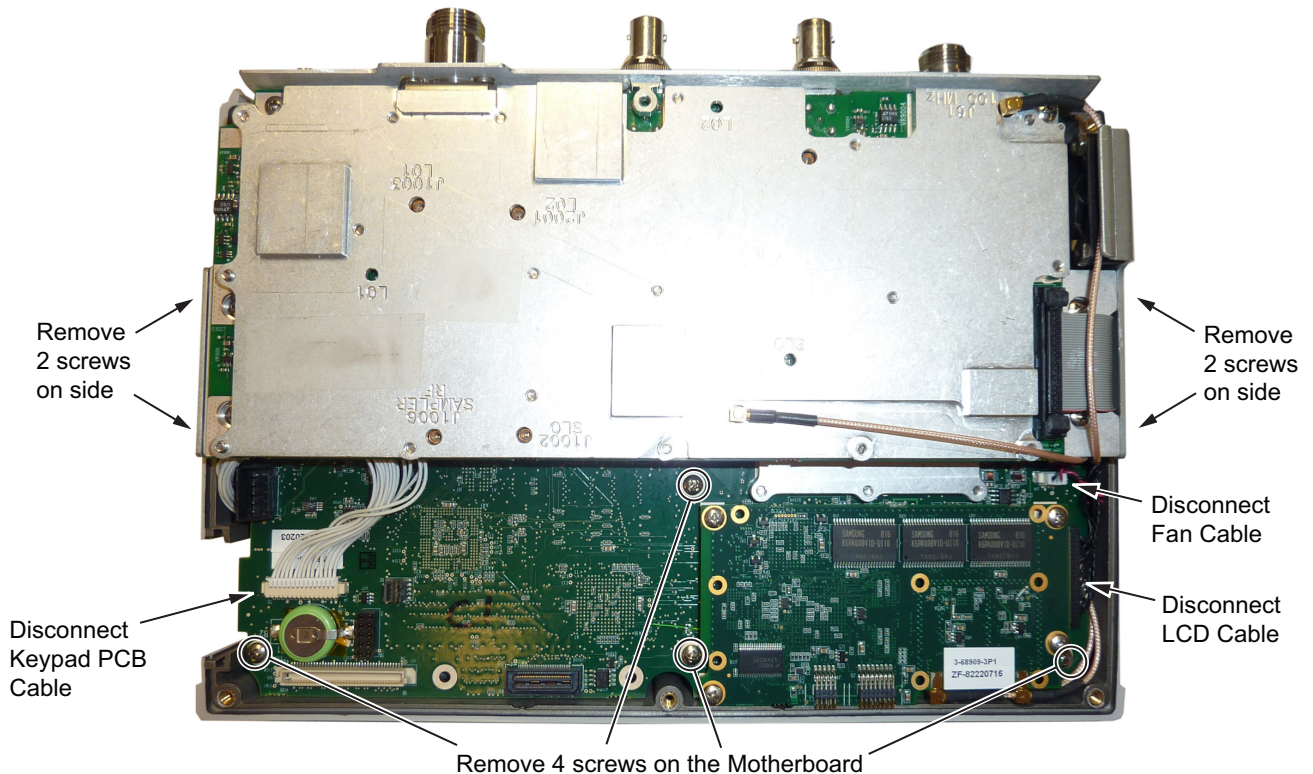


Figure 7-4. Removing the PCB Assembly out of the Case

Note The MCX cable attached to SPA connector J61 (100 MHz) is shown passing above the SPA PCB ribbon cable. It must be routed under the ribbon cable, not as shown in [Figure 7-4](#).

4. After the screws are removed the entire assembly (including the top connector panel) can slide out of the case.
5. Installation is the reverse of removal. Take care to properly fit the connector panel into the grooves in the top of the case and confirm none of the cables will be pinched when the back case is replaced. The torque setting for the 8 screws securing the PCB assembly to the front case is 7.5 lbf·in (0.85 N·m).

7-4 SPA Assembly Replacement

This procedure provides instructions to remove the SPA assembly.

1. Open the case as described in [Section 7-2 “Opening the Cell Master Case”](#).
2. Remove the PCB assembly from the front panel as described in [Section 7-3 “PCB Assembly Removal”](#).
3. Remove the castle nuts from the External Reference connector and the External Trigger connector ([Figure 7-5](#)).
4. Disconnect the ribbon cable.
5. Remove the 2 MCX connectors between the SPA and DSP assemblies.
6. Remove the 6 screws securing the SPA assembly.
7. Slide the SPA assembly out of the top panel.
8. Installation is the reverse of removal. The torque setting for the 6 screws is 7.5 lbf·in (0.85 N·m).

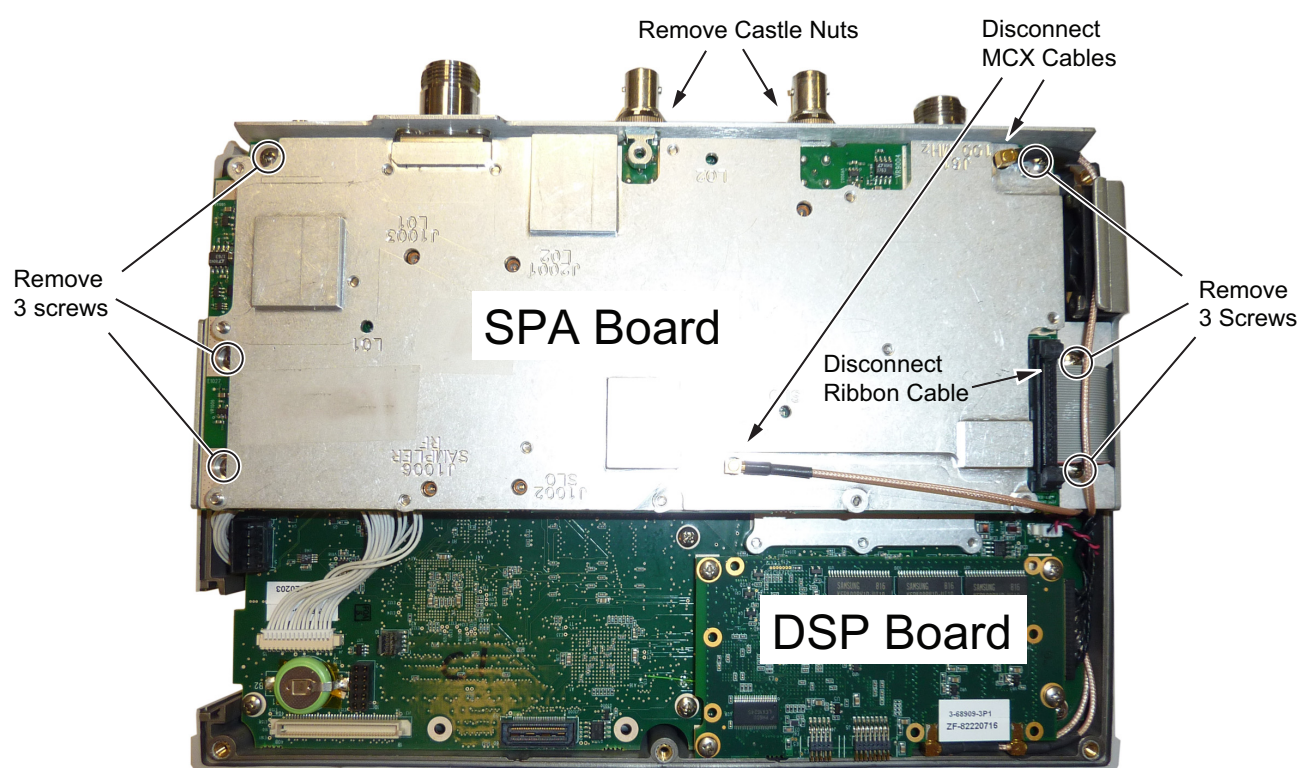


Figure 7-5. Removing the SPA Assembly

Note

The MCX cable attached to SPA connector J61 (100 MHz) is shown passing above the SPA PCB ribbon cable. It must be routed under the ribbon cable, not as shown in [Figure 7-5](#).

7-5 SPA and MB/VNA N Connector Replacement

This procedure provides instructions to replace the N connector attached to the SPA or MB/VNA assembly.

1. Open the case as described in [Section 7-2 “Opening the Cell Master Case”](#).
2. Remove the PCB assembly from the front panel as described in [Section 7-3 “PCB Assembly Removal”](#).
3. Remove the SPA assembly as described in [Section 7-4 “SPA Assembly Replacement”](#).
4. If removing the MB/VNA N connector, remove the top plate from the MB/VNA.
5. Remove the four screws attaching the N connector to the shield ([Figure 7-6](#)).

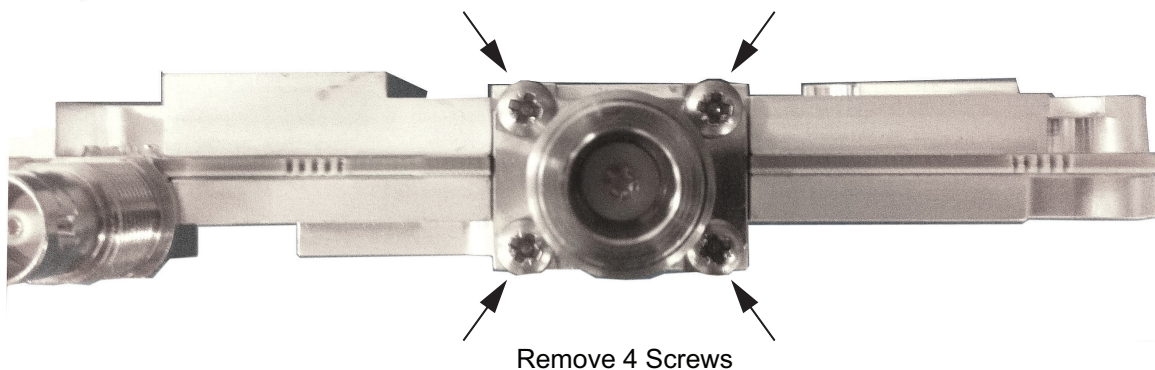


Figure 7-6. Remove 4 Screws

6. Disconnect the N connector from the SPA or MB/VNA by gently pulling the N connector away from the SPA or MB/VNA ([Figure 7-7](#)).

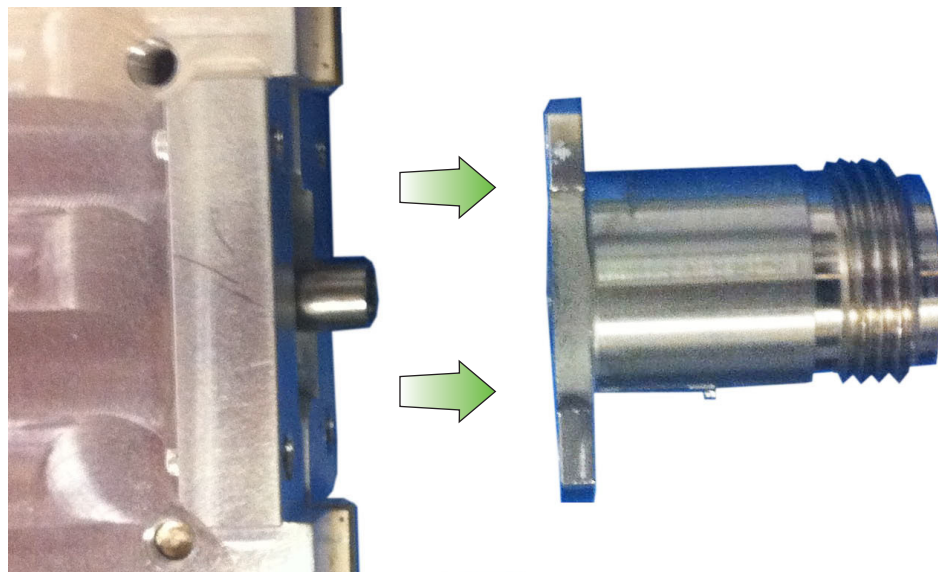


Figure 7-7. Remove N Connector from SPA or MB/VNA

7. Installation is the reverse of removal. The torque setting for the screws is 7.5 lbf · in (0.85 N · m).

7-6 GPS (Option 31) Replacement

This procedure provides instructions for removing and replacing the GPS assembly.

1. Open the case as described in [Section 7-2 “Opening the Cell Master Case”](#).
2. Remove the PCB assembly from the front panel as described in [Section 7-3 “PCB Assembly Removal”](#).
3. Remove the SPA assembly as described in [Section 7-4 “SPA Assembly Replacement”](#).

Note The SPA to DSP cables and the DSP PCB do not need to be removed when replacing the GPS Module. Remove the screws securing the SPA to the bracket and move the SPA to the side.

4. Use a 5/16 inch wrench to remove the nut and washer from the GPS SMA connector. Push the connector through the top panel.
5. Remove the 2 screws retaining the GPS PCB to the Motherboard.
6. Carefully lift straight up on the GPS PCB to remove. The back of the GPS PCB is directly connected to the Motherboard.
7. Installation is the reverse of removal.

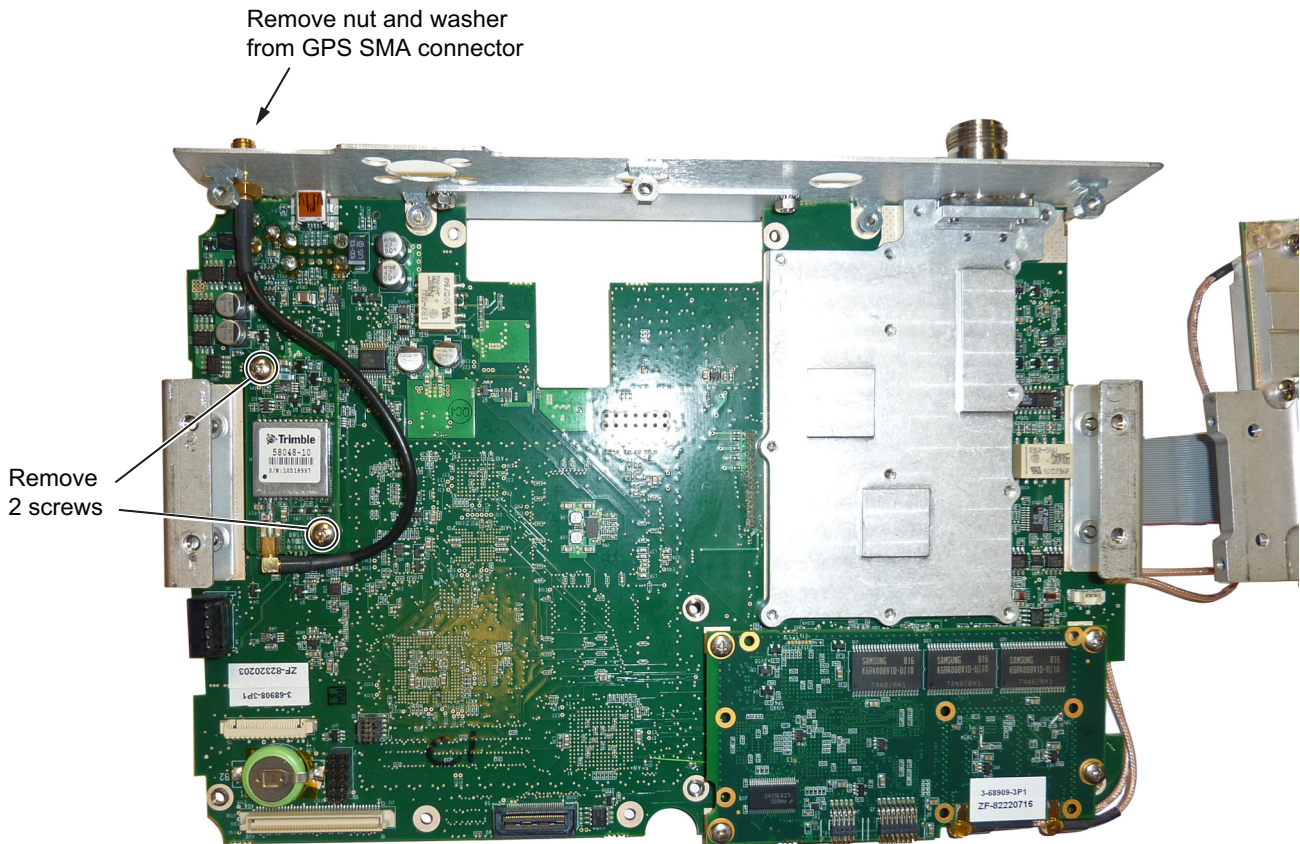


Figure 7-8. Removing the GPS PCB from the Motherboard (SPA PCB already removed)

7-7 Option Assembly Replacement

This procedure provides instructions to replace the following option assemblies:

- T1 Analyzer (Option 51)
- E1 Analyzer (Option 52)
- T3/T1 Analyzer (Option 53)
- Ethernet (Option 411)
- CPRI (Option 751).

Note

Due to calibration requirements, the BER assembly (Option 57 and/or 79) is not a replaceable assembly, if this assembly fails, the Main/VNA/SPA/BER assembly is replaced as a single assembly.

1. Open the case as described in [Section 7-2 “Opening the Cell Master Case”](#).
2. Remove the PCB assembly from the front panel as described in [Section 7-3 “PCB Assembly Removal”](#).
3. Remove the SPA PCB as described in [Section 7-4 “SPA Assembly Replacement”](#).
4. Remove the screws securing the Option PCB to the Main PCB as shown in [Figure 7-9](#)

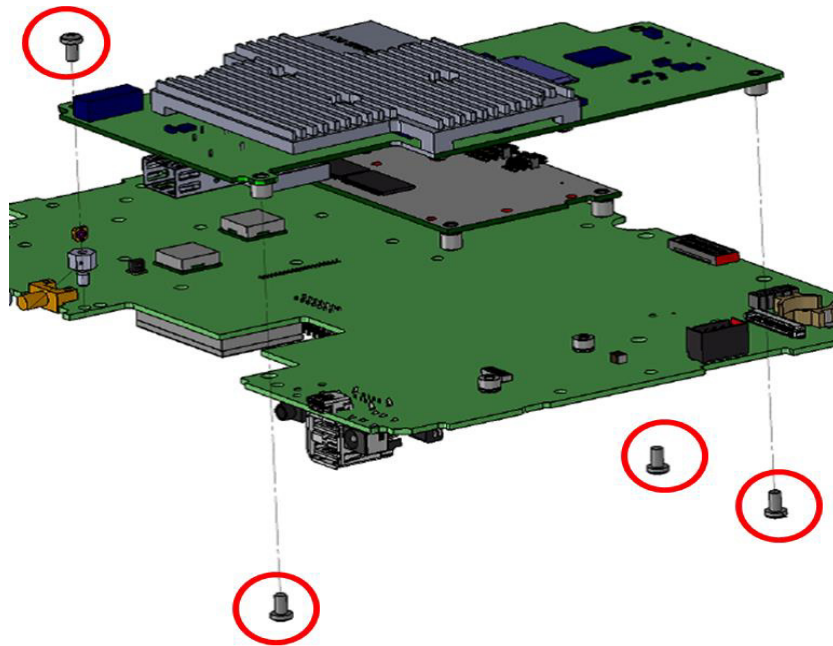


Figure 7-9. Remove Screws Securing Option PCB to Main PCB

5. Installation is the reverse of removal.

7-8 Motherboard/VNA Assembly Replacement

This procedure provides instructions to replace the Motherboard/VNA assembly.

1. Open the case as described in [Section 7-2 “Opening the Cell Master Case”](#).
2. Remove the PCB assembly from the front panel as described in [Section 7-3 “PCB Assembly Removal”](#).
3. Remove the SPA PCB as described in [Section 7-4 “SPA Assembly Replacement”](#).
4. Remove the GPS PCB (if installed) as described in [Section 7-6 “GPS \(Option 31\) Replacement”](#).

5. Remove the Option PCB (if installed) as described in [Section 7-7 “Option Assembly Replacement”](#).

Note	When ordering the Main/VNA PCB assembly all options installed on the instrument must be stated on the order.
-------------	--

6. Installation is the reverse of removal.

7-9 Fan Assembly Replacement

This procedure provides instructions to replace the fan assembly.

1. Open the case as described in [Section 7-2 “Opening the Cell Master Case”](#).
2. Remove the PCB assembly from the front panel as described in [Section 7-3 “PCB Assembly Removal”](#).
3. The fan is attached to the LCD housing by either three screws or three rubber mounts. If screws are used, remove the screws to remove the fan and re-use the existing screws to secure the replacement fan. If rubber mounts are used, cut the rubber mounts in order to remove the fan, and new rubber mounts will be included with the replacement fan assembly. Refer to ([Figure 7-10](#)).

Note	The fan connector cable is routed through the LCD housing.
-------------	--

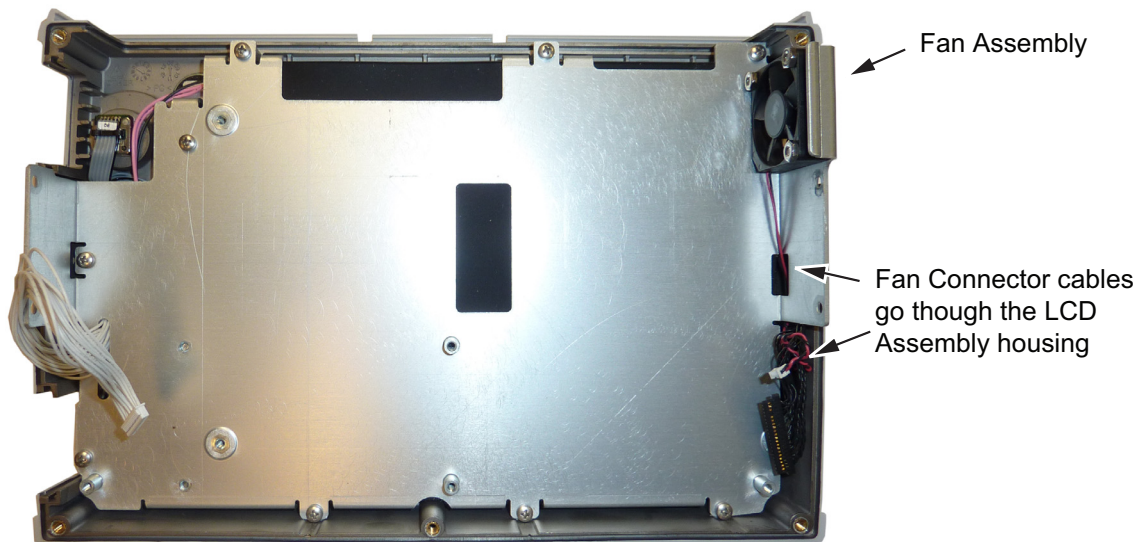


Figure 7-10. Front Panel Showing Fan Assembly

4. Reverse the above steps to install the replacement fan assembly.

7-10 LCD Assembly Replacement

This procedure provides instructions to replace the liquid crystal display (LCD).

1. Open the case as described in [Section 7-2 “Opening the Cell Master Case”](#).
2. Remove the PCB assembly as described in [Section 7-3 “PCB Assembly Removal”](#).

3. Remove the 9 screws connecting the LCD assembly to the front half of the case ([Figure 7-11](#)).

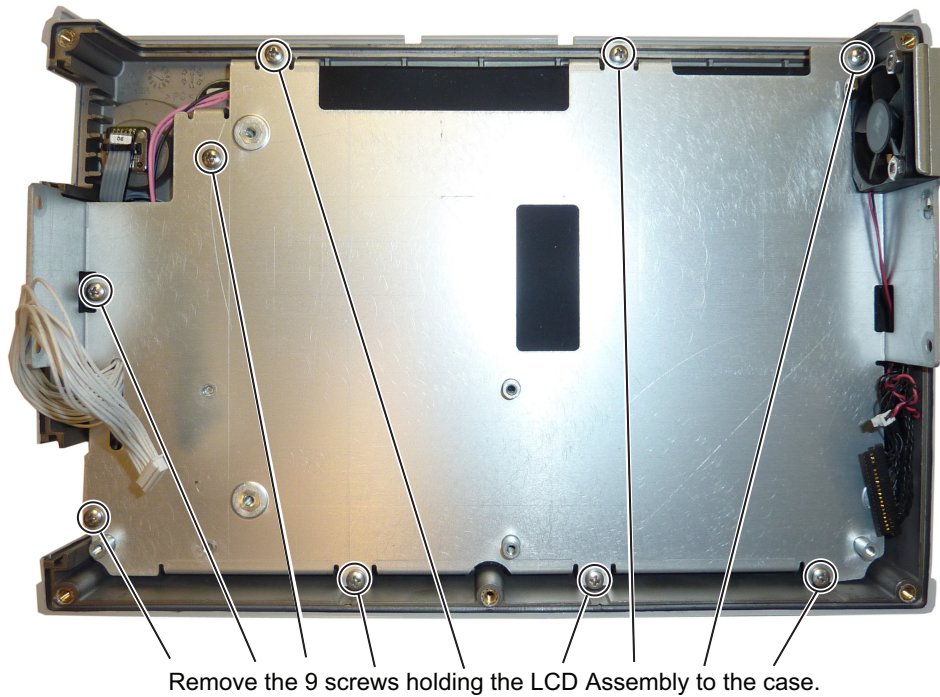


Figure 7-11. Removing the LCD Assembly

4. Turn the LCD assembly over and disconnect the front half of the case from the LCD assembly ([Figure 7-12](#)).

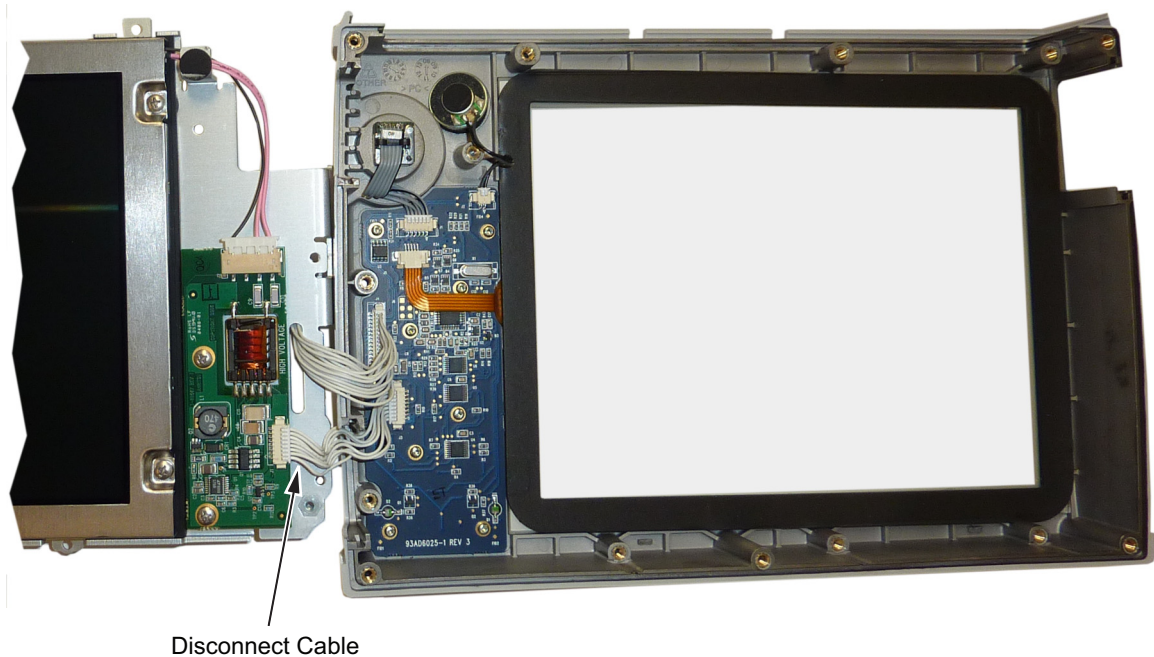


Figure 7-12. Replacing the LCD Assembly

5. Use a Phillips screwdriver to remove the four screws securing the LCD to the housing ([Figure 7-13](#)).

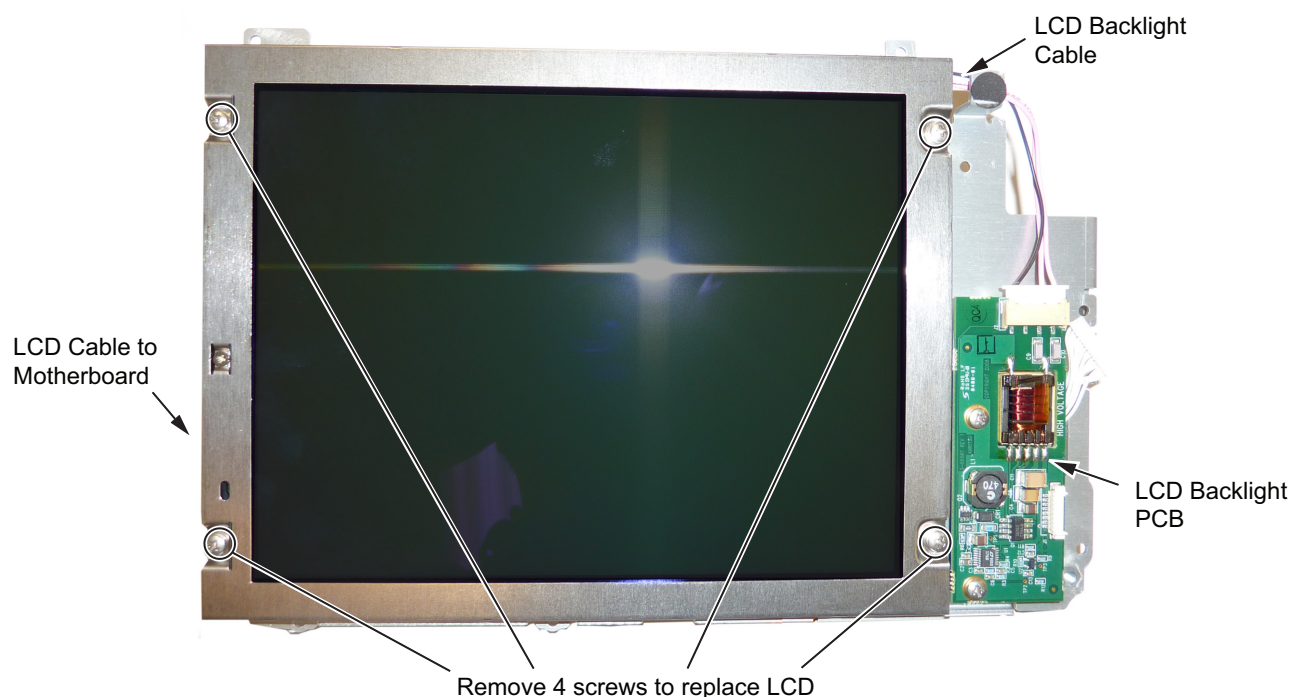


Figure 7-13. Replacing the LCD

6. Disconnect the LCD backlight cable from the LCD backlight PCB.
7. Disconnect the LCD cable from the side of the LCD.
8. Carefully remove the LCD.
9. Reverse the above steps to install the replacement LCD.

Note	Pay attention to the routing of the LCD Backlight Cable. The cable must be positioned so it is not pinched when the instrument is reassembled.
-------------	--

7-11 LCD Backlight PCB Removal and Replacement

This procedure provides instructions to replace the Cell Master LCD backlight PCB. (Newer units will not have this PCB.)

1. Open the case as described in [Section 7-2 “Opening the Cell Master Case”](#).
2. Remove the PCB assembly from the front panel as described in [Section 7-3 “PCB Assembly Removal”](#).
3. Perform Step 1 through Step 4 of [Section 7-10 “LCD Assembly Replacement”](#).
4. Disconnect the LCD backlight cable from the LCD backlight PCB.

5. Use a Phillips screwdriver to remove the two screws securing the LCD backlight PCB to the LCD bracket (Figure 7-14).

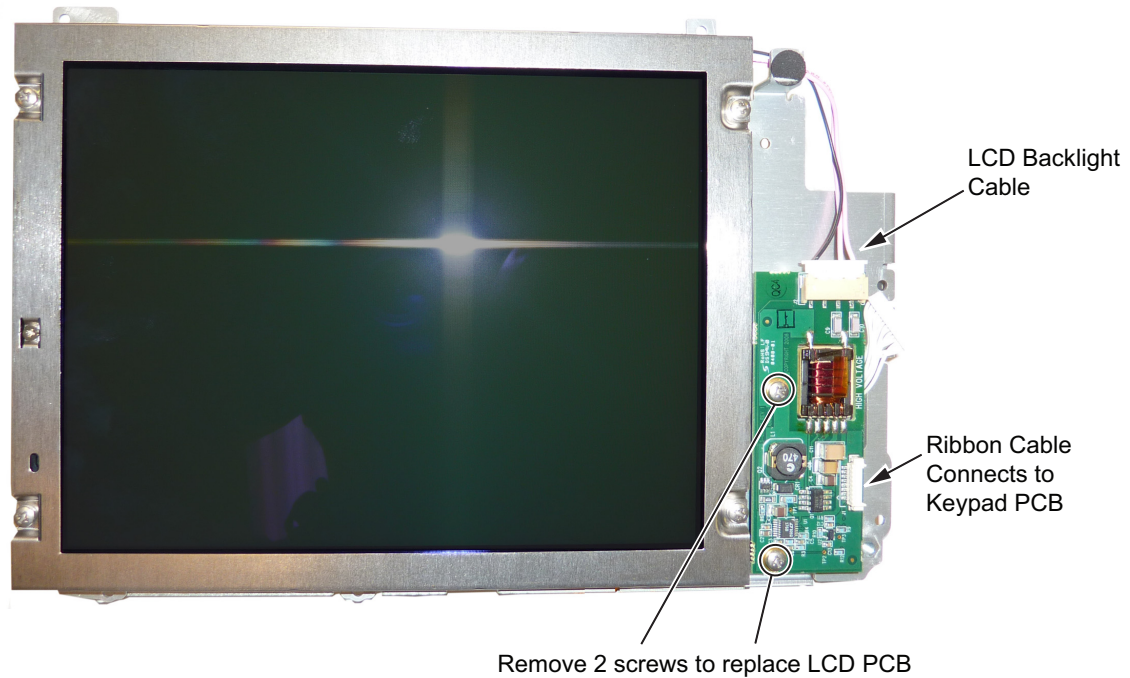


Figure 7-14. Replacing the LCD PCB

6. Carefully remove the LCD Backlight PCB.
7. Reverse the above steps to install the replacement LCD backlight PCB.

Note

Pay attention to the routing of the LCD Backlight Cable. The cable must be positioned so it is not pinched when the instrument is reassembled.

7-12 Keypad and Keypad PCB Replacement

This procedure provides instructions to replace the rubber keypad and the keypad PCB.

1. Open the case as described in [Section 7-2 “Opening the Cell Master Case”](#).
2. Remove the PCB assembly from the front panel as described in [Section 7-3 “PCB Assembly Removal”](#).
3. Perform Step 1 through Step 4 of [Section 7-10 “LCD Assembly Replacement”](#).
4. Remove the 8 screws and the cables attached to the keypad PCB allowing removal of the keypad PCB ([Figure 7-15](#)). The rubber keypad is located under the keypad PCB.

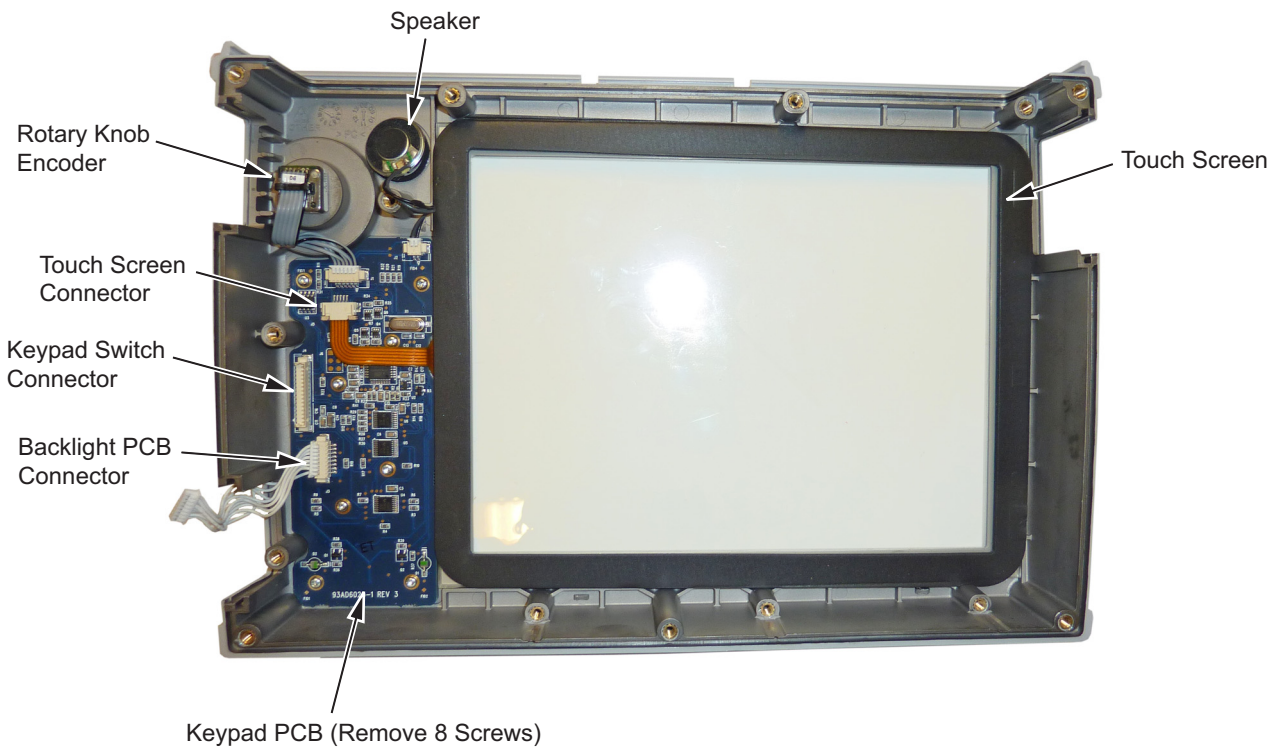


Figure 7-15. Front Panel Keypad Bezel

5. Reverse the above steps to install the replacement rubber keypad and/or keypad PCB.
6. The keypad PCB stores the touch screen calibration data. If the keypad PCB is replaced, then a touch screen calibration must be performed. If no touch screen calibration data is stored in the new keypad PCB when powering on a unit, it will stay at the boot up screen with the Anritsu logo shown and a message at the bottom of the screen stating:

Failed to load touch screen calibration data. Please reboot the instrument.

If this message is displayed, power off the unit and power the unit on in bootstrap mode by pressing and holding down the **Shift - 4 - 0** keys while pressing the power on button. Now the unit will boot up in bootstrap mode and prompt you to perform a touch-screen calibration. After following the on-screen calibration directions, power the unit off and it will boot up correctly on the next power cycle.

7. If the keypad PCB was replaced with a PCB having touch screen calibration data, the instrument will boot up properly, but the touch-screen calibration data may not be accurate. Perform a touch-screen calibration by pressing the **Shift** key and then **0** key, and follow the on-screen calibration directions.

7-13 Touch Screen Replacement

This procedure provides instructions to replace the touch screen.

1. Open the case as described in [Section 7-2 “Opening the Cell Master Case”](#).
2. Remove the PCB assembly from the front panel as described in [Section 7-3 “PCB Assembly Removal”](#).
3. Perform Step 1 through Step 4 of [Section 7-10 “LCD Assembly Replacement”](#).
4. Remove the touch screen flex circuit cable from the keypad PCB by pulling the tabs on each side of the connector away from the connector and in the direction of the flex circuit. Refer to [Figure 7-16](#).
5. Pull the touch screen cable out of the connector housing.
6. Remove the touch screen from the bezel by pulling it straight up.

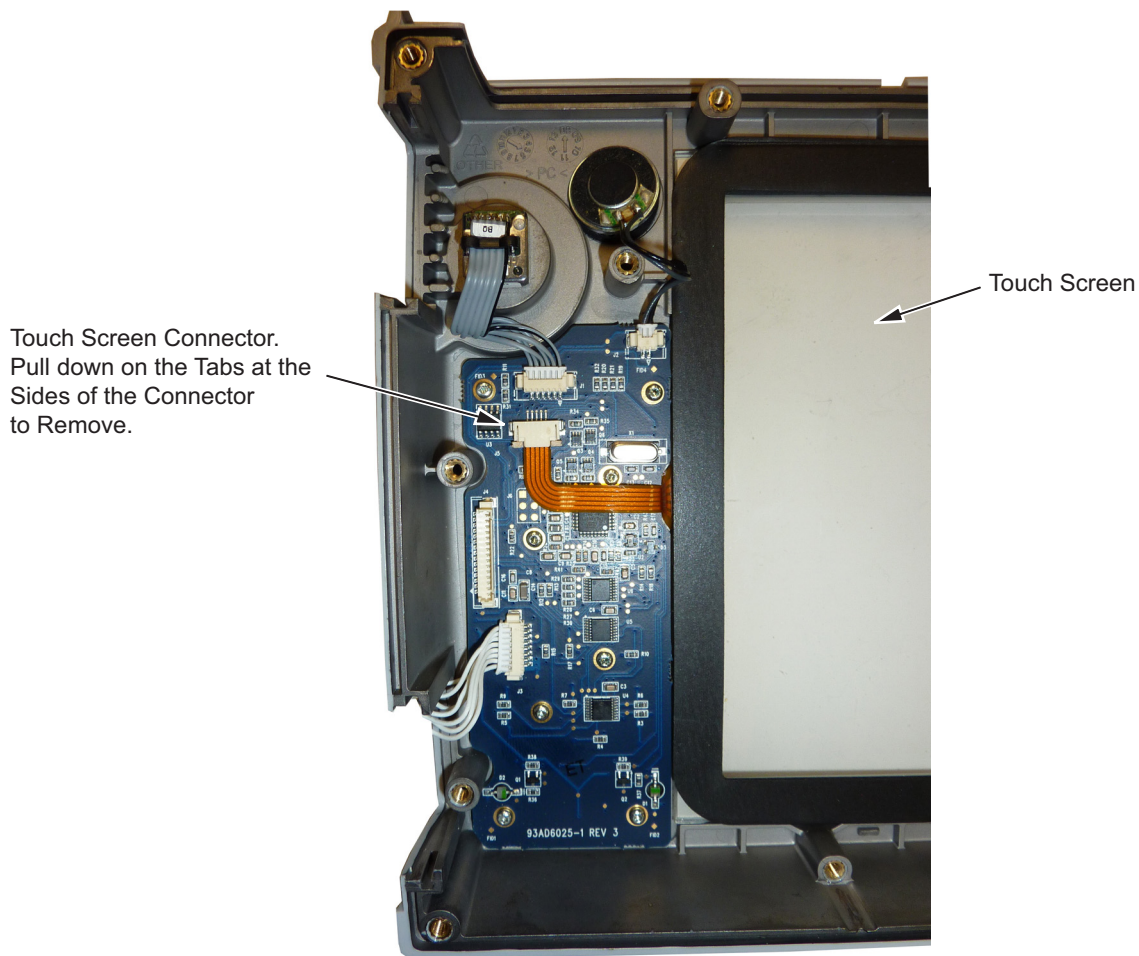


Figure 7-16. Replacing the Touch Screen

7. Reverse the above steps to install the replacement touch screen.
8. Perform a touch screen calibration by pressing the **Shift** key and then the **0** key, and follow the on-screen calibration directions.

Chapter 8 — Troubleshooting

8-1 Introduction

This chapter describes the primary troubleshooting operations that can be performed by all Anritsu Service Centers. Perform the troubleshooting suggestions in the order they are listed. Operators of the MT821xE should refer to the User Guide for troubleshooting help.

Only qualified Anritsu personnel should replace internal assemblies. Major subassemblies shown in [Table 1-5, “List of Replaceable Parts” on page 1-6](#) are typically the items that may be replaced. Because they are highly fragile, items that must be soldered may not be replaced without special training. Removal of RF shields from PC boards or adjustment of screws on or near the shields will detune sensitive RF circuits and will result in degraded instrument performance.

8-2 Turn-on Problems

Instrument cannot boot-up, no activity occurs when the On/Off key is pressed:

1. Battery may be fully discharged. Confirm the battery is installed into the instrument and connect the AC to DC converter (Anritsu part number 40-187-R) to the instrument allowing the battery to charge.
2. Battery may be the wrong type. Use only Anritsu approved battery packs. Some non-approved battery packs will fit into the MT821xE, but are electrically incompatible and will not charge correctly.
3. External power supply may have failed or be the wrong type. Replace the external power supply.
4. On/Off switch is damaged. Replace the keypad PCB or rubber keypad.
5. Main PCB has failed. Replace the Main PCB/Spectrum Analyzer assembly.

Instrument begins the boot process, but does not complete boot-up:

1. Using Master Software Tools, perform the Emergency Repair procedure, then update the system software (via the Tools menu).
2. During the boot-up process, the instrument stops with the message:
Failed to load touch screen calibration data. Please reboot the instrument.
 - a. Power the instrument off and boot up in boot strap mode (hold down the **Shift - 4 - 0** keys while pressing the power on button).
 - b. In boot strap mode, the instrument prompts you to perform a touch screen calibration. Follow the on-screen directions until the touch screen calibration is complete, and then power cycle the instrument.
 - c. Once the instrument boots up, ensure the firmware version is 1.30 or greater. If not, load the latest firmware and perform a touch screen calibration.
3. The Main PCB has failed. Replace the Main PCB/Spectrum Analyzer assembly.

Instrument makes normal boot-up sounds, but the display has a problem:

1. If the display is dim, check the brightness setting under the System Menu / System Options.
2. Replace the Backlight Driver PCB.
3. Replace the LCD assembly.
4. The Main PCB has failed. Replace the Main PCB/Spectrum Analyzer assembly.

Boot-up Self Test fails:

1. Perform a Master Reset.
2. Verify the date and time are set correctly.
3. The Main PCB has failed. Replace the Main PCB/Spectrum Analyzer assembly.

8-3 Other Problems

Touch Screen Problems:

Instrument boots correctly, but the touch screen is unresponsive.

1. **The touch screen may have lost its calibration data. Press Shift then 0 to enter the touch screen calibration procedure. Follow the on-screen directions.**
2. Check the firmware version installed on the instrument and ensure it is version 1.30 or greater. If not, install the latest firmware version and redo the touch screen calibration as described in Step 1.
3. Replace the touch screen.

Battery Pack Charging Problems:

Refer to [Chapter 6, “Battery Information”](#).

Lock Error messages:

1. This message normally appears for 2 to 3 seconds when an external 10 MHz Reference is applied.
2. Spectrum Analyzer PCB has failed. Replace the Main/Spectrum Analyzer assembly.

Spectrum Analyzer Problems:

1. Inspect the Spectrum Analyzer RF In connector for damage.
2. Refer to the User Guide.
3. Update system software using Master Software Tools (via Tools menu).
4. Spectrum Analyzer PCB has failed. Replace the Main/Spectrum Analyzer assembly.

Cable and Antenna Analyzer Problems:

1. Inspect the VNA RF In and VNA Reflection connectors for damage.
2. Inspect the Open, Short, Load and cable(s) for damage. Verify their operation on a suitable measurement instrument.
3. Refer to the User Guide.
4. Update system software using Master Software Tools (via Tools menu).
5. VNA module has failed. Replace the VNA module. No recalibration is required.

Option 51, 52 or 53 Problems:

1. Replace the Option 51, 52, or 53 PCB (see [Table 1-5, “List of Replaceable Parts” on page 1-6](#)). No recalibration is required.

Other Issues:

1. Perform a Master Reset.
2. Refer to the User Guide.
3. Update system software using Master Software Tools (via Tools menu).
4. Replace the Main PCB/Spectrum Analyzer assembly.

Appendix A — Test Records

A-1 Test Records

This appendix provides test records to record the performance of the MT8212E and MT8213E. Anritsu recommends making a copy of the following test record pages and document the measurements each time a Performance Verification is performed. Continuing to document this process each time it is performed provides a detailed history of instrument performance, allowing for trends to be observed.

MT821_E Firmware Rev: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____
 Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

A-2 Test Records for Spectrum Analyzer Verification

Frequency Accuracy Verification and Adjustment

Table A-1. Spectrum Analyzer Frequency Accuracy

Frequency	Measured Value	Deviation	Specification
1 GHz	GHz	kHz	± 1.5 kHz (± 1.5 ppm)
3.9 GHz	GHz	kHz	± 5.85 kHz (± 1.5 ppm)
5.9 GHz	GHz	kHz	± 8.85 kHz (± 1.5 ppm)

Single Side Band (SSB) Phase Noise Verification

Table A-2. Spectrum Analyzer SSB Phase Noise Verification

Frequency	Measured Value	Calculated Value	Specification
10 kHz	dBc/Hz	dBc/Hz	≤ -100 dBc/Hz
100 kHz	dBc/Hz	dBc/Hz	≤ -105 dBc/Hz
1 MHz	dBc/Hz	dBc/Hz	≤ -115 dBc/Hz

Spurious Response (Second Harmonic Distortion) Verification

Table A-3. Spectrum Analyzer Spurious Response (Second Harmonic Distortion)

Frequency	Measured Value	2nd Harmonic Distortion	Specification
50.1 MHz			
100.2 MHz		dBc	≤ -56 dBc

MT821_E Firmware Rev: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____
 Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

Test Records for Spectrum Analyzer Verification (Continued)

Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy Verification

Table A-4. Spectrum Analyzer Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy

BW Setting	Span	VBW	Lower Limit	Measured Values	Upper Limit
3 MHz	4.5 MHz	Auto	2.7 MHz	Hz	3.3 MHz
1 MHz	1.5 MHz	Auto	900 kHz	Hz	1.1 MHz
300 kHz	450 kHz	Auto	270 kHz	Hz	330 kHz
100 kHz	150 kHz	Auto	90 kHz	Hz	110 kHz
30 kHz	45 kHz	Auto	27 kHz	Hz	33 kHz
10 kHz	15 kHz	Auto	9 kHz	Hz	11 kHz
3 kHz	4.5 kHz	Auto	2.7 kHz	Hz	3.3 kHz
1 kHz	2 kHz	Auto	900 Hz	Hz	1.1 kHz
300 Hz	450 Hz	Auto	270 Hz	Hz	330 Hz
100 Hz	150 Hz	Auto	90 Hz	Hz	110 Hz
30 Hz	50 Hz	3 Hz	27 Hz	Hz	33 Hz
10 Hz	30 Hz	3 Hz	9 Hz	Hz	11 Hz
Below settings are used only for units with 20 MHz IF BW Available (found in System Status menu)					
3 Hz	10 Hz	1 Hz	2.7 Hz		3.3 Hz
1 Hz	10 Hz	1 Hz	0.9 Hz		1.1 Hz

MT821_E Firmware Rev: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____
 Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

Test Records for Spectrum Analyzer Verification (Continued)

Spectrum Analyzer Absolute Amplitude Accuracy Verification

Table A-5. Spectrum Analyzer 50 MHz Absolute Amplitude Accuracy Setup Table

Test Power Level at 50 MHz	Required Sensor B Reading
0 dBm	dBm
–4 dBm	dBm
–10 dBm	dBm
–14 dBm	dBm
–20 dBm	dBm
–24 dBm	dBm
–30 dBm	dBm
–34 dBm	dBm
–40 dBm	dBm
–44 dBm	dBm
–50 dBm	dBm

MT821_E Firmware Rev: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____
 Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

Test Records for Spectrum Analyzer Verification (Continued)

Spectrum Analyzer Absolute Amplitude Accuracy Verification

Table A-6. Spectrum Analyzer 50 MHz Absolute Amplitude Accuracy

Input Power Level	Reference Level	Input Atten. Level	Measured Reading	Specification
0 dBm	10 dBm	30 dB	dBm	± 1.25 dB
-4 dBm	10 dBm	30 dB	dBm	± 1.25 dB
-10 dBm	0 dBm	20 dB	dBm	± 1.25 dB
-14 dBm	0 dBm	20 dB	dBm	± 1.25 dB
-20 dBm	-10 dBm	10 dB	dBm	± 1.25 dB
-24 dBm	-10 dBm	10 dB	dBm	± 1.25 dB
-30 dBm	-20 dBm	0 dB	dBm	± 1.25 dB
-34 dBm	-20 dBm	0 dB	dBm	± 1.25 dB
-40 dBm	-30 dBm	0 dB	dBm	± 1.25 dB
-44 dBm	-30 dBm	0 dB	dBm	± 1.25 dB
-50 dBm	-40 dBm	0 dB	dBm	± 1.25 dB
Turn Pre-Amp On (for the below measurement)				
-44 dBm	-40 dBm	10 dB	dBm	± 1.25 dB
-50 dBm	-45 dBm	5 dB	dBm	± 1.25 dB

MT821_E Firmware Rev: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____

Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

Test Records for Spectrum Analyzer Verification (Continued)**Spectrum Analyzer Absolute Amplitude Accuracy Verification****Table A-7.** Spectrum Analyzer Absolute Amplitude Accuracy Across Frequency Setup Table

Frequency	Required Sensor B reading for –2 dBm at Attenuator output	Required Sensor B reading for –30 dBm at Attenuator output	Required Sensor B reading for –50 dBm at Attenuator output
10.1 MHz	dBm	dBm	dBm
50 MHz	dBm	dBm	dBm
100 MHz	dBm	dBm	dBm
500 MHz	dBm	dBm	dBm
1000 MHz	dBm	dBm	dBm
2000 MHz	dBm	dBm	dBm
3000 MHz	dBm	dBm	dBm
3990 MHz	dBm	dBm	dBm
5000 MHz	dBm	dBm	dBm
5990 MHz	dBm	dBm	dBm

MT821_E Firmware Rev: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____
 Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

MT821_E Firmware Rev: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____
 Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

Test Records for Spectrum Analyzer Verification (Continued)

Spectrum Analyzer Absolute Amplitude Accuracy Verification (continued)

Table A-8. Spectrum Analyzer Absolute Amplitude Accuracy Across Frequency (Sheet 1 of 4)

Freq (MHZ)	Input Power (dBm)	Reference Level Setting (dBm)	Atten. Level Setting (dB)	Pre-Amp Setting	Marker 1 Reading (dBm)	Spec (dB)
10.1	-50	-40	15	On		±1.25
	-30	-20	0	Off		±1.25
	-30	-20	5	Off		±1.25
	-30	-20	10	Off		±1.25
	-30	-20	20	Off		±1.25
	-2	0	30	Off		±1.25
	-2	0	40	Off		±1.25
	-2	0	50	Off		±1.25
	-2	0	55	Off		±1.25
50	-50	-40	15	On		±1.25
	-30	-20	0	Off		±1.25
	-30	-20	5	Off		±1.25
	-30	-20	10	Off		±1.25
	-30	-20	20	Off		±1.25
	-2	0	30	Off		±1.25
	-2	0	40	Off		±1.25
	-2	0	50	Off		±1.25
	-2	0	55	Off		±1.25

MT821_E Firmware Rev: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____

Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

Table A-8. Spectrum Analyzer Absolute Amplitude Accuracy Across Frequency (Sheet 2 of 4)

Freq (MHZ)	Input Power (dBm)	Reference Level Setting (dBm)	Atten. Level Setting (dB)	Pre-Amp Setting	Marker 1 Reading (dBm)	Spec (dB)
100	-50	-40	15	On		±1.25
	-30	-20	0	Off		±1.25
	-30	-20	5	Off		±1.25
	-30	-20	10	Off		±1.25
	-30	-20	20	Off		±1.25
	-2	0	30	Off		±1.25
	-2	0	40	Off		±1.25
	-2	0	50	Off		±1.25
	-2	0	55	Off		±1.25
500	-50	-40	15	On		±1.25
	-30	-20	0	Off		±1.25
	-30	-20	5	Off		±1.25
	-30	-20	10	Off		±1.25
	-30	-20	20	Off		±1.25
	-2	0	30	Off		±1.25
	-2	0	40	Off		±1.25
	-2	0	50	Off		±1.25
	-2	0	55	Off		±1.25
1000	-50	-40	15	On		±1.25
	-30	-20	0	Off		±1.25
	-30	-20	5	Off		±1.25
	-30	-20	10	Off		±1.25
	-30	-20	20	Off		±1.25
	-2	0	30	Off		±1.25
	-2	0	40	Off		±1.25
	-2	0	50	Off		±1.25
	-2	0	55	Off		±1.25

Table A-8. Spectrum Analyzer Absolute Amplitude Accuracy Across Frequency (Sheet 3 of 4)

Freq (MHZ)	Input Power (dBm)	Reference Level Setting (dBm)	Atten. Level Setting (dB)	Pre-Amp Setting	Marker 1 Reading (dBm)	Spec (dB)
2000	-50	-40	15	On		±1.25
	-30	-20	0	Off		±1.25
	-30	-20	5	Off		±1.25
	-30	-20	10	Off		±1.25
	-30	-20	20	Off		±1.25
	-2	0	30	Off		±1.25
	-2	0	40	Off		±1.25
	-2	0	50	Off		±1.25
	-2	0	55	Off		±1.25
3000	-50	-40	15	On		±1.25
	-30	-20	0	Off		±1.25
	-30	-20	5	Off		±1.25
	-30	-20	10	Off		±1.25
	-30	-20	20	Off		±1.25
	-2	0	30	Off		±1.25
	-2	0	40	Off		±1.25
	-2	0	50	Off		±1.25
	-2	0	55	Off		±1.25
3990	-50	-40	15	On		±1.25
	-30	-20	0	Off		±1.25
	-30	-20	5	Off		±1.25
	-30	-20	10	Off		±1.25
	-30	-20	20	Off		±1.25
	-2	0	30	Off		±1.25
	-2	0	40	Off		±1.25
	-2	0	50	Off		±1.25
	-2	0	55	Off		±1.25

Table A-8. Spectrum Analyzer Absolute Amplitude Accuracy Across Frequency (Sheet 4 of 4)

Freq (MHZ)	Input Power (dBm)	Reference Level Setting (dBm)	Atten. Level Setting (dB)	Pre-Amp Setting	Marker 1 Reading (dBm)	Spec (dB)
5000 (MT8213E Only)	-50	-40	15	On		±1.50
	-30	-20	0	Off		±1.50
	-30	-20	5	Off		±1.50
	-30	-20	10	Off		±1.50
	-30	-20	20	Off		±1.50
	-2	0	30	Off		±1.50
	-2	0	40	Off		±1.50
	-2	0	50	Off		±1.50
	-2	0	55	Off		±1.50
5990 (MT8213E Only)	-50	-40	15	On		±1.50
	-30	-20	0	Off		±1.50
	-30	-20	5	Off		±1.50
	-30	-20	10	Off		±1.50
	-30	-20	20	Off		±1.50
	-2	0	30	Off		±1.50
	-2	0	40	Off		±1.50
	-2	0	50	Off		±1.50
	-2	0	55	Off		±1.50

Test Records for Spectrum Analyzer Verification (Continued)

Residual Spurious Response Verification

Table A-9. Spectrum Analyzer Residual Spurious with Preamp Off

Start Freq.	Stop Freq.	RBW	VBW	Measured Values	Specification
10 MHz	50 MHz	1 kHz	300 Hz	dBm	≤ -90 dBm
50 MHz	2.0 GHz	3 kHz	10 kHz	dBm	≤ -90 dBm
2.0 GHz	4.0 GHz	1 kHz	1 kHz	dBm	≤ -90 dBm
4.0 GHz	5.0 GHz	1 kHz	3 kHz	dBm	≤ -90 dBm
5.0 GHz	5.2 GHz	1 kHz	1 kHz	dBm	≤ -90 dBm
5.2 GHz	5.7 GHz	300 Hz	3 kHz	dBm	≤ -90 dBm
5.7 GHz	5.9 GHz	300 Hz	3 kHz	dBm	≤ -90 dBm
5.9 GHz	6.0 GHz	1 kHz	100 Hz	dBm	≤ -90 dBm

Table A-10. Spectrum Analyzer Residual Spurious with Preamp On

Start Freq.	Stop Freq.	Measured Values	Specification
10 MHz	1.0 GHz	dBm	≤ -90 dBm
1.0 GHz	4.0 GHz	dBm	≤ -90 dBm
4.0 GHz	6.0 GHz	dBm	≤ -90 dBm

Displayed Average Noise Level (DANL)

Table A-11. Spectrum Analyzer DANL with Pre Amp Off

Start Freq	Stop Freq	RBW	VBW	Measured Value at 100 kHz RBW	Calculated for 1 Hz RBW	Specification
10 MHz	2.4 GHz	100 kHz	1 kHz	dBm	dBm	≤ -141 dBm
2.4 GHz	4.0 GHz	100 kHz	1 kHz	dBm	dBm	≤ -137 dBm
4.0 GHz	5.0 GHz	100 kHz	1 kHz	dBm	dBm	≤ -134 dBm
5.0 GHz	6.0 GHz	100 kHz	1 kHz	dBm	dBm	≤ -126 dBm

MT821_E Firmware Rev: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____
 Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

Test Records for Spectrum Analyzer Verification (Continued)

Displayed Average Noise Level (DANL) (continued)

Table A-12. Spectrum Analyzer DANL with Pre Amp On

Start Freq	Stop Freq	RBW	VBW	Measured Value at 100 kHz RBW	Calculated for 1 Hz RBW	Specification
10 MHz	2.4 GHz	100 kHz	1 kHz	dBm	dBm	≤ -157 dBm
2.4 GHz	4.0 GHz	100 kHz	1 kHz	dBm	dBm	≤ -154 dBm
4.0 GHz	5.0 GHz	100 kHz	1 kHz	dBm	dBm	≤ -150 dBm
5.0 GHz	6.0 GHz	100 kHz	1 kHz	dBm	dBm	≤ -143 dBm

Third Order Intercept (TOI) Verification

Table A-13. Third Order Intercept (TOI) Verification

Frequency	Measured Max Value	Calculated TOI $\text{TOI} = -20 + [(-20 - \text{max}) / 2]$	Specification
800 MHz	dBm	dBm	≥ 16 dBm
2400 MHz	dBm	dBm	≥ 20 dBm

MT821_E Firmware Rev: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____
Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

A-3 Test Records for Cable and Antenna Analyzer Verification

Frequency Accuracy Verification

Table A-14. VNA Frequency Accuracy

Frequency	Measured Value	Specification
2 GHz (2000 MHz)	MHz	$\pm 5.0 \text{ kHz } (\pm 2.5 \text{ ppm})$

Return Loss Accuracy Verification

Table A-15. VNA Return Loss Accuracy Verification

Frequency	Measured Value	Specification
6 dB	dB	$-4.8 \text{ dB} \geq x \geq -7.2 \text{ dB}$
20 dB	dB	$-18.3 \text{ dB} \geq x \geq -21.7 \text{ dB}$

MT821_E Firmware Rev: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____
 Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

A-4 Test Records for Power Meter Verification

Power Meter Level Accuracy

Table A-16. Characterization Chart for Power Meter Verification

Test Power Level at 50 MHz	Required Sensor B Reading
0 dBm	dBm
–50 dBm	dBm
Test Power Level at 3900 MHz (For MT8212E only)	Required Sensor B Reading
0 dBm	dBm
–50 dBm	dBm
Test Power Level at 5900 MHz (For MT8213E only)	Required Sensor B Reading
0 dBm	dBm
–50 dBm	dBm

Table A-17. Internal Power Meter Accuracy Verification

Frequency	Input Power	Measured Values	Specification
50 MHz	0 dBm	dBm	± 1.25 dB
	–50 dBm	dBm	± 1.25 dB
3.9 GHz (MT8212E only)	0 dBm	dBm	± 1.25 dB
	–50 dBm	dBm	± 1.25 dB
5.9 GHz (MT8213E only)	0 dBm	dBm	± 1.50 dB
	–50 dBm	dBm	± 1.50 dB

MT821_E Firmware Rev: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____
 Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

A-5 Test Records for Options Verification

Bias Tee Verification, Option 10

Table A-18. Option 10 Bias-Tee

Voltage Setting	Measured Values		Voltage Specification	Current Specification
105 ohm Load, Low Current				
12 V	V	mA	12 ± 1.2 V	85 mA to 145 mA
18 V	V	mA	18 ± 1.8 V	142 mA to 202 mA
24 V	V	mA	24 ± 2.4 V	199 mA to 259 mA
40 ohm Load, High Current				
15 V	V	mA	15 ± 1.5 V	325 mA to 425 mA
78 ohm Load, High Current				
32 V	V	mA	32 ± 3.2 V	370 mA to 450 mA

System Dynamic Range Verification, Option 21

Table A-19. VNA System Dynamic Range Verification

Frequency	Measured Value	Specification
2 MHz to 4 GHz	dB	≤ -80 dB
> 4 GHz to 6 GHz	dB	≤ -70 dB

MT821_E Firmware Rev: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____
 Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

Test Records for Options Verification (continued)

ISDB-T and BER Verification, Options 30 and 79

Table A-20. ISDB-T Signal Analyzer Frequency Accuracy

Channel	Frequency	Ref Level	Pre Amp Off Freq Error	Spec.	Ref Level	Pre Amp On Freq Error	Spec.
13	473.14285714 MHz	−20 dBm	Hz	± 0.3 Hz	−50 dBm	Hz	± 0.3 Hz
38	623.14285714 MHz	−20 dBm	Hz	± 0.3 Hz	−50 dBm	Hz	± 0.3 Hz
62	767.14285714 MHz	−20 dBm	Hz	± 0.3 Hz	−50 dBm	Hz	± 0.3 Hz

Table A-21. ISDB-T Signal Analyzer Frequency Lock Range

Channel	Frequency	Measured Frequency Error	Specification
13	473.23285714 MHz	Hz	90,000 ± 0.3 Hz
13	473.05285714 MHz	Hz	−90,000 ± 0.3 Hz

Table A-22. Level Accuracy Verification, AT(−10)

Frequency (Channel)	Sensor A Reading	Sensor B Reading	$\Delta AB(-10)$	MN63A Attenuation Reading, AT(−10)
473.14285714 MHz (Ch 13)				
623.14285714 MHz (Ch 38)				
767.14285714 MHz (Ch 62)				

MT821_E Firmware Revision: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____
Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

Test Records for Options Verification (continued)

ISDB-T and BER Verification, Options 30 and 79 (continued)

Table A-23. Level Accuracy Verification, AT(–50)

Frequency (Channel)	Sensor A Reading	Sensor B Reading	$\Delta AB(-50)$	MN63A Attenuation Reading, AT(–50)
473.14285714 MHz (Ch 13)				
623.14285714 MHz (Ch 38)				
767.14285714 MHz (Ch 62)				

MT821_E Firmware Revision: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____

Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

Test Records for Options Verification (continued)**ISDB-T and BER Verification, Options 30 and 79 (continued)****Table A-24.** ISDB-T Signal Analyzer Level Accuracy Measurement Channel = 13ch at 473.14285714 MHz

Test Level (dBm)	AT(set) (dB)	SB(−10) or SB(−50) (dBm)	Input Level (dBm)	Ref Level Pre Amp Off / On (dBm)	Pre Amp Off		Pre Amp On		Spec (dB)
					M(Level) (dBm)	Dev (dB)	Pre Amp On M(Level) (dBm)	Dev (dB)	
−10	AT(−10) =			−10 / NA			− NA −	− NA −	± 2.0
−15	AT(−10) + 5 =	− NA −		−15 / NA			− NA −	− NA −	± 2.0
−20	AT(−10) + 10 =	− NA −		−20 / −20					± 2.0
−25	AT(−10) + 15 =	− NA −		−25 / −20					± 2.0
−30	AT(−10) + 20 =	− NA −		−25 / −30					± 2.0
−35	AT(−10) + 25 =	− NA −		−25 / −30					± 2.0
−40	AT(−10) + 30 =	− NA −		−25 / −40					± 2.0
−45	AT(−10) + 35 =	− NA −		−25 / −40					± 2.0
−50	AT(−50) =			−25 / −50					± 2.0
−55	AT(−50) + 5 =	− NA −		−25 / −50					± 2.0
−60	AT(−50) + 10 =	− NA −		−25 / −50					± 2.0
−65	AT(−50) + 15 =	− NA −		NA / −50	− NA −	− NA −			± 2.0
−70	AT(−50) + 20 =	− NA −		NA / −50	− NA −	− NA −			± 2.0
−75	AT(−50) + 25 =	− NA −		NA / −50	− NA −	− NA −			± 2.0
−80	AT(−50) + 30 =	− NA −		NA / −50	− NA −	− NA −			± 2.0
−84	AT(−50) + 34 =	− NA −		NA / −50	− NA −	− NA −			± 2.0

MT821_E Firmware Revision: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____
 Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

Test Records for Options Verification (continued)

ISDB-T and BER Verification, Options 30 and 79 (continued)

Table A-25. ISDB-T Signal Analyzer Level Accuracy Measurement Channel = 38ch at 623.14285714 MHz

Test Level (dBm)	AT(set) (dB)	SB(−10) or SB(−50) (dBm)	Input Level (dBm)	Ref Level Pre Amp Off / On (dBm)	Pre Amp Off		Pre Amp On		Spec (dB)
					M(Level) (dBm)	Dev (dB)	Pre Amp On M(Level) (dBm)	Dev (dB)	
−10	AT(−10) =			−10 / NA			− NA −	− NA −	± 2.0
−15	AT(−10) + 5 =	− NA −		−15 / NA			− NA −	− NA −	± 2.0
−20	AT(−10) + 10 =	− NA −		−20 / −20					± 2.0
−25	AT(−10) + 15 =	− NA −		−25 / −20					± 2.0
−30	AT(−10) + 20 =	− NA −		−25 / −30					± 2.0
−35	AT(−10) + 25 =	− NA −		−25 / −30					± 2.0
−40	AT(−10) + 30 =	− NA −		−25 / −40					± 2.0
−45	AT(−10) + 35 =	− NA −		−25 / −40					± 2.0
−50	AT(−50) =			−25 / −50					± 2.0
−55	AT(−50) + 5 =	− NA −		−25 / −50					± 2.0
−60	AT(−50) + 10 =	− NA −		−25 / −50					± 2.0
−65	AT(−50) + 15 =	− NA −		NA / −50	− NA −	− NA −			± 2.0
−70	AT(−50) + 20 =	− NA −		NA / −50	− NA −	− NA −			± 2.0
−75	AT(−50) + 25 =	− NA −		NA / −50	− NA −	− NA −			± 2.0
−80	AT(−50) + 30 =	− NA −		NA / −50	− NA −	− NA −			± 2.0
−84	AT(−50) + 34 =	− NA −		NA / −50	− NA −	− NA −			± 2.0

MT821_E Firmware Revision: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____

Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

Test Records for Options Verification (continued)**ISDB-T and BER Verification, Options 30 and 79 (continued)****Table A-26.** ISDB-T Signal Analyzer Level Accuracy Measurement Channel = 62ch at 767.14285714 MHz

Test Level (dBm)	AT(set) (dB)	SB(−10) or SB(−50) (dBm)	Input Level (dBm)	Ref Level Pre Amp Off / On (dBm)	Pre Amp Off		Pre Amp On		Spec (dB)
					M(Level) (dBm)	Dev (dB)	Pre Amp On M(Level) (dBm)	Dev (dB)	
−10	AT(−10) =			−10 / NA			− NA −	− NA −	± 2.0
−15	AT(−10) + 5 =	− NA −		−15 / NA			− NA −	− NA −	± 2.0
−20	AT(−10) + 10 =	− NA −		−20 / −20					± 2.0
−25	AT(−10) + 15 =	− NA −		−25 / −20					± 2.0
−30	AT(−10) + 20 =	− NA −		−25 / −30					± 2.0
−35	AT(−10) + 25 =	− NA −		−25 / −30					± 2.0
−40	AT(−10) + 30 =	− NA −		−25 / −40					± 2.0
−45	AT(−10) + 35 =	− NA −		−25 / −40					± 2.0
−50	AT(−50) =			−25 / −50					± 2.0
−55	AT(−50) + 5 =	− NA −		−25 / −50					± 2.0
−60	AT(−50) + 10 =	− NA −		−25 / −50					± 2.0
−65	AT(−50) + 15 =	− NA −		NA / −50	− NA −	− NA −			± 2.0
−70	AT(−50) + 20 =	− NA −		NA / −50	− NA −	− NA −			± 2.0
−75	AT(−50) + 25 =	− NA −		NA / −50	− NA −	− NA −			± 2.0
−80	AT(−50) + 30 =	− NA −		NA / −50	− NA −	− NA −			± 2.0
−84	AT(−50) + 34 =	− NA −		NA / −50	− NA −	− NA −			± 2.0

MT821_E Firmware Revision: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____
 Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

Test Records for Options Verification (continued)

ISDB-T and BER Verification, Options 30 and 79 (continued)

Table A-27. ISDB-T Signal Analyzer DANL with Pre Amp Off

Channel	Frequency	Ref Level	Measured Value	Specification
13	473.14285714 MHz	–25 dBm	dBm	≤ -70 dBm
38	623.14285714 MHz	–25 dBm	dBm	≤ -70 dBm
62	767.14285714 MHz	–25 dBm	dBm	≤ -70 dBm

Table A-28. ISDB-T Signal Analyzer DANL with Pre Amp On

Channel	Frequency	Ref Level	Measured Value	Specification
13	473.14285714 MHz	–50 dBm	dBm	≤ -90 dBm
38	623.14285714 MHz	–50 dBm	dBm	≤ -90 dBm
62	767.14285714 MHz	–50 dBm	dBm	≤ -90 dBm

MT821_E Firmware Revision: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____

Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

Test Records for Options Verification (continued)**ISDB-T and BER Verification, Options 30 and 79 (continued)****Table A-29.** ISDB-T Signal Analyzer Phase Noise

Channel	Frequency (MHz)	at 10 kHz Offset (dBc / Hz)	Phase (10 kHz)	at 100 kHz Offset (dBc/Hz)	Phase (100 kHz)	Freq Error Spec.	Freq Error
13	473.14285714	≤ -100	dBc/Hz	≤ -105	dBc/Hz	± 0.2 Hz	Hz
38	623.14285714	≤ -100	dBc/Hz	≤ -105	dBc/Hz	± 0.2 Hz	Hz
62	767.14285714	≤ -100	dBc/Hz	≤ -105	dBc/Hz	± 0.2 Hz	Hz

MT821_E Firmware Revision: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____

Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

Test Records for Options Verification (continued)**GPS Verification, Option 31****Table A-30.** Option 31 GPS Receiver

Frequency	Measured Value	Error	Specification
Spectrum Analyzer Frequency Accuracy with GPS High Frequency Accuracy			
4.0 GHz	GHz	Hz	$\pm 200 \text{ Hz } (\pm 50 \text{ ppb})$
Spectrum Analyzer Frequency Accuracy with Internal Standard Frequency Accuracy			
4.0 GHz	GHz	Hz	$\pm 1.2 \text{ kHz } (\pm 0.3 \text{ ppm})$

MT821_E Firmware Revision: Operator: Date:

Serial Number: Options:

Test Records for Options Verification (continued)

ISDB-T SFN Verification, Option 32

Table A-31. ISDB-T SFN Level Accuracy Verification, AT(−10)

Frequency (Channel)	Sensor A Reading	Sensor B Reading	$\Delta AB(-10)$	MN63A Attenuation Reading, AT(−10)
473.14285714 MHz (Ch 13)				
623.14285714 MHz (Ch 38)				
767.14285714 MHz (Ch 62)				

MT821_E Firmware Revision: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____

Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

Test Records for Options Verification (continued)**ISDB-T SFN Verification, Option 32 (continued)****Table A-32.** ISDB-T SFN Analyzer Level Accuracy Measurement Channel = 13ch at 473.14285714 MHz

Test Level (dBm)	AT(set) (dB)	SB(−10) or SB(−50) (dBm)	Input Level (dBm)	Ref Level Pre Amp Off / On (dBm)	Pre Amp Off		Pre Amp On		Spec (dB)
					M(Level) (dBm)	Dev (dB)	M(Level) (dBm)	Dev (dB)	
−10	AT(−10) =			−10 / NA			− NA −	− NA −	± 2.0
−15	AT(−10) + 5 =	− NA −		−15 / NA			− NA −	− NA −	± 2.0
−20	AT(−10) + 10 =	− NA −		−20 / −20					± 2.0
−25	AT(−10) + 15 =	− NA −		−25 / −20					± 2.0
−30	AT(−10) + 20 =	− NA −		−25 / −30					± 2.0
−35	AT(−10) + 25 =	− NA −		−25 / −30					± 2.0
−40	AT(−10) + 30 =	− NA −		−25 / −40					± 2.0
−45	AT(−10) + 35 =	− NA −		−25 / −40					± 2.0
−50	AT(−50) =			−25 / −50					± 2.0
−55	AT(−50) + 5 =	− NA −		−25 / −50					± 2.0
−60	AT(−50) + 10 =	− NA −		−25 / −50					± 2.0
−65	AT(−50) + 15 =	− NA −		NA / −50	− NA −	− NA −			± 2.0
−70	AT(−50) + 20 =	− NA −		NA / −50	− NA −	− NA −			± 2.0
−75	AT(−50) + 25 =	− NA −		NA / −50	− NA −	− NA −			± 2.0
−80	AT(−50) + 30 =	− NA −		NA / −50	− NA −	− NA −			± 2.0
−84	AT(−50) + 34 =	− NA −		NA / −50	− NA −	− NA −			± 2.0

MT821_E Firmware Revision: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____
Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

Test Records for Options Verification (continued)

ISDB-T SFN Verification, Option 32 (continued)

Table A-33. ISDB-T SFN Level Accuracy Verification, AT(−50)

Frequency (Channel)	Sensor A Reading	Sensor B Reading	$\Delta AB(-50)$	MN63A Attenuation Reading, AT(−50)
473.14285714 MHz (Ch 13)				
623.14285714 MHz (Ch 38)				
767.14285714 MHz (Ch 62)				

MT821_E Firmware Revision: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____

Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

Test Records for Options Verification (continued)**ISDB-T SFN Verification, Option 32 (continued)****Table A-34.** ISDB-T SFN Analyzer Level Accuracy Measurement Channel = 38ch at 623.14285714 MHz

Test Level (dBm)	AT(set) (dB)	SB(–10) or SB(–50) (dBm)	Input Level (dBm)	Ref Level Pre Amp Off / On (dBm)	Pre Amp Off		Pre Amp On		Spec (dB)
					M(Level) (dBm)	Dev (dB)	Pre Amp On M(Level) (dBm)	Dev (dB)	
–10	AT(–10) =			–10 / NA			– NA –	– NA –	± 2.0
–15	AT(–10) + 5 =	– NA –		–15 / NA			– NA –	– NA –	± 2.0
–20	AT(–10) + 10 =	– NA –		–20 / –20					± 2.0
–25	AT(–10) + 15 =	– NA –		–25 / –20					± 2.0
–30	AT(–10) + 20 =	– NA –		–25 / –30					± 2.0
–35	AT(–10) + 25 =	– NA –		–25 / –30					± 2.0
–40	AT(–10) + 30 =	– NA –		–25 / –40					± 2.0
–45	AT(–10) + 35 =	– NA –		–25 / –40					± 2.0
–50	AT(–50) =			–25 / –50					± 2.0
–55	AT(–50) + 5 =	– NA –		–25 / –50					± 2.0
–60	AT(–50) + 10 =	– NA –		–25 / –50					± 2.0
–65	AT(–50) + 15 =	– NA –		NA / –50	– NA –	– NA –			± 2.0
–70	AT(–50) + 20 =	– NA –		NA / –50	– NA –	– NA –			± 2.0
–75	AT(–50) + 25 =	– NA –		NA / –50	– NA –	– NA –			± 2.0
–80	AT(–50) + 30 =	– NA –		NA / –50	– NA –	– NA –			± 2.0
–84	AT(–50) + 34 =	– NA –		NA / –50	– NA –	– NA –			± 2.0

MT821_E Firmware Revision: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____

Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

Test Records for Options Verification (continued)**ISDB-T SFN Verification, Option 32 (continued)****Table A-35.** ISDB-T SFN Signal Analyzer Level Accuracy Measurement Channel = 62ch at 767.14285714 MHz

Test Level (dBm)	AT(set) (dB)	SB(−10) or SB(−50) (dBm)	Input Level (dBm)	Ref Level Pre Amp Off / On (dBm)	Pre Amp Off		Pre Amp On		Spec (dB)
					M(Level) (dBm)	Dev (dB)	Pre Amp On M(Level) (dBm)	Dev (dB)	
−10	AT(−10) =			−10 / NA			− NA −	− NA −	± 2.0
−15	AT(−10) + 5 =	− NA −		−15 / NA			− NA −	− NA −	± 2.0
−20	AT(−10) + 10 =	− NA −		−20 / −20					± 2.0
−25	AT(−10) + 15 =	− NA −		−25 / −20					± 2.0
−30	AT(−10) + 20 =	− NA −		−25 / −30					± 2.0
−35	AT(−10) + 25 =	− NA −		−25 / −30					± 2.0
−40	AT(−10) + 30 =	− NA −		−25 / −40					± 2.0
−45	AT(−10) + 35 =	− NA −		−25 / −40					± 2.0
−50	AT(−50) =			−25 / −50					± 2.0
−55	AT(−50) + 5 =	− NA −		−25 / −50					± 2.0
−60	AT(−50) + 10 =	− NA −		−25 / −50					± 2.0
−65	AT(−50) + 15 =	− NA −		NA / −50	− NA −	− NA −			± 2.0
−70	AT(−50) + 20 =	− NA −		NA / −50	− NA −	− NA −			± 2.0
−75	AT(−50) + 25 =	− NA −		NA / −50	− NA −	− NA −			± 2.0
−80	AT(−50) + 30 =	− NA −		NA / −50	− NA −	− NA −			± 2.0
−84	AT(−50) + 34 =	− NA −		NA / −50	− NA −	− NA −			± 2.0

MT821_E Firmware Revision: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____

Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

Test Records for Options Verification (continued)**ISDB-T SFN Verification, Option 32 (continued)****Table A-36.** ISDB-T SFN Analyzer DANL with Pre Amp Off

Channel	Frequency	Ref Level	Measured Value	Specification
13	473.14285714 MHz	–25 dBm	dBm	≤ -70 dBm
38	623.14285714 MHz	–25 dBm	dBm	≤ -70 dBm
62	767.14285714 MHz	–25 dBm	dBm	≤ -70 dBm

Table A-37. ISDB-T SFN Analyzer DANL with Pre Amp On

Channel	Frequency	Ref Level	Measured Value	Specification
13	473.14285714 MHz	–50 dBm	dBm	≤ -90 dBm
38	623.14285714 MHz	–50 dBm	dBm	≤ -90 dBm
62	767.14285714 MHz	–50 dBm	dBm	≤ -90 dBm

MT821_E Firmware Revision: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____
 Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

Test Records for Options Verification (continued)

GSM/GPRS/EDGE Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 40/41/880

Table A-38. Option 40/880 GSM/GPRS/EDGE RF Measurements

Error Type	Measured Value	Specification
At 850 MHz, –10 dBm Level, TCH Pattern		
Burst Power Error	dB	±1.5 dB
Frequency Error	Hz	±10 Hz
At 850 MHz, –50 dBm Level, TCH ALL Pattern		
Burst Power Error	dB	±1.5 dB
Frequency Error	Hz	±10 Hz
At 1800 MHz, –10 dBm Level, TCH ALL Pattern		
Burst Power Error	dB	±1.5 dB
Frequency Error	Hz	±10 Hz
At 1800 MHz, –50 dBm Level, TCH Pattern		
Burst Power Error	dB	±1.5 dB
Frequency Error	Hz	±10 Hz
At 850 MHz, –10 dBm Level, DL_MCS-9_1SLOT Pattern		
Burst Power Error	dB	±1.5 dB
Frequency Error	Hz	±10 Hz
At 850 MHz, –50 dBm Level, DL_MCS-9_4SLOT Pattern		
Burst Power Error	dB	±1.5 dB
Frequency Error	Hz	±10 Hz
At 1800 MHz, –10 dBm Level, DL_MCS-9_4SLOT Pattern		
Burst Power Error	dB	±1.5 dB
Frequency Error	Hz	±10 Hz
At 1800 MHz, –50 dBm Level, DL_MCS-9_1SLOT Pattern		
Burst Power Error	dB	±1.5 dB
Frequency Error	Hz	±10 Hz

MT821_E Firmware Revision: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____

Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

Test Records for Options Verification (continued)**GSM/GPRS/EDGE Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 40/41/880 (continued)****Table A-39.** Option 41/880 GSM/GPRS/EDGE Demodulator

Measurement	Measured Value	Specification
At 850 MHz, –10 dBm Level, TCH Pattern		
Phase Err RMS (Deg)	Deg	≤ 1 Deg
At 850 MHz, –50 dBm Level, TCH ALL Pattern		
Phase Err RMS (Deg)	Deg	≤ 1 Deg
At 1800 MHz, –10 dBm Level, TCH ALL Pattern		
Phase Err RMS (Deg)	Deg	≤ 1 Deg
At 1800 MHz, –50 dBm Level, TCH Pattern		
Phase Err RMS (Deg)	Deg	≤ 1 Deg
At 850 MHz, –10 dBm Level, DL_MCS-9_1SLOT Pattern		
EVM RMS	%	$\leq 2.5\%$
At 850 MHz, –50 dBm Level, DL_MCS-9_4SLOT Pattern		
EVM RMS	%	$\leq 2.5\%$
At 1800 MHz, –10 dBm Level, DL_MCS-9_4SLOT Pattern		
EVM RMS	%	$\leq 2.5\%$
At 1800 MHz, –50 dBm Level, DL_MCS-9_1SLOT Pattern		
EVM RMS	%	$\leq 2.5\%$

MT821_E Firmware Rev: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____
 Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

Test Records for Options Verification (continued)

CDMA Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 42/43/884

Table A-40. Option 42/884 CDMA RF Measurements

Measurement	Measured Value	Specification
At 870.03 MHz, –30 dBm Level, cdmaOne		
Channel Power	dB	± 1.5 dB
At 1930.05 MHz, –30 dBm Level, cdmaOne		
Channel Power	dB	± 1.5 dB
At 1930.05 MHz, –30 dBm Level, CDMA2000		
Channel Power	dB	± 1.5 dB
At 870.03 MHz, –30 dBm Level, CDMA2000		
Channel Power	dB	± 1.5 dB

MT821_E Firmware Rev: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____
 Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

Test Records for Options Verification (continued)

CDMA Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 42/43/884 (continued)

Table A-41. Option 43/884 cdmaOne and CDMA2000 1xRTT Demodulator

Measurement	Measured Value	Specification
At 870.03 MHz, –30 dBm Level, cdmaOne		
Frequency Error	Hz	$\pm 10 \text{ Hz}$
Rho		$0.99 \leq x \leq 1$
Tau	μs	$\pm 1 \mu\text{s}$
At 1930.05 MHz, –30 dBm Level, cdmaOne		
Frequency Error	Hz	$\pm 10 \text{ Hz}$
Rho		$0.99 \leq x \leq 1$
Tau	μs	$\pm 1 \mu\text{s}$
At 1930.05 MHz, –30 dBm Level, CDMA2000		
Frequency Error	Hz	$\pm 10 \text{ Hz}$
Rho		$0.99 \leq x \leq 1$
Tau	μs	$\pm 1 \mu\text{s}$
At 870.03 MHz, –30 dBm Level, CDMA2000		
Frequency Error	Hz	$\pm 10 \text{ Hz}$
Rho		$0.99 \leq x \leq 1$
Tau	μs	$\pm 1 \mu\text{s}$

MT821_E Firmware Rev: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____

Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

Test Records for Options Verification (continued)**WCDMA/HSDPA Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 44/65/881,****Table A-42.** Option 44/881, Sensor A and B Reading Components Characterization Table

Frequency	PMA.10 (dBm)	PMB.10 (dBm)	$\Delta 1$ (dBm)	PMA.10C (dBm)	PMA.20 (dBm)	ATT.10 (dB)
881.5 MHz						

Table A-43. Option 44/881, Power Level Setting Components Characterization Table

Frequency	MG3700A.10 Setting (dBm)	MG3700A.20 Setting (dBm)	PMA.10 (dBm)	PMA.20 (dBm)
881.5 MHz				

Table A-44. Option 44/881, WCDMA Absolute Power Accuracy

Test Level	Measured Power	Error	Specification
+20 dBm	dBm	dB	± 1.25 dB
+10 dBm	dBm	dB	± 1.25 dB
-10 dBm	dBm	dB	± 1.25 dB
-20 dBm	dBm	dB	± 1.25 dB

Table A-45. Option 44/881, WCDMA Occupied Bandwidth (OBW)

Frequency	Power Meter Reading	OBW	Specification
881.5 MHz	dBm		4.2 MHz $\pm$ 100 kHz
1962.5 MHz	dBm		4.2 MHz $\pm$ 100 kHz
2680.5 MHz	dBm		4.2 MHz $\pm$ 100 kHz

MT821_E Firmware Rev: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____
Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

Test Records for Options Verification (continued)

WCDMA/HSDPA Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 44/65/881, (continued)

Table A-46. Option 44/881, WCDMA RF Channel Power Accuracy

Frequency	Power Meter Reading	Measured RF Channel Power	RF Channel Power Error	Specification
881.5 MHz				±1.25 dB
1962.5 MHz				±1.25 dB
2680.5 MHz				±1.25 dB

MT821_E Firmware Revision: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____

Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

Test Records for Options Verification (continued)**WCDMA/HSDPA Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 44/65/881, (continued)****Table A-47.** Option 44/881, HSDPA RF Channel Power Accuracy

Frequency	Power Meter Reading	Measured RF Channel Power	RF Channel Power Accuracy	Specification
2680.5 MHz				± 1.25 dB

Table A-48. Option 65/881, WCDMA Error Vector Magnitude (Test Model 4)

Frequency (MHz)	Measured Value		Specification
1962.5	EVM	%	$\leq 2.5\%$

Table A-49. Option 65/881, HSDPA Error Vector Magnitude (Test Model 5)

Frequency (MHz)	Measured Value		Specification
1962.5	EVM	%	$\leq 2.5\%$

MT821_E Firmware Revision: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____
Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

Test Records for Options Verification (continued)

Fixed WiMAX Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 46/47/885 (continued)

Table A-50. Option 46/885, Fixed WiMAX Channel Power Accuracy

Frequency	Input Power	Measured Channel Power (RSSI)	Error	Specification
2600.5 MHz	–15 dBm	dBm	dB	± 1.5 dB
2600.5 MHz	–50 dBm	dBm	dB	± 1.5 dB
3600.5 MHz	–15 dBm	dBm	dB	± 1.5 dB
3600.5 MHz	–50 dBm	dBm	dB	± 1.5 dB
5600.5 MHz	–15 dBm	dBm	dB	± 1.5 dB
5600.5 MHz	–50 dBm	dBm	dB	± 1.5 dB

MT821_E Firmware Revision: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____
 Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

Test Records for Options Verification (continued)

Fixed WiMAX Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 46/47/885 (continued)

Table A-51. Option 47/885, Fixed WiMAX Residual EVM

Frequency	Power	BW	EVM (RMS)	Specification
2600.5 MHz	–15 dBm	10 MHz	%	≤ 3.5%
2600.5 MHz	–50 dBm	10 MHz	%	≤ 3.5%
3600.5 MHz	–15 dBm	10 MHz	%	≤ 3.5%
3600.5 MHz	–50 dBm	10 MHz	%	≤ 3.5%
5600.5 MHz	–15 dBm	10 MHz	%	≤ 3.5%
5600.5 MHz	–50 dBm	10 MHz	%	≤ 3.5%

Table A-52. Option 47/885, Fixed WiMAX Frequency Error

Frequency	Power	Frequency Error	Specification
2600.5 MHz	–50 dBm	Hz	± 182 Hz
5600.5 MHz	–50 dBm	Hz	± 392 Hz

MT821_E Firmware Revision: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____

Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

Test Records for Options Verification (continued)**T1 Analyzer Verification, Option 51****Table A-53.** Option 51, T1 Frequency Clock

Measurement	Measured Value	Specification
Internal Clock Error		± 5 ppm
Recovered Clock Frequency		1543992 to 1544008 Hz

Table A-54. T1 Transmitted Level Voltage

Measurement	Measured Value	Specification
Tx LBO: 0 dB		4.8 to 7.6 Vp-p
Tx LBO: -7.5 dB		1.9 to 31 Vp-p
Tx LBO: -15 dB		0.5 to 1.7 Vp-p

Table A-55. T1 Transmitted Level Vpp Reading

Measurement	Vpp Reading	Specification
Tx LBO: 0 dB		4.8 to 7.6 Vp-p
Tx LBO: -7.5 dB		1.9 to 3.1 Vp-p
Tx LBO: -15 dB		0.5 to 1.7 Vp-p

MT821_E Firmware Revision: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____

Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

Test Records for Options Verification (continued)**E1 Analyzer Verification, Option 52****Table A-56.** Option 52, E1 Frequency Clock

Measurement	Measured Value	Specification
Internal Clock Error		± 5 ppm
Recovered Clock Frequency		204790 to 2048010 Hz

Table A-57. Option 52, E1 Transmitted Level Voltage

Measurement	Measured Value	Specification
120 ohm (RJ48 Interface)		5.4 to 6.6 Vp-p
75 ohm (BNC Interface)		4.2 to 5.2 Vp-p

Table A-58. Option 52, E1 Transmitted Level Vpp Reading

Measurement	Vpp Reading	Specification
120 ohm (RJ48 Interface)		5.4 to 6.6 Vp-p
75 ohm (BNC Interface)		4.2 to 5.2 Vp-p

MT821_E Firmware Revision: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____

Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

Test Records for Options Verification (continued)**T1/T3 Analyzer Verification, Option 53****Table A-59.** Option 53, T1/T3 Frequency Clock

Measurement	Measured Value	Specification
Internal Clock Error		± 5 ppm
Recovered Clock Frequency		1543992 to 1544008 Hz

Table A-60. Option 53, T1 Transmitted Level Voltage

Measurement	Measured Value	Specification
Tx LBO: 0 dB		4.8 to 7.2 Vp-p
Tx LBO: -7.5 dB		1.9 to 3.1 Vp-p
Tx LBO: -15 dB		0.5 to 1.7 Vp-p

Table A-61. Option 53, T1 Transmitted Level Vpp Reading

Measurement	Vpp Reading	Specification
Tx LBO: 0 dB		4.8 to 7.2 Vp-p
Tx LBO: -7.5 dB		1.9 to 3.1 Vp-p
Tx LBO: -15 dB		0.5 to 1.7 Vp-p

Table A-62. Option 53, T3 Frequency Clock

Measurement	Measured Value	Specification
Internal Clock Error		± 5 ppm
Recovered Clock Frequency		44735776 to 44736224 Hz

MT821_E Firmware Revision: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____

Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

Test Records for Options Verification (continued)**T1/T3 Analyzer Verification, Option 53 (continued)****Table A-63.** Option 53, T3 Transmitted Level Voltage

Measurement	Measured Value	Specification
DSX		0.72 to 1.7 Vp-p
LOW		0.72 to 1.7 Vp-p

Table A-64. Option 53, T3 Transmitted Level Vpp Reading

Measurement	Vpp Reading	Specification
DSX		0.72 to 1.7 Vp-p
LOW		0.72 to 1.7 Vp-p

TD-SCDMA Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 60/61/882**Table A-65.** Option 60/61/882, TD-SCDMA Verification (at 2010 MHz, -45 dBm Level, TD-SCDMA)

Measurement	Measured Value	Specification
Channel Power (Error)		± 1.5 dB
Frequency Error		± 10 Hz
Tau		± 0.2 μ s

MT821_E Firmware Revision: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____
 Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

Test Records for Options Verification (continued)

EVDO Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 62/63/884

Table A-66. Option 62/884, EVDO RF Measurements

Measurement	Measured Value	Specification
At 870.03 MHz, –50 dBm Level, 921.6kps 8-PSK Modulation		
Channel Power Error	dB	± 1.5 dB
At 1930.05 MHz, 0 dBm Level, 38.4kps QPSK Modulation		
Channel Power Error	dB	± 1.5 dB
At 1930.05 MHz, –50 dBm Level, 2457.6kps 16-QAM Modulation		
Channel Power Error	dB	± 1.5 dB
At 1930.05 MHz, –50 dBm Level, Idle Slot		
Channel Power Error	dB	± 1.5 dB
At 870.03 MHz, –10 dBm Level, Idle Slot		
Channel Power Error	dB	± 1.5 dB

MT821_E Firmware Revision: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____

Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

Test Records for Options Verification (continued)**EVDO Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 62/63/884 (continued)****Table A-67.** Option 63/884, EVDO Demodulator

Measurement	Measured Value	Specification
At 870.03 MHz, -50 dBm Level, 921.6kps 8-PSK Modulation		
Frequency Error	Hz	$\pm 10 \text{ Hz}$
Rho Pilot		$0.99 \leq x \leq 1$
Tau	μs	$\pm 1 \mu\text{s}$
At 1930.05 MHz, 0 dBm Level, 38.4kps QPSK Modulation		
Frequency Error	Hz	$\pm 10 \text{ Hz}$
Rho Pilot		$0.99 \leq x \leq 1$
Tau	μs	$\pm 1 \mu\text{s}$
At 1930.05 MHz, -50 dBm Level, 2457.6kps 16-QAM Modulation		
Frequency Error	Hz	$\pm 10 \text{ Hz}$
Rho Pilot		$0.99 \leq x \leq 1$
Tau	μs	$\pm 1 \mu\text{s}$
At 1930.05 MHz, -50 dBm Level, Idle Slot		
Frequency Error	Hz	$\pm 10 \text{ Hz}$
Rho Pilot		$0.99 \leq x \leq 1$
Tau	μs	$\pm 1 \mu\text{s}$
At 870.03 MHz, -10 dBm Level, Idle Slot		
Frequency Error	Hz	$\pm 10 \text{ Hz}$
Rho Pilot		$0.99 \leq x \leq 1$
Tau	μs	$\pm 1 \mu\text{s}$

MT821_E Firmware Revision: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____

Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

Test Records for Options Verification (continued)**DVB-T/H Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 64/57****Table A-68.** Option 64, DVB-T/H Signal Analyzer, Frequency Accuracy for –20 dBm Reference Level

Channel	Reference Level	Frequency Error	Specification
21	–20 dBm	Hz	± 0.3 Hz
45	–20 dBm	Hz	± 0.3 Hz
69	–20 dBm	Hz	± 0.3 Hz

Table A-69. Option 64, DVB-T/H Signal Analyzer, Frequency Accuracy for –50 dBm Reference Level

Channel	Reference Level	Frequency Error	Specification
21	–50 dBm	Hz	± 0.3 Hz
45	–50 dBm	Hz	± 0.3 Hz
69	–50 dBm	Hz	± 0.3 Hz

Table A-70. Option 64, DVB-T/H Signal Analyzer, Residual MER Pre Amp Off

Channel	Total MER	Specification
21	dB	≥ 42 dB
45	dB	≥ 42 dB
69	dB	≥ 42 dB

Table A-71. Option 64, DVB-T/H Signal Analyzer, Residual MER Pre Amp On

Channel	Total MER	Specification
21	dB	≥ 37 dB
45	dB	≥ 37 dB
69	dB	≥ 37 dB

MT821_E Firmware Revision: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____

Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

Test Records for Options Verification (continued)**DVB-T/H Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 64/57 (continued)****Table A-72.** Option 64, DVB-T/H Signal Analyzer, Frequency Lock Range

Channel	Frequency	Measured Frequency Offset	Specification
21	474.09 MHz	Hz	90 kHz $\pm$ 0.3 Hz
21	473.91 MHz	Hz	–90 kHz $\pm$ 0.3 Hz

Table A-73. Option 64, DVB-T/H Signal Analyzer, Level Accuracy Verification, –10

Frequency (Channel)	Sensor A Reading	Sensor B Reading	DAB(–10)	MN63A Attenuation Reading, AT(–10)
474 MHz (Ch 21)				
666 MHz (Ch 45)				
858 MHz (Ch 69)				

Table A-74. Option 64, DVB-T/H Signal Analyzer, Level Accuracy Verification, –50

Frequency (Channel)	Sensor A Reading	Sensor B Reading	DAB(–50)	MN63A Attenuation Reading, AT(–50)
474 MHz (Ch 21)				
666 MHz (Ch 45)				
858 MHz (Ch 69)				

MT821_E Firmware Revision: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____
 Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

Test Records for Options Verification (continued)

DVB-T/H Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 64/57 (continued)

Table A-75. Option 64, DVB-T/H Signal Analyzer, Level Accuracy Measurement, Channel = 21 at 474 MHz

Test Level (dBm)	AT(set) (dB)	SB(−10) or SB(−50) (dBm)	Input Level (dBm)	Ref Level Pre Amp Off / On (dBm)	Pre Amp Off		Pre Amp On		Spec (dB)
					M(Level) (dBm)	Dev (dB)	Pre Amp On M(Level) (dBm)	Dev (dB)	
−10	AT(−10) =			−10 / NA			− NA −	− NA −	± 2.0
−15	AT(−10) + 5 =	− NA −		−15 / NA			− NA −	− NA −	± 2.0
−20	AT(−10) + 10 =	− NA −		−20 / −20					± 2.0
−25	AT(−10) + 15 =	− NA −		−25 / −20					± 2.0
−30	AT(−10) + 20 =	− NA −		−25 / −30					± 2.0
−35	AT(−10) + 25 =	− NA −		−25 / −30					± 2.0
−40	AT(−10) + 30 =	− NA −		−25 / −40					± 2.0
−45	AT(−10) + 35 =	− NA −		−25 / −40					± 2.0
−50	AT(−50) =			−25 / −50					± 2.0
−55	AT(−50) + 5 =	− NA −		−25 / −50					± 2.0
−60	AT(−50) + 10 =	− NA −		−25 / −50					± 2.0
−60	AT(−50) + 10 =	− NA −		−25 / −50					± 2.0
−65	AT(−50) + 15 =	− NA −		NA / −50	− NA −	− NA −			± 2.0
−70	AT(−50) + 20 =	− NA −		NA / −50	− NA −	− NA −			± 2.0
−75	AT(−50) + 25 =	− NA −		NA / −50	− NA −	− NA −			± 2.0
−80	AT(−50) + 30 =	− NA −		NA / −50	− NA −	− NA −			± 2.0

MT821_E Firmware Revision: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____

Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

DVB-T/H Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 64/57 (continued)**Table A-76.** Option 64, DVB-T/H Signal Analyzer, Level Accuracy Measurement, Channel = 45 at 666 MHz

Test Level (dBm)	AT(set) (dB)	SB(–10) or SB(–50) (dBm)	Input Level (dBm)	Ref Level Pre Amp Off / On (dBm)	Pre Amp Off		Pre Amp On		Spec (dB)
					M(Level) (dBm)	Dev (dB)	Pre Amp On M(Level) (dBm)	Dev (dB)	
–10	AT(–10) =			–10 / NA			– NA –	– NA –	± 2.0
–15	AT(–10) + 5 =	– NA –		–15 / NA			– NA –	– NA –	± 2.0
–20	AT(–10) + 10 =	– NA –		–20 / –20					± 2.0
–25	AT(–10) + 15 =	– NA –		–25 / –20					± 2.0
–30	AT(–10) + 20 =	– NA –		–25 / –30					± 2.0
–35	AT(–10) + 25 =	– NA –		–25 / –30					± 2.0
–40	AT(–10) + 30 =	– NA –		–25 / –40					± 2.0
–45	AT(–10) + 35 =	– NA –		–25 / –40					± 2.0
–50	AT(–50) =			–25 / –50					± 2.0
–55	AT(–50) + 5 =	– NA –		–25 / –50					± 2.0
–60	AT(–50) + 10 =	– NA –		–25 / –50					± 2.0
–65	AT(–50) + 15 =	– NA –		NA / –50	– NA –	– NA –			± 2.0
–70	AT(–50) + 20 =	– NA –		NA / –50	– NA –	– NA –			± 2.0
–75	AT(–50) + 25 =	– NA –		NA / –50	– NA –	– NA –			± 2.0
–80	AT(–50) + 30 =	– NA –		NA / –50	– NA –	– NA –			± 2.0
–84	AT(–50) + 34 =	– NA –		NA / –50	– NA –	– NA –			± 2.0

MT821_E Firmware Revision: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____

Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

Test Records for Options Verification (continued)**DVB-T/H Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 64/57 (continued)****Table A-77.** Option 64, DVB-T/H Signal Analyzer, Level Accuracy Measurement, Channel = 69 at 858 MHz

Test Level (dBm)	AT(set) (dB)	SB(−10) or SB(−50) (dBm)	Input Level (dBm)	Ref Level Pre Amp Off / On (dBm)	Pre Amp Off		Pre Amp On		Spec (dB)
					M(Level) (dBm)	Dev (dB)	Pre Amp On M(Level) (dBm)	Dev (dB)	
−10	AT(−10) =			−10 / NA			− NA −	− NA −	± 2.0
−15	AT(−10) + 5 =	− NA −		−15 / NA			− NA −	− NA −	± 2.0
−20	AT(−10) + 10 =	− NA −		−20 / −20					± 2.0
−25	AT(−10) + 15 =	− NA −		−25 / −20					± 2.0
−30	AT(−10) + 20 =	− NA −		−25 / −30					± 2.0
−35	AT(−10) + 25 =	− NA −		−25 / −30					± 2.0
−40	AT(−10) + 30 =	− NA −		−25 / −40					± 2.0
−45	AT(−10) + 35 =	− NA −		−25 / −40					± 2.0
−50	AT(−50) =			−25 / −50					± 2.0
−55	AT(−50) + 5 =	− NA −		−25 / −50					± 2.0
−60	AT(−50) + 10 =	− NA −		−25 / −50					± 2.0
−65	AT(−50) + 15 =	− NA −		NA / −50	− NA −	− NA −			± 2.0
−70	AT(−50) + 20 =	− NA −		NA / −50	− NA −	− NA −			± 2.0
−75	AT(−50) + 25 =	− NA −		NA / −50	− NA −	− NA −			± 2.0
−80	AT(−50) + 30 =	− NA −		NA / −50	− NA −	− NA −			± 2.0
−84	AT(−50) + 34 =	− NA −		NA / −50	− NA −	− NA −			± 2.0

MT821_E Firmware Revision: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____

Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

Test Records for Options Verification (continued)**DVB-T/H Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 64/57 (continued)****Table A-78.** Option 64, DVB-T/H Signal Analyzer, DANL, Pre Amp Off

Channel	Frequency	Ref Level	Measured Value	Specification
21	474 MHz	-25 dBm	dBm	≤ -69 dBm
45	666 MHz	-25 dBm	dBm	≤ -69 dBm
69	858 MHz	-25 dBm	dBm	≤ -69 dBm

Table A-79. Option 64, DVB-T/H Signal Analyzer, DANL, Pre Amp On

Channel	Frequency	Ref Level	Measured Value	Specification
21	474 MHz	-50 dBm	dBm	≤ -89 dBm
45	666 MHz	-50 dBm	dBm	≤ -89 dBm
69	858 MHz	-50 dBm	dBm	≤ -89 dBm

Table A-80. Option 78, DVB-T/H SFN, Level Accuracy for Channel 21, 474 MHz

Test Level (dBm)	Ref Level Pre Amp Off (dBm)	Pre Amp Off	RefLevel Pre Amp On (dBm)	Pre Amp On	Specification (dBm)
		Measured Level (dBm)		Measured Level (dBm)	
-10	-10		-10		-10 ± 2.0
-20	-10		-10		-20 ± 2.0
-30	-10		-10		-30 ± 2.0
-40	-10		-10		-40 ± 2.0

MT821_E Firmware Revision: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____
 Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

Test Records for Options Verification (continued)

Table A-81. Option 78, DVB-T/H SFN, Level Accuracy for Channel 45, 666 MHz

Test Level (dBm)	Ref Level Pre Amp Off (dBm)	Pre Amp Off	RefLevel Pre Amp On (dBm)	Pre Amp On	Specification (dBm)
		Measured Level (dBm)		Measured Level (dBm)	
-10	-10		-10		-10 ± 2.0
-20	-10		-10		-20 ± 2.0
-30	-10		-10		-30 ± 2.0
-40	-10		-10		-40 ± 2.0

Table A-82. Option 78, DVB-T/H SFN, Level Accuracy for Channel 69, 858 MHz

Test Level (dBm)	Ref Level Pre Amp Off (dBm)	Pre Amp Off	RefLevel Pre Amp On (dBm)	Pre Amp On	Specification (dBm)
		Measured Level (dBm)		Measured Level (dBm)	
-10	-10		-10		-10 ± 2.0
-20	-10		-10		-20 ± 2.0
-30	-10		-10		-30 ± 2.0
-40	-10		-10		-40 ± 2.0

Table A-83. Option 78, DVB-T/H SFN Analyzer DANL with Pre Amp Off

Frequency	Ref Level	Measured Value	Specification
474 MHz	-25 dBm	dBm	≤ -69 dBm
666 MHz	-25 dBm	dBm	≤ -69 dBm
858 MHz	-25 dBm	dBm	≤ -69 dBm

Table A-84. Option 78, DVB-T/H SFN Analyzer DANL with Pre Amp On

Frequency	Ref Level	Measured Value	Specification
474 MHz	-50 dBm	dBm	≤ -89 dBm
666 MHz	-50 dBm	dBm	≤ -89 dBm
858 MHz	-50 dBm	dBm	≤ -89 dBm

MT821_E Firmware Revision: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____

Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

Test Records for Options Verification (continued)**Mobile WiMAX Channel Power Accuracy Tests (Option 66/885)****Table A-85.** Option 66/885, Mobile WiMAX Channel Power Accuracy (10 MHz Bandwidth and 10 ms Frame Length)

Frequency (MHz)	Input Power (dBm)	Measured Channel Power (RSSI)	Error	Specification
2600.5	–15	dBm	dB	± 1.5 dB
2600.5	–50	dBm	dB	± 1.5 dB
3600.5	–15	dBm	dB	± 1.5 dB
3600.5	–50	dBm	dB	± 1.5 dB

Table A-86. Option 66/885, Mobile WiMAX Channel Power Accuracy (5 MHz Bandwidth and 5 ms Frame Length)

Frequency (MHz)	Input Power (dBm)	Measured Channel Power (RSSI)	Error	Specification
2600.5	–15	dBm	dB	± 1.5 dB
2600.5	–50	dBm	dB	± 1.5 dB
3600.5	–15	dBm	dB	± 1.5 dB
3600.5	–50	dBm	dB	± 1.5 dB

MT821_E Firmware Revision: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____
 Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

Test Records for Options Verification (continued)

Mobile WiMAX Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 66/67/885 (continued)

Table A-87. Option 67/885, Mobile WiMAX Residual EVM (10 MHz Bandwidth and 10 ms Frame Length)

Frequency (MHz)	Power (dBm)	BW (MHz)	EVM (rms)	Specification
2600.5	-15	10	%	$\leq 3.0\%$
2600.5	-50	10	%	$\leq 3.0\%$
3600.5	-15	10	%	$\leq 3.0\%$
3600.5	-50	10	%	$\leq 3.0\%$

Table A-88. Option 67/885, Mobile WiMAX Frequency Error (10 MHz Bandwidth and 10 ms Frame Length)

Frequency (MHz)	Power (dBm)	Freq Error	Specification
2600.5	-50	Hz	± 52.01 Hz
3600.5	-50	Hz	± 72.01 Hz

Table A-89. Option 67/885, Mobile WiMAX Residual EVM (5 MHz Bandwidth and 5 ms Frame Length)

Frequency (MHz)	Power (dBm)	BW (MHz)	EVM (rms)	Specification
2600.5	-15	5	%	$\leq 3.0\%$
2600.5	-50	5	%	$\leq 3.0\%$
3600.5	-15	5	%	$\leq 3.0\%$
3600.5	-50	5	%	$\leq 3.0\%$

Table A-90. Option 67/885, Mobile WiMAX Frequency Error (5 MHz Bandwidth and 5 ms Frame Length)

Frequency (MHz)	Power (dBm)	Freq Error	Specification
2600.5	-50	Hz	± 52.01 Hz
3600.5	-50	Hz	± 72.01 Hz

MT821_E Firmware Revision: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____

Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

Test Records for Options Verification (continued)**LTE Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 541/542/883****Table A-91.** Option 541/883, LTE Channel Power Accuracy

Frequency (MHz)	Input Power (dBm)	Measured Channel Power	Error	Specification
10 MHz IF BW, Pattern E-TM_1-1_10M				
750	-20	dBm	dB	± 1.5 dB
750	-50	dBm	dB	± 1.5 dB
2150	-20	dBm	dB	± 1.5 dB
2150	-50	dBm	dB	± 1.5 dB
20 MHz IF BW, Pattern E-TM_1-1_20M (Only for units with 20 MHz IF BW Available)				
750	-20	dBm	dB	± 1.5 dB
750	-50	dBm	dB	± 1.5 dB
2150	-20	dBm	dB	± 1.5 dB
2150	-50	dBm	dB	± 1.5 dB

MT821_E Firmware Revision: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____

Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

Test Records for Options Verification (continued)**LTE Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 541/542/883 (continued)****Table A-92.** Option 542/883, Frequency Accuracy

Measurement	Frequency Error	Specification
10 MHz IF BW, Pattern E-TM_3-1_10M		
750 MHz at –20 dBm	Hz	± 10 Hz
750 MHz at –50 dBm	Hz	± 10 Hz
2150 MHz at –20 dBm	Hz	± 10 Hz
2150 MHz at –50 dBm	Hz	± 10 Hz
20 MHz IF BW, Pattern E-TM_3-1_20M (Only for units with 20 MHz IF BW Available)		
750 MHz at –20 dBm	Hz	± 10 Hz
750 MHz at –50 dBm	Hz	± 10 Hz
2150 MHz at –20 dBm	Hz	± 10 Hz
2150 MHz at –50 dBm	Hz	± 10 Hz

MT821_E Firmware Revision: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____

Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

Test Records for Options Verification (continued)**TD-LTE Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 551/552/883****Table A-93.** Option 551/883, TD-LTE Channel Power Accuracy

Frequency (MHz)	Input Power (dBm)	Measured Channel Power	Error	Specification
10 MHz IF BW, Pattern TDLTE-E-TM_1-1_10M				
750	-20	dBm	dB	± 1.5 dB
750	-50	dBm	dB	± 1.5 dB
2150	-20	dBm	dB	± 1.5 dB
2150	-50	dBm	dB	± 1.5 dB
20 MHz IF BW, Pattern TDLTE-E-TM_1-1_20M (Only for units with 20 MHz IF BW Available)				
750	-20	dBm	dB	± 1.5 dB
750	-50	dBm	dB	± 1.5 dB
2150	-20	dBm	dB	± 1.5 dB
2150	-50	dBm	dB	± 1.5 dB

MT821_E Firmware Revision: _____ Operator: _____ Date: _____

Serial Number: _____ Options: _____

Test Records for Options Verification (continued)**TD-LTE Signal Analyzer Verification, Options 551/552/883 (continued)****Table A-94.** Option 552/883, TD-LTE Frequency Accuracy

Measurement	Frequency Error	Specification
10 MHz IF BW, Pattern TDLTE-E-TM_3-3_10M		
750 MHz at –20 dBm	Hz	± 10 Hz
750 MHz at –50 dBm	Hz	± 10 Hz
2150 MHz at –20 dBm	Hz	± 10 Hz
2150 MHz at –50 dBm	Hz	± 10 Hz
20 MHz IF BW, Pattern TDLTE-E-TM_3-3_20M (Only for units with 20 MHz IF BW Available)		
750 MHz at –20 dBm	Hz	± 10 Hz
750 MHz at –50 dBm	Hz	± 10 Hz
2150 MHz at –20 dBm	Hz	± 10 Hz
2150 MHz at –50 dBm	Hz	± 10 Hz



10580-00255



M



Anritsu utilizes recycled paper and environmentally conscious inks and toner.

Anritsu Company
490 Jarvis Drive
Morgan Hill, CA 95037-2809
USA
<http://www.anritsu.com>